

**APPENDIX 29-A
NISGA'A SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, RESOURCE USE,
AND CULTURAL SURVEY STATISTICAL REPORT**

Seabridge Gold Inc.

SEABRIDGE GOLD

KSM PROJECT Nisga'a Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Cultural Survey Statistical Report



KSM PROJECT

NISGA'A SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, RESOURCE USE, AND CULTURAL SURVEY STATISTICAL REPORT

June 2012
Project #0868-012

Citation:

Rescan. 2011. *KSM Project: Nisga'a Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Cultural Survey Statistical Report*.
Prepared for Seabridge Gold Inc. by Rescan Environmental Services Ltd.: Vancouver, British Columbia.

Prepared for:

SEABRIDGE GOLD

Seabridge Gold Inc.

Prepared by:



Engineers and Scientists

Rescan™ Environmental Services Ltd.
Vancouver, British Columbia

Executive Summary

The Nisga'a Lisims Government has developed Economic, Social, and Cultural Impact Assessment Guidelines for environmental assessments subject to the Nisga'a Final Agreement.

The Kitsault Mine Project, proposed by Avanti Mining Inc., and the KSM Project, proposed by Seabridge Gold Inc., are in the pre-application phase of the environmental assessments process under the guidance of the British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. Both projects' environmental assessments are subject to the Nisga'a Final Agreement.

This statistical report presents the results of the statistical analysis of the Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Culture Survey of registered Nisga'a citizens. The primary purpose of the survey was to collect relevant information to address the Economic, Social, and Cultural Impact Assessment Guidelines and to support the environmental, social, economic, and cultural effects assessments that are being carried out for both projects. The British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency have requested that Avanti Kitsault Mine Ltd. and Seabridge Gold Inc. work together on certain components of the research, including the survey work.

Data was collected through primary research, using two modalities: face-to-face and telephone interviews. The sample size consisted of 405 respondents, which gives an upper bound on the margin of error of plus or minus 5% (at the 95% confidence level) on any reported percentage based on the total sample. Of the 405 total respondents, 225 were living in the Nisga'a villages and 180 were living elsewhere.

Forty-one percent of respondents (41.2%, 167 individuals) indicated they were aware of the KSM Project (Q1), while 62.2% (252 individuals) indicated that they were aware of the Kitsault Mine Project (Q2). Thirty-three percent of respondents were unaware of both projects.

About 27.5% of respondents (111) were employed full-time, 42.2% (170) were employed part-time, 20.1% (81) were unemployed and 10.2% (41) were retired. Of the total respondents, about 60% have total 2010 income of less than \$25,000; more than three-quarters (77.9%) have total income of less than \$40,000. More than one-third (36.5%) receive at least 50% of their total income from government assistance.

Nearly three-quarters of respondents had at least a high school diploma or equivalency certificate. About 13% had a university degree or higher. The difference in the highest level of education achieved is not statistically significant for those living on or off Nisga'a Lands.

A wide range of skill levels were reported. On average, respondents reported approximately two skill levels. Two-thirds of respondents reported general labour skills, and one-half reported vocational skills. One-quarter reported technical or professional skills, and one-quarter reported management skills. Results are very similar for respondents on and off Nisga'a Lands.

Fluency in the Nisga'a language was assessed on a seven-point scale from "not at all" to "completely." The mean is slightly below the midpoint of 4 with respect to understanding the Nisga'a language and is much below for speaking, reading, and writing. Language fluency is slightly higher for respondents on Nisga'a Lands.

There are differences in harvesting activities for respondents living on and off Nisga'a Lands. While the large majority of both groups eat wild fish at least once a week, about half of residents living on Nisga'a Lands eat wild meat and berries/plants at least once a week compared with one-quarter (for wild meat) and one-third (for wild berries/plants) of residents living off Nisga'a Lands.

Overall, there is moderate interest in mine construction or operation work. Forty-two percent of respondents expressed interest in mine construction work, while 45% expressed interest in mine operation work. One-half (49%) of respondents reported interest in at least one of the two phases of mine work. The two leading reasons for not being interested in mining work, happy with current employment and family responsibilities, are largely unrelated to the proposed projects.

About three-quarters of respondents would seek vocational jobs or general labourer jobs during either mining phase. There is also strong interest in professional, technical, and management jobs. However, respondents reported needing additional training in all jobs, including general labourer jobs.

One-third (37%; 132 of 354) of potential employable respondents (employed or unemployed, excluding those who are retired) have worked on-site for an extended period. Nearly one-half (171) of potential employable respondents are likely to consider a remote job location. More than half of respondents said that having "four weeks away/four weeks home" would make them less likely to take a position at a remote location.

Just under one-half (48.7%) of potential employable respondents said that a remote job would affect their resource harvesting activities. The effect would be greater (55.7%) for those on Nisga'a Lands than for those off Nisga'a Lands (39.3%). Similarly, 56.4% of potential employable respondents said that a remote job would affect their cultural activities. The effect would be greater (64.0%) for those on Nisga'a Lands than those off Nisga'a Lands (46.4%).

If either or both mining projects were to proceed, 20.9% of respondents living off Nisga'a Lands would be more likely to move back, 62.1% would not change, and 16.9% would be less likely to move back. Respectively, if either or both mining projects were to proceed, 30.3% of respondents living on Nisga'a Lands would be more likely to move away, 46.3% would not change, and 23.4.9% would be less likely to move away.

The analysis of perceived barriers to employment and overall effects of the mining projects show a lower than neutral score on barriers to employment, a higher than neutral score on positive/negative impacts of mine employment, and a higher still score on beneficial effects of the mining projects. As such, global assessments of the projects are very positive overall. This is not to say, however, that all responses were positive.

The family/household was rated as a large barrier to employment by more than 30% of respondents. Social commitments, cultural activities, and resource harvesting were the next highest rated barriers to employment. Regarding impact of mine employment, nearly three-quarters of respondents rated the impact on income as positive and at least half rated the impact on skill development, job satisfaction, and experience level as positive. Only impact on resource harvesting was rated as negative by more than one-third of respondents. Job opportunities and economic effects on the Nisga'a Nation, community, family, and the individual were rated very highly.

The single largest reported limitation to obtaining a job at a mine was lack of training or education; this corresponds to the single most-recommended action that could be taken by companies, which is to provide training or education.

Acknowledgements

This report was prepared for Avanti Kitsault Mine Ltd. and Seabridge Gold Inc. by Rescan Environmental Services Ltd. (Rescan). The fieldwork was conducted by Rescan researchers with the assistance of Nisga'a community researchers. Technical advice was provided by Dr. Jonathan Berkowitz (Ph.D.), Liddie Sorenson-Lawrence (MBA), and Vilma Gayoso-Haro (M.Sc.). Data were coded and tabulated by eNRG Research Group and analyzed by Dr. Jonathan Berkowitz. The report was prepared and written by Jonathan Berkowitz and technically reviewed by Vilma Gayoso-Haro (M.Sc.) and Dr. Kent Gustavson (Ph.D.). The survey project was managed by Dr. Paul Mitchell-Banks (Ph.D.) and directed by Clem Pelletier (B.Sc.).

KSM PROJECT

NISGA'A SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, RESOURCE USE, AND CULTURAL SURVEY STATISTICAL REPORT

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	i
Acknowledgements.....	iii
Table of Contents	v
List of Figures	vi
List of Tables.....	vi
List of Appendices.....	x
Acronyms and Abbreviations	xi
1. Introduction	1-1
2. Method	2-1
2.1 Survey Design and Implementation.....	2-1
2.2 A Guide to Reading and Interpreting the Tables.....	2-2
3. Results.....	3-1
3.1 Demographic Characteristics of Sample	3-1
3.1.1 Household Size and Composition	3-1
3.1.2 Gender, Age, Employment Status, and Income	3-2
3.2 Overall Awareness of Projects	3-5
3.3 Harvesting Activities and the Nisga'a Language	3-5
3.3.1 Harvesting Activities	3-5
3.3.2 Nisga'a Language	3-6
3.4 Employment Status, Experience, Education, and Employment Qualifications	3-7
3.4.1 Employment Status.....	3-7
3.4.2 Employment Experience	3-8
3.4.3 Educational Level	3-9
3.4.4 Skill Level	3-10
3.5 Employment at the Proposed Mines.....	3-12
3.5.1 Further Analysis of Unemployed and Employed.....	3-17
3.6 Citizens Not Residing on Nisga'a Lands' Intentions of Moving Back.....	3-21
3.6.1 Current Intentions to Move Back.....	3-21
3.7 Citizens Residing on Nisga'a Lands' Intentions of Moving Away.....	3-28

3.7.1	Current Intentions to Move Away.....	3-28
3.7.2	Intention to Move Away if Mines Proceed.....	3-29
3.8	Barriers to and Impacts on Employment and Perceptions of Projects.....	3-32
3.8.1	Overall Question Scores - Descriptive Statistics	3-33
3.8.2	Individual Item Scores - Descriptive Statistics and Frequency Tables	3-35
3.8.3	Comparisons of Overall Mean Scores by Demographics.....	3-41
	References.....	R-1

List of Figures

FIGURE	PAGE
Figure 3.8-1. Overall Score for Barriers to Employment (Average of 10 Items; Q32)	3-34
Figure 3.8-2. Overall Score for Positive/Negative Impacts of Employment at the Mines (Average of 11 Items; Q35).....	3-34
Figure3.8-3. Q36 Overall Score for Beneficial Effects of Mining Projects (Average of 13 Items)	3-35

List of Tables

TABLE	PAGE
Table 2.1-1. Targeted Community Response Rates.....	2-2
Table 3.1-1. Community of Residence (QD2)	3-1
Table 3.1-2. Place of Residence - Recode QD2 (RESID).....	3-1
Table 3.1-3. Number of People Residing at Your Address (QS2z S2)	3-2
Table 3.1-4. Number of Children Under 15 Years at this Address (If [QS2z>1]...QS3z S3)	3-2
Table 3.1-5. Number of Adults 65 and Older Years at this Address (If [QS2z>1]...QS4z S4)	3-2
Table 3.1-6. Gender (GENDER [QD3]).....	3-2
Table 3.1-7. Age Group - Four Categories (AGECAT4 [QD1])	3-3
Table 3.1-8. Employment Status (EMPSTAT).....	3-3
Table 3.1-9. Total Income from All Sources 2010 (QE1).....	3-4
Table 3.1-10. Percent of Total Income from Government Assistance (QE2REC)	3-4
Table 3.1-11. Change in Personal Income since 2006 (QE3)	3-4
Table 3.2-1. Overall Awareness of Mining Projects in the Area (Q1 and Q2)	3-5
Table 3.3-1. How Often Do You Eat... (Q3).....	3-5
Table 3.3-2. How Often Do You Eat...(Split by RESID; Q3).....	3-6

Table 3.3-3. Regarding the Nisga'a Language, Do You.... (Q4)	3-6
Table 3.3-4. Response to the Nisga'a Language... (Split by RESID; Q4)	3-6
Table 3.3-5. Language Spoken with Your Children, Split by RESID (If Q53 > 0...Q5)	3-7
Table 3.4-1. Number of Months Employed in 2010 (Q6Az)	3-7
Table 3.4-2. Main Job Status in 2010 (If (Q6A=0)...Q6B)	3-7
Table 3.4-3. Number of Months Worked... (If [Q6A>0]...Q8)	3-8
Table 3.4-4. Number of Months Worked by Respondents who Worked 0 Months in a Full-Time Job	3-8
Table 3.4-5. Industry of Main Job or Last Job Had in 2010 (If [Q6A>0]...Q9).....	3-8
Table 3.4-6. Level of Education Received (Multiple Response; Q15).....	3-9
Table 3.4-7. Highest Level of Education Received (Q15MAX).....	3-10
Table 3.4-8. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16)	3-10
Table 3.4-9. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16)	3-11
Table 3.4-10. Technical Skills You Have (Multiple Response; Q17).....	3-11
Table 3.4-11. Vocational Skills You Have (Multiple Response; Q18).....	3-11
Table 3.4-12. Professional Designations You Have (Multiple Response; Q19)	3-12
Table 3.5-1. Interest in Work at Either Mine during... (Q20 and Q23).....	3-13
Table 3.5-2. Which Jobs during Construction Phase (If [Q20>4]: n = 149 [quite interested in mine construction work] Multiple Response: Q21A).....	3-13
Table 3.5-3. Why Not Interested in Mine Construction Work (If [Q20<4]: n = 207 [none to moderate interest in mine construction work] Multiple Response: Q22).....	3-14
Table 3.5-4. Which Jobs during Mine Operations Phase (If [Q23>4]: n = 160 [Quite Interested in Mine Operations Work] Multiple Response: Q24A).....	3-14
Table 3.5-5. Why Not Interested in Mine Operation Work (If [Q23<4]: n = 197 [None to Moderate Interest in Mine Operation Work] Multiple Response: Q25).....	3-15
Table 3.5-6. How Likely to Consider Job with Work in Remote Location (Q27).....	3-15
Table 3.5-7. Consider Remote Job if... (Q28)	3-16
Table 3.5-8. Would a Remote Job Affect Your Resource Harvesting (Q29A).....	3-16
Table 3.5-9. How Would a Remote Job Affect Resource Harvesting Activities (If [Q29A=1]... Multiple Response: Q29B)	3-16
Table 3.5-10. Would a Remote Job Affect Your Cultural Activities (Q29C)	3-17
Table 3.5-11. How Would a Remote Job Affect Involvement in Cultural Activities (If [Q29C=1]...Multiple Response: Q29D)	3-17

Table 3.5-12. Highest Level of Education Received (Q15MAX Q15) 3-18

Table 3.5-13. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16) 3-18

Table 3.5-14. Interest in Work at Either Mine During ... (Q20 and Q23 [Recoded]) 3-18

Table 3.5-15. Why Not Interested in Mine Construction Work (Multiple Response; Q22) 3-18

Table 3.5-16. Why Not Interested in Mine Operation Work (Q25) 3-19

Table 3.5-17. Highest Level of Education Received (Q15MAX Q1) 3-20

Table 3.5-18. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16) 3-20

Table 3.5-19. Interest in Work at Either Mine During... (Q20 and Q23 [Recoded]) 3-20

Table 3.5-20. Why Not Interested in Mine Construction Work (Multiple Response; Q22) 3-21

Table 3.5-21. Why Not Interested in Mine Operation Work (Q25) 3-21

Table 3.6-1. How Likely Are You to Move Back to the Nass Valley in the Next Five Years (Q30A) 3-22

Table 3.6-2. Why Not to Move Back to the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30A = 1 to 4...Q30AN) 3-22

Table 3.6-3. Why Move Back to the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30A = 5 to 7... Q30AP) 3-23

Table 3.6-4. How Many Other Household Members Would Move with You? (If [Q30A>4] [at Least Somewhat Likely to Return to the Nass Valley] Q30B) 3-23

Table 3.6-5. If Mines Proceed, How Likely to Move Back to the Nass Valley (Q30C) 3-24

Table 3.6-6. How Likely to Move Back to the Nass Valley in the Next Five Years (Q30A) by If Mines Proceed, How Likely to Move Back to Nass Valley (Q30C) 3-24

Table 3.6-7. Summary of Crosstab of Intentions to Move Back to the Nass Valley (Q30A and Q30C) . 3-24

Table 3.6-8. If Mines Proceed, Why Not Move Back to Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30C = 1 to 4...Q30CN) 3-25

Table 3.6-9. If Mines Proceed, Why Move Back to the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30C = 5 to 7...Q30CP) 3-25

Table 3.6-10. If Mines Proceed; At Least Somewhat Likely to Return to Nass Valley (If Q30C>4) by If Mines Proceed, How Many Others Would Move With You (Q30D) 3-26

Table 3.6-11. If Mines Proceed; At Least Somewhat Likely to Return to Nass Valley (If Q30C>4) by How Likely Keep Family at Current Home and Commute to Work (Q30E) 3-26

Table 3.6-12. For All Off Nisga'a Lands Respondents...; How Likely to Keep Family at Current Home and Commute to Work (Q30E) 3-27

Table 3.6-13. Why Not Likely to Keep Family Home; Commute to Work (Multiple Response; if Q30E = 1 to 4...Q30EN) 3-27

Table 3.6-14. Why Likely to Keep Family Home; Commute to Work (Multiple Response; if Q30E = 5 to 7...Q30EP) 3-27

Table 3.7-1. Intend to Move Away from Nass Valley in the Next Five Years (Q31A)..... 3-28

Table 3.7-2. Why Not Move Away from Nass Valley (Multiple Response; If Q31A = 1 to 4...Q31AN) .. 3-28

Table 3.7-3. Why Move Away from the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; If Q31A = 5 to 7...Q31AP) ... 3-29

Table 3.7-4. If At Least Somewhat Likely to Move Away from Nass Valley (If [Q31A>4] n=55) How Many Other Household Members Would Move with You (Q31B) 3-29

Table 3.7-5. How Likely to Move Away if Mine Proceeds (Q31C) 3-30

Table 3.7-6. How Likely to Move Away from Nass Valley in Next Five Years (Q31A) by If Mines Proceed, How Likely to Move Away from Nass Valley (Q31C) 3-30

Table 3.7-7. Summary of Crosstab of Intentions to Move Away from Nass Valley (Q31A and Q31C) .. 3-30

Table 3.7-8. Why Not Move Away if Mine Proceeds (Multiple Response; if Q31C = 1 to 4...Q31CN) .. 3-31

Table 3.7-9. Why Move Away if Mine Proceeds (Multiple Response; if Q31C = 5 to 7... Q31CP) 3-31

Table 3.7-10. If Mines Proceed, How Many Others Would Leave With You (if [Q31C>4] n=68 [if Mines Proceed; At Least Somewhat Likely to Move Away] Q31D)..... 3-32

Table 3.8-1. Descriptive Statistics of Overall Scores for Q32, Q35, and Q36 3-33

Table 3.8-2. Descriptive Statistics of Top/Low Scores for Q32, Q35, and Q36 3-36

Table 3.8-3. Main Barriers to Employment Q32A to Q32J, Sorted from Highest Mean (7 = Large Barrier) to Lowest Mean (1 = No Barrier) 3-37

Table 3.8-4. Impact of Employment at the Mines Q35A to Q35K, Sorted from Highest Mean (7 = Very Positive) to Lowest Mean (1 = Very Negative) 3-37

Table 3.8-5. Beneficial Effects of the Mining Projects Q36A to Q36M, Sorted from Highest Mean (7 = Strongly Agree) to Lowest Mean (1 = Strongly Disagree)..... 3-38

Table 3.8-6. Main Limitations Regarding Mine Jobs (Multiple Response; Q33) 3-39

Table 3.8-7. How Can Companies Minimize your Barriers (Multiple Response; Q34) 3-39

Table 3.8-8. Main Barriers to Employment for Respondents Interested in Working at the Mines 3-40

Table 3.8-9. Impact of Employment at the Mines for Respondents Interested in Working at the Mines..... 3-40

Table 3.8-10. Beneficial Effects of Mining Projects for Respondents Interested in Working at the Mines..... 3-41

Table 3.8-11. Overall Mean Scores by Place of Residence (RESID) 3-42

Table 3.8-12. Overall Mean Scores by Gender (GENDER)..... 3-42

Table 3.8-13. Overall Mean Scores by Age Group - Four Categories (AGECAT4) 3-42

Table 3.8-14. Overall Mean Scores by Employment Status (EMPSTAT) 3-42

Table 3.8-15. Overall Mean Scores by Awareness Level of Mining Projects (AWARE) 3-43

Table 3.8-16. Overall Count Scores by Place of Residence (RESID)..... 3-43

Table 3.8-17. Overall Count Scores by Gender (GENDER)..... 3-43

Table 3.8-18. Overall Count Scores by Age Group - Four Categories (AGECAT4) 3-43

Table 3.8-19. Overall Count Scores by Employment Status (EMPSTAT)..... 3-44

Table 3.8-20. Overall Count Scores by Awareness Level on Mining Projects (AWARE)..... 3-44

List of Appendices

- Appendix A. Nisga’a Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Culture Survey
- Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results

Acronyms and Abbreviations

Terminology used in this document is defined where it is first used. The following list will assist readers who may choose to review only portions of the document.

Avanti	Avanti Kitsault Mine Ltd.
BC	British Columbia
BC EAO	British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAO	Environmental Assessment Office
ESCIA	Economic, Social, and Cultural Impact Assessment
Nisga'a villages	Kincolith (now Gingolx), Greenville (now Laxgalts'ap), Canyon City (now Gitwinksihlkw), and New Aiyansh (now Gitlaxt'aamiks)
KMP	Kitsault Mine Project
NFA	Nisga'a Final Agreement
NLG	Nisga'a Lisims Government
Projects, the	The KSM and Kitsault Mine projects
Rescan	Rescan Environmental Services Ltd.
Seabridge	Seabridge Gold Inc.
SERC	Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Culture
SD	Standard Deviation
Q	Question (e.g., Q25A)
Work Plan, the	A Work Plan for the Nisga'a Economic, Social, and Cultural Impact Assessment

1. Introduction

The Nisga'a Final Agreement (NFA) requires that all environmental assessment processes, as defined in the NFA, "assess the effects of the project on the existing and future economic, social and cultural well-being of Nisga'a citizens who may be affected by the project" (NLG 2008). To meet this requirement, the Nisga'a Lisims Government (NLG) has developed Economic, Social and Cultural Impact Assessment (ESCIA) Guidelines to be used in environmental assessments subject to the NFA.

A Work Plan for the Nisga'a ESCIA (the Work Plan) was developed to address the Nisga'a ESCIA Guidelines as they apply to the Kitsault Mine Project (KMP), proposed by Avanti Mining Inc. (Avanti), and the KSM Project, proposed by Seabridge Gold Inc. (Seabridge; hereafter referred to as the projects). This work is required as part of the Province of British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office (BC EAO) and Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency's (CEAA) environmental assessment processes. The BC EAO and CEAA have requested that Avanti and Seabridge work together on certain components of the research, including the survey work.

Both projects are undergoing the BC *Environmental Assessment Act* (2002) process and are also subject to the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* (1992). Since the KMP is located within the Nass Wildlife Area, as defined in the NFA, and the KSM Project is located partly within the Nass Wildlife Area, the projects' environmental assessments are also subject to the NFA.

The Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Culture (SERC) Survey of registered Nisga'a citizens was undertaken to collect relevant information to address the ESCIA Guidelines and the Work Plan and to support the projects' environmental assessments.

This report presents the results of the statistical analysis of the SERC Survey. The scope of questions was extensive and addressed aspects of the projects' potential economic, social, and cultural effects; however, the collected data will be useful beyond the needs of the ESCIA Guidelines. The analysis in this report focuses on issues that are relevant to the proposed projects, including:

- identification of Nisga'a awareness of mining projects;
- assessment of current employment status;
- assessment of interest of registered Nisga'a citizens in working on the proposed mining projects; and
- understanding of the impact of the proposed projects on Nisga'a citizens.

The survey was administered face-to-face to Nisga'a residents of the four Nisga'a villages—Kincolith (now Gingolx), Greenville (now Laxgalts'ap), Canyon City (now Gitwinksihlkw), and New Aiyansh (now Gitlaxt'aamiks)—as well as of two urban settlements, Terrace and Prince Rupert/Port Edward. Telephone interviews were conducted with a sample of Nisga'a Nation citizens living in other regions (i.e., Vancouver, elsewhere in British Columbia [BC], other parts of Canada, and the United States [US]).

The first half of the survey had a broader population survey focus, while the second half focused on the major mining projects and issues such as project-related experience, interest in mine employment, and perceptions of mining project effects. The subject areas and topics addressed in the survey can be summarized as:

- overall awareness of the proposed mining projects;

- use of wild resources;
- Nisga'a language comprehension and use;
- employment status (2010) and experience;
- mining industry employment experience;
- education and skill levels;
- interest (or reasons for lack of interest) in mine employment during Construction;
- interest (or reasons for lack of interest) in mine employment during Operation;
- disparity in interest and skill levels;
- camp and remote worksite effects on lifestyle and culture;
- mobility (intentions to move to or from the Nass Valley);
- perceived personal barriers to employment;
- positive and negative impacts of mine employment;
- perceived effects of mining projects; and
- selected demographics - age, gender, community of residence, and income.

The survey collected three kinds of data:

- limited single-choice categorical responses, where respondents are permitted to select only one response from a closed set of choices, including dichotomous (yes/no) questions;
- multiple response categorical responses, where respondents are permitted to select multiple applicable responses from a set of choices (some of the choices were developed prior to administration, and some were developed from coding open-ended text responses); and
- Likert scale responses, where respondents use a pseudo-measurement scale from 1 to 7, with higher numbers generally indicating more positive degrees of support or belief.

Some questions comprised multiple items (i.e., sub-questions), usually rated on Likert scales. For these questions, the responses were aggregated in two ways:

- scores were computed as the mean of all items within a question; and
- the number of items that received top end responses (6 or 7) and bottom end responses (1 or 2) were each counted.

These questions and their derived variables address:

- perceived barriers to mine employment;
- positive or negative impacts of mine employment; and
- potential effects of mining project development.

A complete set of univariate results (i.e., overall statistics for the total sample) is presented in this report. Bivariate results (i.e., comparisons based on key descriptors, including awareness of the projects, community [on Nisga'a Lands versus off Nisga'a Lands], age, gender, and employment) were also derived for selected outcome variables; statistically significant findings were summarized when relevant (see Appendix B for detailed survey results).

2. Method

2.1 SURVEY DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

The SERC Survey was developed in consultation with the NLG, BC EAO, CEAA, Avanti, and Seabridge. The survey involved:

- face-to-face survey interviews with Nisga'a citizens living in the Nisga'a villages, as well as Nisga'a citizens living in Terrace or Prince Rupert/Port Edward; and
- telephone survey interviews with Nisga'a citizens living in Vancouver, elsewhere in BC, in other parts of Canada, and in the US.

The same questions were administered at both face-to-face and telephone interviews, and the same survey script was used for both approaches (survey script is presented in Appendix A). A pretest of the survey questions was conducted on five Nisga'a citizens prior to the official survey delivery, to verify that the questions were clear and concise. The survey interview format was amended, based on the pretest survey results.

The face-to-face interviews were administered by three teams, each consisting of two researchers, one Rescan researcher and one Nisga'a community researcher (a resident of the community where the survey was undertaken). The telephone interviews were conducted by e'nrg Research Group.

Face-to-Face Interviews

The face-to-face surveys within the six communities were completed during three sampling periods. The three periods were chosen to address the need to revisit some communities, and required because of the different geographical locations of the communities. The in-person interviews took place between August and October 2011.

Nisga'a Villages

A census list for Nisga'a citizens living in the Nisga'a villages was not available, so a house to house approach was taken. One interview was carried out for each randomly chosen household, in order to avoid clustered responses. The person chosen to be surveyed in each household was the registered Nisga'a citizen living in the household who was 15 years or older and had the next birthday.

Terrace and Prince Rupert/Port Edward

The NLG provided a list of pre-screened registered Nisga'a citizens living in Terrace and Prince Rupert/Port Edward. Face-to face interviews were arranged and completed with Nisga'a citizens from that list. The pre-screened contact list was the only means of identifying Nisga'a citizens living off Nisga'a Lands.

Telephone Interviews

The NLG provided a list of pre-screened Nisga'a citizens living in other regions, including Vancouver, elsewhere in BC, in other parts of Canada, and in the US. Phone interviews were conducted from Vancouver between September 19 and October 31, 2011. The pre-screened contact list was the only means of identifying Nisga'a citizens living off Nisga'a Lands.

Sample Size

The total target response rate was 365 responses (n = 365), which provides a 95% confidence and 5% margin of error for a population up to 7,500. The intention was to achieve a high response rate, while maintaining a random survey design. Background research indicated approximate numbers of houses in the communities to achieve the target response (Table 2.1-1).

Table 2.1-1. Targeted Community Response Rates

Community	Estimated Aboriginal Population +15	Target Response*
Nisga'a villages	1,504	200
Northwest BC	2,195	102
Rest of BC	1,017	47
Outside of BC	335	16
Total	5,051	365

Source: Avanti 2011; Seabridge 2011

* Target response size was calculated using approximate proportional sampling and minimally acceptable margin of error of 5% for a population up to 7,500.

The survey collected responses from a total sample of 405 registered Nisga'a citizens, which gives an upper bound on the margin of error of plus or minus 5% (at the 95% confidence level) on any reported percentage based on the total sample. About 84% (340) surveys were collected via face-to-face interviews and 16% (65) via telephone interviews.

2.2 A GUIDE TO READING AND INTERPRETING THE TABLES

To allow for easy cross-referencing with the survey document, the survey question numbers are retained throughout this report (i.e., indicated in the table titles). The full text of the questions, as they were asked, have been shortened for display in this report; the essence of the questions has been retained (the survey script is available in Appendix A). Similarly, the codes assigned to response categories have also been retained, and are displayed in the interest of possible future use of the data and results.

Frequency tables have either two or three columns:

- Frequency - provides the number of respondents answering in a particular category;
- Valid percent - provides the frequency converted to a percentage by dividing by the number of respondents who gave valid responses, which excludes "No Response," "Don't Know," and "Refusal"; and
- Cumulative percent - provides the cumulative percentage for questions with a natural ordering to the categories, such as seven-point scales or actual values (i.e., number of members in a household).

There is also a note at the end of each frequency table about the quantity of missing cases, which is the total number of "No Response," "Don't Know," "Refusal," etc. The number of missing cases is small for all questions and has no practical effect on the results.

Multiple response tables have three columns:

- Count - provides the number of responses in each category; the total will exceed the number of respondents since more than one answer is allowed.
- Percent of Responses - the count is converted into a percentage by dividing by the total number of responses; it is used to examine the percent of all responses in each category. The total percent of responses is 100%; and
- Percent of Cases - instead of dividing by the number of responses, the count is converted into a percentage by dividing by the number of valid cases; that is, people who responded to the question. As with valid percent in frequency tables, this number excludes “No Response,” “Don’t Know,” and “Refusal.” The total percent of cases exceeds 100%, since each respondent can give multiple answers.

Some questions were asked as follow-ups to previous questions, but only to subsets of respondents. These “skip” patterns (e.g., skip part b of a question if the answer to part a is “no”) are acknowledged in this report within the questions that serve as table titles.

The sample size of 405 gives an upper bound on the margin of error of plus or minus 5% (at the 95% confidence level, i.e., 19 times out of 20) on any reported percentage based on the total sample. When the percentage calculated for a question is greatly different from 50%, the margin of error is less than 5%. For subgroups based on place of residence, where sample sizes were approximately 200, the margin of error is plus or minus 7%. With this guideline, a quick assessment of when differences are statistically significant (i.e., differences not simply due to sampling variability, but “real” differences) is possible. Tests of statistical significance were carried out as part of the comparative analysis; significance was judged at the 1% significance level.

Report tables are preceded and sometimes followed by explanatory and summary text to aid the reader in interpreting the findings. Detailed survey results are presented in Appendix B.

3. Results

3.1 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF SAMPLE

The survey collected responses from a total sample of 405 registered Nisga'a citizens: 340 (84%) via face-to-face interviews and 65 (16%) via telephone interviews (Table 3.1-1).

Table 3.1-1. Community of Residence (QD2)

Community	Frequency	Valid Percent
Telephone interviews		
1 - Vancouver	31	7.7
2 - Rest of BC	21	5.2
3 - Outside of BC	13	3.2
Face-to-face interviews		
4 - Kincolith (now Gingolx)	42	10.4
5 - Greenville (now Laxgalts'ap)	53	13.1
6 - Canyon City (now Gitwinksihlkw)	32	7.9
7 - New Aiyansh (now Gitlaxt'aamiks)	98	24.2
8 - Prince Rupert/Port Edward	57	14.1
9 - Terrace	58	14.3
Total	405	100.0

Where useful and appropriate, the analysis of questions that follow includes comparisons of two groups: citizens on Nisga'a Lands (registered Nisga'a citizens living in the Nisga'a villages) versus off Nisga'a Lands (registered Nisga'a citizens living elsewhere; Table 3.1-2). The margin of error for percentages based on responses in each group is approximately 7%, compared with 5% for the total sample.

Table 3.1-2. Place of Residence - Recode QD2 (RESID)

	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - On Nisga'a Lands	225	55.6
2 - Off Nisga'a Lands	180	44.4
Total	405	100.0

Notes:

Category 1 is the sum of QD2: 4, 5, 6, 7.

Category 2 is the sum of QD2: 1, 2, 3, 8, 9.

3.1.1 Household Size and Composition

The next three items concern the size and composition of respondents' households. Half the households comprise four or more people; one-third of households have two or more children under the age of 15; and one-quarter of households have seniors (65+; Tables 3.1-3 to 3.1-5).

Table 3.1-3. Number of People Residing at Your Address (QS2z S2)

Number	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 person	41	10.3	10.3
2 persons	88	22.1	32.4
3 persons	69	17.3	49.7
4 or more persons	200	50.3	100.0
Total	398	100.0	--

Note: seven missing cases.

Table 3.1-4. Number of Children Under 15 Years at this Address (If [QS2z>1]...QS3z S3)

Number	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
0	156	44.3	44.3
1	78	22.2	66.5
2 or more	118	33.5	100.0
Total	352	100.0	--

Note: five missing cases.

Table 3.1-5. Number of Adults 65 and Older Years at this Address (If [QS2z>1]...QS4z S4)

Number	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
0	268	75.5	75.5
1	48	13.5	89.0
2 or more	39	11.0	100.0
Total	355	100.0	--

Note: two missing cases.

3.1.2 Gender, Age, Employment Status, and Income

The sample comprises 56% females. Nearly three-quarters are between the ages of 25 and 64, with the remaining quarter equally split between 15 to 24 and 65 or older. Respondents on and off Nisga'a Lands have statistically significantly different gender and age distributions. There is a higher proportion of females and more people under the age of 45 among those living off Nisga'a Lands (Tables 3.1-6 and 3.1-7).

Table 3.1-6. Gender (GENDER [QD3])

	Total Sample		On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Male	177	43.9	113	50.4	64	35.8
2 - Female	226	56.1	111	49.6	115	64.2
Total	403	100.0	225	100.0	180	100.0

Note: two missing cases.

Table 3.1-7. Age Group - Four Categories (AGECAT4 [QD1])

	Total Sample			On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - 15 to 24	58	14.3	14.3	21	9.3	37	20.6
2 - 25 to 44	147	36.3	50.6	83	36.9	64	35.6
3 - 45 to 64	147	36.3	86.9	97	43.1	50	27.8
4 - 65 or older	53	13.1	100.0	24	10.7	29	16.1
Total	405	100.0	--	225	100.0	180	100.0

Employment status (Table 3.1-8) is a variable derived from four survey items: total number of months worked and number of months worked in full-time, part-time, and seasonal jobs. The table legend defines each category. Employment distribution is statistically significantly different for the two residence groups. A detailed employment analysis is presented in Section 3.4, Employment Status, Experience, Education, and Employment Qualifications.

Table 3.1-8. Employment Status (EMPSTAT)

	Total Sample		On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Full-time	111	27.5	72	32.1	39	21.8
2 - Part-time	170	42.2	101	45.1	69	38.5
3 - Unemployed	81	20.1	35	15.6	46	25.7
4 - Retired	41	10.2	16	7.1	25	14.0
Total	403	100.0	224	100.0	179	100.0

Note: two missing cases.

Definition of EMPSTAT categories:

Full-time: worked 12 months in a full-time [30+ hrs/wk] job in 2010 (Q8A = 12).

Part-time: at least 1 month of work, less than 12 months in full-time employment, and any number of months in part-time or seasonal work (Q6A = 1 to 12 and Q8A = 1 to 11 or Q8B = 0 to 12 or Q8C = 0 to 12).

Unemployed: not retired and 0 months of work in 2010 (Q6A = 0 [or missing] and Q6B not equal to 3).

Retired: 0 months of employment during 2010 and self-response to main job status is "retired" (Q6A = 0 and Q6B = 3).

Reasons for being unemployed are presented in detail later in Table 3.4-2. Of the 81 respondents classified as unemployed, 26 were looking for work, 21 were on disability, 19 were not working due to family obligations, 9 were attending school, 4 were not looking for work, and 2 gave other reasons.

About 60% of respondents have total 2010 income of less than \$25,000; more than three-quarters (77.9%) have total income of less than \$40,000 (Table 3.1-9). More than one-third (36.5%) receive at least 50% of their total income from government assistance. The income distribution, percentage from government assistance, and change in income since 2006 are not statistically significantly different for the two residence groups (Table 3.1-10). Table 3.1-11 shows the change in respondents' personal income since 2006.

Table 3.1-9. Total Income from All Sources 2010 (QE1)

	Total Sample			On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Under \$10,000	108	27.4	27.4	62	28.4	46	26.1
2 - \$10,000 to \$24,999	136	34.5	61.9	68	31.2	68	38.6
3 - \$25,000 to \$39,999	63	16.0	77.9	42	19.3	21	11.9
4 - \$40,000 to \$54,999	40	10.2	88.1	24	11.0	16	9.1
5 - \$55,000 to \$69,999	19	4.8	92.9	10	4.6	9	5.1
6 - \$70,000 to \$84,999	11	2.8	95.7	5	2.3	6	3.4
7 - \$85,000 or More	17	4.3	100.0	7	3.2	10	5.7
Total	394	100.0	--	218	100.0	176	100.0

Note: 11 missing cases.

Table 3.1-10. Percent of Total Income from Government Assistance (QE2REC)

	Total Sample			On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
0 - 0%	173	46.4	46.4	97	47.8	76	44.7
1 - 1 to 24%	39	10.5	56.8	22	10.8	17	10.0
2 - 25 to 49%	25	6.7	63.5	13	6.4	12	7.1
3 - 50 to 74%	52	13.9	77.5	32	15.8	20	11.8
4 - 75 to 99%	19	5.1	82.6	8	3.9	11	6.5
5 - 100%	65	17.4	100.0	31	15.3	34	20.0
Total	373	100.0	--	203	100.0	170	100.0

Note: 32 missing cases (No response = 12, don't know = 17, refusal = 3).

Table 3.1-11. Change in Personal Income since 2006 (QE3)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
1 - Decreased a lot	74	18.5	18.5
2 - Decreased a little	49	12.3	30.8
3 - Stayed the same	79	19.8	50.5
4 - Increased a little	117	29.3	79.8
5 - Increased a lot	81	20.3	100.0
Total	400	100.0	--

Note: five missing cases.

3.2 OVERALL AWARENESS OF PROJECTS

Two items asked about awareness of the mining projects in the area. Forty-one percent of respondents (41.2%, 167 individuals) indicated they were aware of the KSM Project (Q1), while 62.2% of respondents (252 individuals) indicated that they were aware of the KMP (Q2). The following table takes “overlapping awareness” into account (Table 3.2-1).

Table 3.2-1. Overall Awareness of Mining Projects in the Area (Q1 and Q2)

	Frequency	Valid Percent
Aware of neither	134	33.1
Aware of KSM only	19	4.7
Aware of Kitsault only	104	25.7
Aware of both	148	36.6
Total	405	100.0

From this table, a binary variable of awareness (AWARE) was created:

- 66.9% (271) of respondents were aware of at least one project; and
- 33.1% (134) of respondents were unaware of both projects.

3.3 HARVESTING ACTIVITIES AND THE NISGA’A LANGUAGE

3.3.1 Harvesting Activities

As anticipated, there are differences in harvesting activities for respondents on and off Nisga’a Lands. While the large majority of both groups eat wild fish at least once a week, about half of residents living on Nisga’a Lands eat wild meat and berries/plants at least once a week compared with one-quarter (for wild meat) and one-third (for wild berries/plants) of residents living off Nisga’a Lands. Conversely, even for residents who live on Nisga’a Lands, more than half do not frequently consume wild meat, berries, and plants (Tables 3.3-1 and 3.3-2).

Table 3.3-1. How Often Do You Eat... (Q3)

	...Wild Meat		...Wild Berries / Plants		...Wild Fish	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
Daily	17	4.2	38	9.4	68	16.8
Once or twice a week	129	31.9	129	31.9	263	64.9
Once a month	83	20.5	100	24.7	50	12.3
Once every few months	131	32.4	116	28.6	22	5.4
Never	44	10.9	22	5.4	2	0.5
Total	404*	100.0	405	100.0	405	100.0

* One missing case.

Table 3.3-2. How Often Do You Eat...(Split by RESID; Q3)

	...Wild Meat	...Wild Berries / Plants	...Wild Fish
On Nisga'a Lands (% at least once a week)	46.2%	47.2%	88.9%
Off Nisga'a Lands (% at least once a week)	23.4%	33.9%	72.8%

3.3.2 Nisga'a Language

Fluency in the Nisga'a language was assessed on a seven-point scale from “not at all” to “completely.” The mean is slightly below the midpoint of 4 with respect to understanding the Nisga'a language and is much below for speaking, reading, and writing. Furthermore, 60% of respondents rated their ability to speak, read, and write as only 1 or 2 (Table 3.3-3). Language fluency is slightly higher for respondents on Nisga'a Lands, but even “understanding” scored an average of just slightly above the midpoint (Table 3.3-4).

Table 3.3-3. Regarding the Nisga'a Language, Do You.... (Q4)

	... Understand		... Speak		...Read and Write	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Not At All	84	20.7	140	34.6	197	48.8
2	72	17.8	100	24.7	59	14.6
3	69	17.0	50	12.3	42	10.4
4	49	12.1	37	9.1	30	7.4
5	32	7.9	27	6.7	26	6.4
6	27	6.7	9	2.2	22	5.4
7 - Completely	72	17.8	42	10.4	28	6.9
Total	405	100.0	405	100.0	404*	100.0
Mean (SD)	3.60 (2.13)		2.77 (1.95)		2.52 (1.95)	

* One missing case.

Table 3.3-4. Response to the Nisga'a Language... (Split by RESID; Q4)

	... Understand Mean (SD)	... Speak Mean (SD)	... Read and Write Mean (SD)
On Nisga'a Lands	4.16 (2.02)	3.33 (2.05)	3.16 (2.07)
Off Nisga'a Lands	2.89 (2.07)	2.06 (1.56)	1.73 (1.44)

Nearly half of respondents with children speak only English with their children; the percentage is slightly lower for those on Nisga'a Lands. Only two respondents said that they speak Nisga'a more than English (Table 3.3-5).

Table 3.3-5. Language Spoken with Your Children, Split by RESID (If QS3 > 0...Q5)

	Total Sample			On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - English Only	83	45.9	45.9	40	37.7	43	57.3
2	21	11.6	57.5	9	8.5	12	16.0
3	9	16.0	73.5	21	19.8	8	10.7
4 - Both Equally	46	25.4	98.9	35	33.0	11	14.7
5	1	.6	99.4	1	.9	0	.0
6	1	.6	100.0	0	.0	1	1.3
7 - Nisga'a Only	0	.0	100.0	0	.0	0	.0
Total	181	100.0	--	106	100.0	75	100.0

Note: 14 missing cases (13 no response; 1 "speak another language with children").

3.4 EMPLOYMENT STATUS, EXPERIENCE, EDUCATION, AND EMPLOYMENT QUALIFICATIONS

3.4.1 Employment Status

The following sections provide details about the extent of employment and employment sectors. Tables 3.4-1 and 3.4-2 provide information regarding employment in 2010.

Table 3.4-1. Number of Months Employed in 2010 (Q6Az)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
0 - None	122	30.3	30.3
1 - 1 to 5 months	62	15.4	45.7
2 - 6 to 11 months	82	20.3	66.0
3 - 12 months	137	34.0	100.0
Total	403	100.0	

Note: two missing cases.

Table 3.4-2. Main Job Status in 2010 (If (Q6A=0)...Q6B)

	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Unemployed, looking for work	26	21.3
2 - Unemployed, not looking for work	4	3.3
3 - Retired	41	33.6
4 - On disability	21	17.2
5 - Not working / family obligations	19	15.6
6 - Attending school	9	7.4
95 - Other	2	1.6
Total	122	100.0

Ever Work at More than One Job at a Time in 2010 (Q7)

For the 281 respondents who worked at least one month in 2010 (Q6A>0), about one-quarter (27.4%, n = 77) worked in more than one job at a time (Table 3.4-3). Thus responses to questions about the number of months worked in full-time, part-time, and seasonal jobs must be treated as multiple responses.

Table 3.4-3. Number of Months Worked... (If [Q6A>0]...Q8)

	...In Full-Time Job		...In Part-Time Job		...In Seasonal Job	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
Full year	111	39.5	19	6.8	---	---
6 to 11 months	37	13.2	30	10.7	18	6.4
1 to 5 months	22	7.8	32	11.4	43	15.3
None	111	39.5	200	71.2	220	78.3
Total	281	100.0	281	100.0	281	100.0

Table 3.4-4 presents the number of months worked by the 111 respondents who indicated that they worked 0 months in a full-time job (see Table 3.4-3).

Table 3.4-4. Number of Months Worked by Respondents who Worked 0 Months in a Full-Time Job

	...In Part-Time Job		...In Seasonal Job	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
Full year	19	17.1	---	---
6 to 11 months	26	23.4	16	14.4
1 to 5 months	21	18.9	30	27.0
None	45	40.5	65	58.6
Total	111	100.0	111	100.0

Of the 45 respondents who worked 0 months in a full-time job and 0 months in a part-time job, 14 worked 6 to 11 months in seasonal jobs and the remaining 31 worked 5 months or fewer in seasonal jobs.

3.4.2 Employment Experience

Table 3.4-5 lists the industry the main job respondents had in 2010.

Table 3.4-5. Industry of Main Job or Last Job Had in 2010 (If [Q6A>0]...Q9)

	Frequency	Valid Percent
2 - Mining	1	0.4
3 - Forestry	8	2.9
4 - Oil and gas	1	0.4
5 - Construction	26	9.5
8 - Health care / social services	26	9.5
9 - Retail trade	19	6.9

(continued)

Table 3.4-5. Industry of Main Job or Last Job Had in 2010 (If [Q6A>0]...Q9; completed)

	Frequency	Valid Percent
10 - Business services	3	1.1
11 - Education	25	9.1
12 - Provincial or federal government services	6	2.5
13 - Nisga'a government	57	20.8
16 - Fishing	27	9.9
17 - Tourism and hospitality	25	9.1
18 - Cultural industries	2	0.7
95 - Other	48	17.5
Total	274	100.0

Note: one missing case.

A total of 24 respondents (5.9% of 405) indicated that they work or have worked in the mining industry (Q10). This includes one respondent whose main job in 2010 was in the mining sector and 18 respondents who were employed in a different industry in 2010.

Of the 24 respondents, 10 (40% of 24) have worked in mine construction or operation. Seven have less than five years' experience. None of the respondents have held a management position.

3.4.3 Educational Level

The following sections address educational levels and employment qualifications. Respondents were asked their level of education using a multiple response question to allow for the recording of more than one diploma, certification, or degree (Table 3.4-6). A second, single-item, version was created to record the highest level of education attained (Table 3.4-7).

Table 3.4-6. Level of Education Received (Multiple Response; Q15)

Levels of Education Received	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Less than high school diploma	109	19.0	27.7
2 - High school. diploma/equivalency certificate	222	38.7	56.3
3 - Registered apprenticeship/trades certificate or diploma	58	10.1	14.7
4 - College, CEGEP, non-university diploma	128	22.3	32.5
5 - Undergraduate degree	49	8.5	12.4
6 - Advanced university degree	8	1.4	2.0
Total	574	100.0	145.7

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 394 valid cases (11 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Nearly three-quarters of respondents had at least a high school diploma or equivalency certificate. About 40% had a college diploma or higher. Actually, about 13% had a university degree or higher. The highest level of education is not statistically significantly different for those on or off Nisga'a Lands.

Table 3.4-7. Highest Level of Education Received (Q15MAX)

Highest Level of Education Received	Total Sample			On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Less than high school diploma	109	27.7	27.7	47	21.9	62	34.6
2 - High school diploma / equivalency certificate	93	23.6	51.3	60	27.9	33	18.4
3 - Reg. apprenticeship / trades certificate or diploma	36	9.1	60.4	20	9.3	16	8.9
4 - College, CEGEP, non-university diploma	104	26.4	86.8	55	25.6	49	27.4
5 - Undergraduate degree	44	11.2	98.0	28	13.0	16	8.9
6 - Advanced university degree	8	2.0	100.0	5	2.3	3	1.7
Total	394	100.0	--	215	100.0	179	100.0

Note: 11 missing cases.

3.4.4 Skill Level

Skill levels were recorded as multiple response. On average, respondents reported approximately two skill levels (since the total percent of cases is nearly 200%). A wide range of skill levels were reported. Two-thirds of respondents reported general labour skills, and one-half reported vocational skills. One-quarter reported technical or professional skills, and one-quarter reported management skills. Over one-quarter of all responses (i.e., all reported skills) are of technical, professional, or management skills (Table 3.4-8).

Table 3.4-8. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - General labour	264	37.4	66.2
2 - Vocational	206	29.2	51.6
3 - Technical	69	9.8	17.3
4 - Professional	25	3.5	6.3
5 - Management	100	14.2	25.1
95 - Other	42	5.9	10.5
Total	664	100.0	176.9

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 399 valid cases (6 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Skill levels were further split by residence group. Results are very similar for respondents on and off Nisga'a Lands (Table 3.4-9).

Specific Skills for the 69 Respondents Who Identified Having Technical Skills

The most reported technical skill is carpentry; however, there was also a wide range of other skills reported, including millwright skills—reported five times (Table 3.4-10).

Table 3.4-9. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16)

	On Nisga'a Lands			Off Nisga'a Lands		
	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases ¹	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases ²
1 - General labour	136	35.9	61.5	128	39.1	71.9
2 - Vocational	117	30.9	52.9	89	27.2	50.0
3 - Technical	39	10.3	17.6	30	9.2	16.9
4 - Professional	7	1.8	3.2	18	5.5	10.1
5 - Management	56	14.8	25.3	44	13.5	24.7
95 - Other	24	6.3	10.9	18	5.5	10.1
Total	379	100.0	171.5	327	100.0	183.7

Notes:

¹ - Percent of cases is based on 221 valid cases (4 missing cases).

² - Percent of cases is based on 178 valid cases (2 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.4-10. Technical Skills You Have (Multiple Response; Q17)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases	No. Apprentices	No. Journey Persons
1 - Millwright	5	4.9	7.2	3	2
2 - Mechanic	15	14.6	21.7	9	6
3 - Electrician	8	7.8	11.6	7	1
4 - Welder	13	12.6	18.8	9	3*
5 - Pipefitter	7	6.8	10.1	4	3
6 - Carpenter	38	36.9	55.1	24	12**
95 - Other	17	16.5	24.6	--	--
Total	103	100.0	149.3	56	27

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 69 valid cases (0 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

* one no response; ** two no response.

Specific Skills for the 206 Respondents Who Identified Having Vocational Skills

The three most reported vocational skills were: camp/catering/cook, first aid/safety, and secretarial/bookkeeping/accounting/clerical (Table 3.4-11).

Table 3.4-11. Vocational Skills You Have (Multiple Response; Q18)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Heavy equipment operator	40	9.0	19.4
2 - Miner or logger	19	4.3	9.2
3 - Truck driver	32	7.2	15.5
4 - Bus driver	8	1.8	3.9
5 - Secretarial/bookkeeping/accounting/clerical	83	18.7	40.3

(continued)

Table 3.4-11. Vocational Skills You Have (Multiple Response; Q18; completed)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
6 - Construction	43	9.7	20.9
7 - Camp/catering/cook	85	19.1	41.3
8 - Security	21	4.7	10.2
9 - First aid/safety	84	18.9	40.8
10 - Health care	5	1.1	2.4
11 - Education	9	2.0	4.4
95 - Other	16	3.6	7.8
Total	445	100.0	216.0

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 206 valid cases (0 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Specific Skills for the 25 Respondents Who Identified Having Professional Skills

It is not clear what respondents regard as professional skills. Most of the responses fell into the “Other” category (Table 3.4-12).

Table 3.4-12. Professional Designations You Have (Multiple Response; Q19)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Professional Engineer (P. Eng.)	1	4.0	4.0
2 - Accounting designation (CA, CMA, CGA)	2	8.0	8.0
3 - Lawyer (LLB)	1	4.0	4.0
4 - Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP)	1	4.0	4.0
95 - Other	20	80.0	80.0
Total	25	100.0	100.0

Note: percent of cases is based on 25 valid cases (0 missing cases).

3.5 EMPLOYMENT AT THE PROPOSED MINES

Of the 405 total respondents, 41 are retired; the following analysis is thus based on 364 respondents who are currently employed or unemployed.

Overall, there is moderate interest in mine construction or operation work, with means on the seven-point scale that are just under 4.

For each scale, “interest” was defined as a score of at least 5; 42% of respondents expressed interest in mine construction work, while 45% expressed interest in mine operation work (Table 3.5-1). Accounting for overlap, one-half (49%) of respondents reported interest in at least one of the two aspects of mine work.

Table 3.5-1. Interest in Work at Either Mine during... (Q20 and Q23)

	Construction (Q20)			Operation (Q23)		
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
1 - Not at all	123	34.6	34.6	119	33.3	33.3
2	20	5.6	40.2	16	4.5	37.8
3	24	6.7	46.9	23	6.4	44.3
4	40	11.2	58.1	39	10.9	55.2
5	42	11.8	69.9	51	14.3	69.5
6	25	7.0	77.0	24	6.7	76.2
7 - Very interested	82	23.0	100.0	85	23.8	100.0
Total	356	100.0	--	357	100.0	--
	Mean = 3.73 ; SD = 2.4			Mean = 3.84 ; SD = 2.4		

Note: Eight missing cases for Q20, and seven missing cases for Q23.

The next tables (3.5-2 to 3.5-5) explore the specific jobs of interest, for respondents who were interested, and reasons for lack of interest for those who were not. Questions 21A and 22 address construction work, and questions 24A and 25 address operations work.

About three-quarters of respondents would seek vocational jobs or general labourer jobs during either phase. There is also strong interest in professional, technical, and management jobs. However, respondents reported needing additional training in all jobs, even general labourer jobs.

The two leading reasons for not being interested in mining work—happy with current employment and family responsibilities—are largely unrelated to the proposed projects. The next two most reported reasons (reported about half as often reported as the first two reasons) for not being interested are related to mining work, i.e., the type of work involved and working away from home in camp. Disabilities, attending school, and not looking for work were also reported as reasons for not being interested in mining work. Opposition to mining, as a reason for lack of interest, was only reported 25 times, very low on the list in terms of reporting frequency.

Table 3.5-2. Which Jobs during Construction Phase (If [Q20>4]: n = 149 [quite interested in mine construction work] Multiple Response: Q21A)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases	No. Qualified	No. Need training
1 - Professional jobs	13	4.5	8.8	3	10
2 - Technical jobs	28	9.7	19.0	7	21
3 - Vocational jobs	107	37.0	72.8	32	74*
4 - General labourer jobs	110	38.1	74.8	62	46**
5 - Management jobs	31	10.7	21.1	10	21
Total	289	100.0	196.6	114	172

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 147 valid cases (2 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

* one no response; ** two "don't know."

Table 3.5-3. Why Not Interested in Mine Construction Work (If [Q20<4]: n = 207 [none to moderate interest in mine construction work] Multiple Response: Q22)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Happy with current employment	81	21.7	40.5
2 - Family situation/responsibilities	67	17.9	33.5
3 - Not looking for employment	38	10.2	19.0
4 - Type of work involved	46	12.3	23.0
5 - Work away from home in camp	48	12.8	24.0
6 - Hours	9	2.4	4.5
7 - Physical or mental disability	21	5.6	10.5
8 - Retired	6	1.6	3.0
9 - Attending school	27	7.2	13.5
10 - Oppose mining	25	6.7	12.5
95 - Other	6	1.6	3.0
Total	374	100.0	187.0

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 200 valid cases (7 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.5-4. Which Jobs during Mine Operations Phase (If [Q23>4]: n = 160 [Quite Interested in Mine Operations Work] Multiple Response: Q24A)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases	No. Qualified	No. Need Training
1 - Professional jobs	13	4.3	8.1	4	9
2 - Technical jobs	35	11.6	21.9	6	29
3 - Vocational jobs	118	39.2	73.8	42	74*
4 - General labourer jobs	101	33.6	63.1	57	43**
5 - Management jobs	34	11.3	21.3	11	23
Total	301	100.0	188.1		

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 160 valid cases (0 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

** 2 no response; ** 1 no response*

Working in a Camp Situation

One-third (37%, 132 of 354) of employable respondents (employed or unemployed, excluding those who are retired) have worked on-site for an extended period (Q26). Nearly one-half (48%, 171 of 356) of employed respondents are “likely” (5, 6, 7) to consider a remote job location. The average on the seven-point scale for considering work in a remote location is right at the midpoint of 4 (Table 3.5-6).

A remote job is more likely to be considered by 44% of respondents if they had telephone and internet access. Long periods away followed by long periods at home are seen as negative aspects; more than half of respondents said that having “four weeks away/four weeks home” would make them less likely to take a position at a remote location (Table 3.5-7).

Table 3.5-5. Why Not Interested in Mine Operation Work (If [Q23<4]: n = 197 [None to Moderate Interest in Mine Operation Work] Multiple Response: Q25)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Happy with current employment	77	21.3	40.5
2 - Family situation/responsibilities	62	17.2	32.6
3 - Not looking for employment	38	10.5	20.0
4 - Type of work involved	36	10.0	18.9
5 - Work away from home in camp	52	14.4	27.4
6 - Hours	10	2.8	5.3
7 - Physical or mental disability	22	6.1	11.6
8 - Retired	7	1.9	3.7
9 - Attending school	25	6.9	13.2
10 - Oppose mining	24	6.6	12.6
95 - Other	8	2.2	4.2
Total	361	100.0	190.0

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 190 valid cases (7 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.5-6. How Likely to Consider Job with Work in Remote Location (Q27)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Not at all	105	29.5	29.5
2	13	3.7	33.1
3	33	9.3	42.4
4	34	9.6	52.0
5	49	13.8	65.7
6	27	7.6	73.3
7 - Very likely	95	26.7	100.0
Total	356	100.0	

Notes:

Eight missing cases.

Mean = 4.04 ; SD = 2.40.

Effects of Remote Worksite on Lifestyle and Culture

Just under one-half (48.7%, 172 out of 353) of employable respondents said that a remote job would affect their resource harvesting (Q29A). Consistent with harvesting activity levels (see Q3 above), the effect would be greater (55.7%) for those on Nisga'a Lands than those off Nisga'a Lands (39.3%). The difference is statistically significant (Table 3.5-8).

In addition, the main reasons reported were lack of time and seasonality. Environmental hazards and pollution concerns were rarely reported (Table 3.5-9).

Table 3.5-7. Consider Remote Job if... (Q28)

	Less Likely		Just as Likely		More Likely		Total
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency
...telephone access	43	12.3	151	43.1	156	44.6	350
...Internet access	49	14.1	146	42.0	153	44.0	348
...shifts one week away/one week home	108	31.1	136	39.2	103	29.7	347
...shifts two weeks away/two weeks home	109	31.1	140	40.0	101	28.9	350
...shifts three weeks away/three weeks home	163	46.8	121	34.8	64	18.4	348
...shifts four weeks away/four weeks home	198	56.9	98	28.2	52	14.9	348

Note: 14 to 17 missing cases for each item

Table 3.5-8. Would a Remote Job Affect Your Resource Harvesting (Q29A)

	Total Sample		On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Yes	172	48.7	113	55.7	59	39.3
2 - No	181	51.3	90	44.3	91	60.7
Total	353	100.0	203	100.0	150	100.0

Table 3.5-9. How Would a Remote Job Affect Resource Harvesting Activities (If [Q29A=1]... Multiple Response: Q29B)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - No time to harvest/fish/plant	97	44.7	57.4
2 - Depends on the season	79	36.4	46.7
3 - No food for my family/for winter	19	8.8	11.2
4 - Environmental hazards pollution concerns	6	2.8	3.6
5 - Being away from home/family	10	4.6	5.9
95 - Other	6	2.8	3.6
Total	217	100.0	128.4

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 169 valid cases (3 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Just over one-half (56.4%, 198 out of 351) of employed respondents said that a remote job would affect their cultural activities (Q29C). Consistent with harvesting activity levels (see Q3 above), the effect would be greater (64.0%) for those on Nisga'a Lands than those off Nisga'a Lands (46.4%). The difference is statistically significant (Table 3.5-10).

The main reason reported was the inability to attend events, which was reported by two-thirds of those who said a remote job would have an effect on cultural activities (Table 3.5-11).

Table 3.5-10. Would a Remote Job Affect Your Cultural Activities (Q29C)

	Total Sample		On Nisga'a Lands		Off Nisga'a Lands	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Yes	198	56.4	128	64.0	70	46.4
2 - No	153	43.6	72	36.0	81	53.6
Total	351	100.0	200	100.0	150	100.0

Table 3.5-11. How Would a Remote Job Affect Involvement in Cultural Activities (If [Q29C=1]...Multiple Response: Q29D)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Unable to attend events	135	58.2	68.2
2 - Away from home/family	21	9.1	10.6
3 - Culture/events are important	26	11.2	13.1
4 - Obligations to participate	39	16.8	19.7
95 - Other	11	4.7	5.6
Total	232	100.0	117.2

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 198 valid cases (0 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

3.5.1 Further Analysis of Unemployed and Employed**Unemployed**

For the 81 unemployed respondents, defined as EMPSTAT=3 (see Section 3.1.2), tables are presented for:

- o highest level of education (Q15; Tables 3.5-12);
- o skill levels (Q16; Table 3.5-13);
- o interest in mine work (Q20 and Q23; Table 3.5-14); and
- o reasons for lack of interest in mine work (Q22 and Q25; Tables 3.5-15 and 3.5-16).

The main results are:

- o half the respondents have at least a high school diploma;
- o half are interested in mine work (during either construction or operation phases); and
- o most reported that their reasons for lack of interest are, except for happiness with current job, largely the same as for the employed subgroup: family responsibilities, the type of work involved, the work is away from home in a camp, and disability.

Table 3.5-12. Highest Level of Education Received (Q15MAX Q15)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Less than high school. diploma	36	46.8	46.8
2 - High school diploma/equivalent certificate	18	23.4	70.1
3 - Registered apprentice/trades certificate or diploma	9	11.7	81.8
4 - College, CEGEP, non-university diploma	9	11.7	93.5
5 - Undergraduate degree	5	6.5	100.0
Total	77	100.0	--

Note: four missing cases.

Table 3.5-13. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - General labour	64	48.5	82.1
2 - Vocational	37	28.0	47.4
3 - Technical	11	8.3	14.1
4 - Professional	4	3.0	5.1
5 - Management	8	6.1	10.3
95 - Other	8	6.1	10.3
Total	132	100.0	169.2

Notes: Percent of cases is based on 78 valid cases (3 missing cases).
Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.5-14. Interest in Work at Either Mine During ...(Q20 and Q23 [Recoded])

	Construction (Q20)		Operation (Q23)	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Not interested (1, 2, 3)	34	44.2	33	42.9
2 - Undecided (4)	11	14.3	8	10.4
3 - Interested (5, 6, 7)	32	41.6	36	46.8
Total	77	100.0	77	100.0

Note: four missing cases for each question.

Accounting for overlap, 49.3% (38 of 77) are interested in work in either the construction or operation phase.

Table 3.5-15. Why Not Interested in Mine Construction Work (Multiple Response; Q22)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Happy with current employment	1	1.5	2.3
2 - Family situation/responsibilities	16	23.5	37.2
3 - Not looking for employment	2	2.9	4.7

(continued)

Table 3.5-15. Why Not Interested in Mine Construction Work (Multiple Response; Q22; completed)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
4 - Type of work involved	13	19.1	30.2
5 - Work away from home in a camp	11	16.2	25.6
6 - Hours	2	2.9	4.7
7 - Physical or mental disability	12	17.6	27.9
8 - Retired	1	1.5	2.3
9 - Attending school	7	10.3	16.3
10 - Oppose mining	3	4.4	7.0
Total	68	100.0	158.1

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 43 valid cases (38 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.5-16. Why Not Interested in Mine Operation Work (Q25)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Happy with current employment	1	1.5	2.6
2 - Family situation/responsibilities	13	20.0	34.2
3 - Not looking for employment	2	3.1	5.3
4 - Type of work involved	10	15.4	26.3
5 - Work away from home in a camp	16	24.6	42.1
6 - Hours	2	3.1	5.3
7 - Physical or mental disability	13	20.0	34.2
9 - Attending school	6	9.2	15.8
10 - Oppose mining	2	3.1	5.3
Total	65	100.0	171.1

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 38 valid cases (43 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Employed

For the 281 employed respondents, defined as EMPSTAT = 1 or 2 (see Section 3.1.2), tables are presented for:

- o highest level of education (Q15; Table 3.5-17);
- o skill levels (Q16; Table 3.5-18);
- o interest in mine work (Q20 and Q23; Table 3.5-19); and
- o reasons for lack of interest in mine work (Q22 and Q25; Tables 3.5-20 and 3.5-21).

The main results are:

- o 80% of respondents have at least a high school diploma; nearly half have a college diploma or higher;
- o half are interested in mining work (during either Construction or Operation phases);

- o most reported that their reasons for lack of interest, aside from the largest category—happiness with current employment—are the same as for the unemployed subgroup: family responsibilities, the type of work involved, the work is away from home in a camp, and disability.

Table 3.5-17. Highest Level of Education Received (Q15MAX Q1)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Less than high school diploma	55	19.6	19.6
2 - High school diploma/equivalent certificate	71	25.4	45.0
3 - Registered apprentice/trades certificate or diploma	22	7.9	52.9
4 - College, CEGEP, non-university diploma	88	31.4	84.3
5 - Undergraduate degree	37	13.2	97.5
6 - Advanced university degree	7	2.5	100.0
Total	280	100.0	--

Note: one missing case.

Table 3.5-18. Skill Levels that Apply to You (Multiple Response; Q16)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - General labour	172	34.1	61.4
2 - Vocational	155	30.7	55.4
3 - Technical	49	9.7	17.5
4 - Professional	16	3.2	5.7
5 - Management	84	16.6	30.0
95 - Other	29	5.7	10.4
Total	505	100.0	180.4

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 280 valid cases (1 missing case).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.5-19. Interest in Work at Either Mine During...(Q20 and Q23 [Recoded])

	Construction (Q20)		Operation (Q23)	
	Frequency	Valid Percent	Frequency	Valid Percent
1 - Not interested (1, 2, 3)	131	47.3	123	44.2
2 - Undecided (4)	29	10.5	31	11.2
3 - Interested (5, 6, 7)	117	42.2	124	44.6
Total	277	100.0	278	100.0

Note: four missing cases for Q20; three missing cases for Q23.

Accounting for overlap, 49.5% (137 of 277) of respondents are interested in work in either mining phase.

Table 3.5-20. Why Not Interested in Mine Construction Work (Multiple Response; Q22)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Happy with current employment	80	26.3	51.6
2 - Family situation/responsibilities	51	16.8	32.9
3 - Not looking for employment	36	11.8	23.2
4 - Type of work involved	33	10.9	21.3
5 - Work away from home in a camp	37	12.2	23.9
6 - Hours	7	2.3	4.5
7 - Physical or mental disability	9	3.0	5.8
8 - Retired	5	1.6	3.2
9 - Attending school	20	6.6	12.9
10 - Oppose mining	20	6.6	12.9
95 - Other	6	2.0	3.9
Total	304	100.0	196.1

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 155 valid cases (126 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.5-21. Why Not Interested in Mine Operation Work (Q25)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Happy with current employment	76	25.9	50.7
2 - Family situation/responsibilities	49	16.7	32.7
3 - Not looking for employment	36	12.2	24.0
4 - Type of work involved	26	8.8	17.3
5 - Work away from home in camp	36	12.2	24.0
6 - Hours	8	2.7	5.3
7 - Physical or mental disability	9	3.1	6.0
8 - Retired	7	2.4	4.7
9 - Attending school	19	6.5	12.7
10 - Oppose mining	20	6.8	13.3
95 - Other	8	2.7	5.3
Total	294	100.0	196.0

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 150 valid cases (131 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

3.6 CITIZENS NOT RESIDING ON NISGA'A LANDS' INTENTIONS OF MOVING BACK

Questions about residents' intentions of moving back to Nisga'a Lands (Q30a to Q30e) were asked of 180 respondents living off Nisga'a Lands.

3.6.1 Current Intentions to Move Back

About one in five (22.5%, 40 of 178) respondents living off Nisga'a Lands reported being likely (a score of 5, 6, or 7) to return to the Nass Valley in the next five years (Table 3.6-1).

Table 3.6-1. How Likely Are You to Move Back to the Nass Valley in the Next Five Years (Q30A)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Not at all	82	46.1	46.1
2	18	10.1	56.2
3	17	9.6	65.7
4	21	11.8	77.5
5	13	7.3	84.8
6	5	2.8	87.6
7 - Very likely	22	12.4	100.0
Total	178	100.0	--

Notes:

Two missing cases.

Mean = 2.82 ; SD = 2.14.

Looking ahead to results reported in Section 3.7.1, this is similar to the percentage of respondents living on Nisga'a Lands who reported being likely to leave the Nass Valley in the next five years (24.8%, 55 of 222 respondents).

The following two tables (Tables 3.6-2 and 3.6-3) present reasons about whether to move back to the Nass Valley. A wide range of reasons is given, with no clear leading categories. The question was open-ended and the text answers were coded. Some of the answers appear unusual, which suggests a possible misunderstanding of the question.

Table 3.6-2. Why Not to Move Back to the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30A = 1 to 4...Q30AN)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Lack of jobs	21	9.9	15.2
2 - Lack of housing	10	4.7	7.2
3 - Pursuing/finishing education	18	8.5	13.0
4 - My family is here	20	9.4	14.5
5 - Employed here	12	5.7	8.7
6 - Never lived there	25	11.8	18.1
7 - My home/house is here	23	10.8	16.7
8 - Limited healthcare/services	24	11.3	17.4
9 - Don't want to move/happy here	34	16.0	24.6
10 - Location/lack of transportation	7	3.3	5.1
95 - Other	18	8.5	13.0
Total	212	100.0	153.6

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 138 valid cases (0 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.6-3. Why Move Back to the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30A = 5 to 7... Q30AP)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Culture/community is important	5	9.1	12.5
2 - Considering moving/will eventually move	15	27.3	37.5
3 - My home/house is here	7	12.7	17.5
4 - Pursuing/finishing education	2	3.6	5.0
5 - Want to get land/house there	7	12.7	17.5
6 - My family is here	5	9.1	12.5
7 - More work/opportunities here	7	12.7	17.5
8 - Retired	2	3.6	5.0
9 - Lack of housing	3	5.5	7.5
95 - Other	2	3.6	5.0
Total	55	100.0	137.5

Notes: percent of cases is based on 40 valid cases (0 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

For this sample only, the total number of people who would move back to the Nass Valley can be estimated as the 40 (Table 3.6-4) who are at least somewhat likely to return, plus 82 other household members computed as:

$$(1 \times 15) + (2 \times 5) + (3 \times 4) + (4 \times 2) + (5 \times 5) + (6 \times 2) = 82$$

The total is 122. This number can be extrapolated to the total population based on the proportion of the Census-based population that comprised this sample.

Table 3.6-4. How Many Other Household Members Would Move with You? (If [Q30A>4] [at Least Somewhat Likely to Return to the Nass Valley] Q30B)

Number	Frequency	Valid Percent
0	7	17.5
1	15	37.5
2	5	12.5
3	4	10.0
4	2	5.0
5	5	12.5
6	2	5.0
Total	40	100.0

Intention to Move Back if Mines Proceed

About one in five (21%, 37 of 177) respondents living off Nisga'a Lands reported being likely (a score of 5, 6, or 7) to return to the Nass Valley in the next five years if the mining projects were to proceed.

A crosstab of Question 30A (Table 3.6-1) by Question 30C (Table 3.6-5) examines the incremental effect that the mines may have on respondents living off Nisga'a Lands with respect to the likelihood of moving back to the Nass Valley. Entries in the upper right triangle indicate "more likely if mines

proceed”; entries on the diagonal represent “no difference”; and entries in the lower left triangle indicate “less likely if mines proceed” (Tables 3.6-6).

Table 3.6-5. If Mines Proceed, How Likely to Move Back to the Nass Valley (Q30C)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Not at all	82	46.3	46.3
2	17	9.6	55.9
3	19	10.7	66.7
4	22	12.4	79.1
5	9	5.1	84.2
6	7	4.0	88.1
7 - Very likely	21	11.9	100.0
Total	177	100.0	--

Notes:

Three missing cases.

Mean = 2.80 ; SD = 2.13.

Table 3.6-6. How Likely to Move Back to the Nass Valley in the Next Five Years (Q30A) by If Mines Proceed, How Likely to Move Back to Nass Valley (Q30C)

	Q30C [1 = Not at All , 7 = Very Likely]							Row total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1 - Not at all	65	6	3	4	1	0	3	82
2	2	9	2	3	2	0	0	18
3	4	0	9	3	1	0	0	17
Q30A 4	3	2	3	8	0	3	2	21
5	3	0	2	1	3	2	1	12
6	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	5
7 - Very likely	5	0	0	1	2	0	14	22
Column total	82	17	19	22	9	7	21	177

Overall, if either or both mining projects were to proceed, 20.9% of respondents living off Nisga’a Lands would be more likely to move back, 62.1% would not change, and 16.9% would be less likely to move back (Table 3.6-7).

Table 3.6-7. Summary of Crosstab of Intentions to Move Back to the Nass Valley (Q30A and Q30C)

Summary of Crosstab Frequencies	Frequency	Percent
More likely to move back if mines proceed	37	20.9%
No change to move back if mines proceed	110	62.1%
Less likely to move back if mines proceed	30	16.9%

The next two tables (3.6-8 and 3.6-9) present reasons for the possibly revised decision, based on the premise of the mines proceeding. Once again, a wide range of reasons is given with no clear leading categories. The question was open-ended and the text answers were coded. A few of the answers

appear unusual (e.g., Code 16), which suggests a possible misunderstanding of the question among some respondents.

Table 3.6-8. If Mines Proceed, Why Not Move Back to Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30C = 1 to 4...Q30CN)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Not interested in mining/working in Nass	17	8.9	12.4
2 - Employed here	12	6.3	8.8
3 - Depends on family/spouse	24	12.5	17.5
4 - Don't want to move/happy here	29	15.1	21.2
5 - Retired	8	4.2	5.8
6 - Depends on jobs/accommodations	11	5.7	8.0
7 - Pursuing/finishing education	7	3.6	5.1
8 - Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	8	4.2	5.8
9 - Lack of housing	8	4.2	5.8
10 - Limited healthcare/services	12	6.3	8.8
11 - Lack of transportation	3	1.6	2.2
12 - Too isolated/small	3	1.6	2.2
13 - Lack of jobs	10	5.2	7.3
14 - Never been to Nass	6	3.1	4.4
15 - My home/house is here	14	7.3	10.2
16 - Want to go back	5	2.6	3.6
95 - Other	15	7.8	10.9
Total	192	100.0	140.1

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 137 valid cases (3 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.6-9. If Mines Proceed, Why Move Back to the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; if Q30C = 5 to 7...Q30CP)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - For employment/mining	13	26.0	37.1
2 - Better/more opportunities	5	10.0	14.3
3 - For family	9	18.0	25.7
4 - Would move/happy there	7	14.0	20.0
5 - Being closer to home	3	6.0	8.6
6 - Depends on housing/accommodations	3	6.0	8.6
7 - My home/house is here	2	4.0	5.7
8 - Pursuing/finishing education	2	4.0	5.7
95 - Other	6	12.0	17.1
Total	50	100.0	142.9

Note:

Percent of cases is based on 35 valid cases (2 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

For this sample only, the total number of people who would move back can be estimated as the 37 who are at least somewhat likely (Table 3.6-7) to return to the Nass Valley, plus 28 other household members. It is computed in Table 3.6-10 as:

$$(1 \times 5) + (2 \times 1) + (3 \times 2) + (5 \times 3) + (6 \times 2) = 28$$

The total is 65. This number can be extrapolated to the total population based on the proportion of the Census-based population that comprised this sample.

Table 3.6-10. If Mines Proceed; At Least Somewhat Likely to Return to Nass Valley (If Q30C>4) by If Mines Proceed, How Many Others Would Move With You (Q30D)

Number	Frequency	Valid Percent
0	3	21.4
1	5	35.7
2	1	7.1
3	2	14.3
5	3	21.4
Total	14	100.0

A set of questions addressed the issue of keeping family at the current home and commuting to work. The sample size arising from restricting responses to those respondents living off Nisga'a Lands and who are at least somewhat likely to return is very small and therefore cannot be well-interpreted (Table 3.6-11). Instead, results are tabulated for all respondents living off Nisga'a Lands (Table 3.6-12). Reasons for the decision are also presented, split by not likely or likely to participate in this arrangement (Tables 3.6-13 and 3.6-14), with a wide range of answers.

Table 3.6-11. If Mines Proceed; At Least Somewhat Likely to Return to Nass Valley (If Q30C>4) by How Likely Keep Family at Current Home and Commute to Work (Q30E)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Not at all	2	10.5	10.5
2	2	10.5	21.1
3	2	10.5	31.6
4	2	10.5	42.1
5	2	10.5	52.6
6	1	5.3	57.9
7 - Very likely	8	42.1	100.0
Total	19	100.0	--

Note: mean = 4.84 ; SD = 2.27.

About 54.4% (62 of 114) respondents living off Nisga'a Lands reported being likely (a score of 5, 6, or 7) to keep their family at home and commute to work if they were hired at one of the mines and transportation was provided.

Table 3.6-12. For All Off Nisga'a Lands Respondents...; How Likely to Keep Family at Current Home and Commute to Work (Q30E)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Not at all	29	25.4	25.4
2	6	5.3	30.7
3	6	5.3	36.0
4	11	9.6	45.6
5	9	7.9	53.5
6	7	6.1	59.6
7 - Very likely	46	40.4	100.0
Total	114	100.0	--

Note: mean = 4.49 ; SD = 2.52.

Table 3.6-13. Why Not Likely to Keep Family Home; Commute to Work (Multiple Response; if Q30E = 1 to 4...Q30EN)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Oppose/dislike mines	7	12.3	14.9
2 - Oppose/dislike commuting	4	7.0	8.5
3 - Not interested/would not work in mines	9	15.8	19.1
4 - More convenient/transportation	7	12.3	14.9
5 - My family is here	9	15.8	19.1
6 - Prefer to live there	3	5.3	6.4
7 - Environmental hazards/pollution	2	3.5	4.3
8 - Retired	5	8.8	10.6
9 - My home/house is here	2	3.5	4.3
95 - Other	9	15.8	19.1
Total	57	100.0	121.3

Notes: Percent of cases is based on 47 valid cases (5 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.6-14. Why Likely to Keep Family Home; Commute to Work (Multiple Response; if Q30E = 5 to 7...Q30EP)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - My family is here	9	11.0	14.8
2 - My home/house is here	9	11.0	14.8
3 - More convenient/transportation	22	26.8	36.1
4 - Pursuing/finishing education	2	2.4	3.3
5 - Everything I need is here	2	2.4	3.3
6 - Don't want to move/happy here	18	22.0	29.5
7 - Would have work/be employed	4	4.9	6.6
8 - Prefer/need own transportation	3	3.7	4.9
95 - Other	13	15.9	21.3
Total	82	100.0	134.4

Notes: Percent of cases is based on 61 valid cases (1 missing case).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

3.7 CITIZENS RESIDING ON NISGA'A LANDS' INTENTIONS OF MOVING AWAY

Questions 31A to 31D were asked of 225 respondents living on Nisga'a Lands.

3.7.1 Current Intentions to Move Away

As mentioned at the start of Section 3.6.1, about one-quarter (24.8%, or 55 of 222) of respondents living on Nisga'a Lands reported being likely (a score of 5, 6, or 7) to leave the Nass Valley in the next five years (Table 3.7-1).

Table 3.7-1. Intend to Move Away from Nass Valley in the Next Five Years (Q31A)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percentage
1 - Not at all	117	52.7	52.7
2	12	5.4	58.1
3	13	5.9	64.0
4	25	11.3	75.2
5	17	7.7	82.9
6	9	4.1	86.9
7 - Very likely	29	13.1	100.0
Total	222	100.0	--

Notes:

Three missing cases.

Mean = 2.80; SD = 2.24.

The next two tables (3.7-2 and 3.7-3) present reasons for the decision. A wide range of reasons is given, with no clear leading categories. The question was open-ended, and the text answers were coded. Some of the answers appear unusual, which suggests a possible misunderstanding of the questions. The majority of responses in codes 4, 11, and 13 in Table 3.7-2 were provided by respondents who are undecided about leaving the Nass Valley (Q31A = 4).

Table 3.7-2. Why Not Move Away from Nass Valley (Multiple Response; If Q31A = 1 to 4...Q31AN)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Don't want to leave/prefer to stay	27	12.5	17.3
2 - Obligations keep me here	4	1.9	2.6
3 - Retired/retiring soon	6	2.8	3.8
4 - Pursuing/finishing education	16	7.4	10.3
5 - Our culture is important	8	3.7	5.1
6 - My home/house is here	41	19.0	26.3
7 - My family is here	21	9.7	13.5
8 - Employed here	33	15.3	21.2
9 - My home town/born here	13	6.0	8.3
10 - I like/love it here	14	6.5	9.0
11 - To find employment elsewhere	12	5.6	7.7
12 - Everything I need is provided	8	3.7	5.1
13 - Limited healthcare/services	4	1.9	2.6
14 - Possibility of moving in the future	4	1.9	2.6
95 - Other	5	2.3	3.2
Total	216	100.0	138.5

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 156 valid cases (11 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.7-3. Why Move Away from the Nass Valley (Multiple Response; If Q31A = 5 to 7...Q31AP)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Employment/lack of jobs	28	42.4	50.9
2 - Education	22	33.3	40.0
3 - To leave village/explore	5	7.6	9.1
4 - Housing shortage	4	6.1	7.3
95 - Other	7	10.6	12.7
Total	66	100.0	120.0

Note:

Percent of cases is based on 55 valid cases (0 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

For this sample only, the total number of people who would move away can be estimated as the 55 who are at least somewhat likely to move away from the Nass Valley plus 74 other household members. It is computed in Table 3.7-4 as:

$$(1 \times 13) + (2 \times 7) + (3 \times 9) + (4 \times 2) + (6 \times 2) = 74$$

The total is 129. This number can be extrapolated to the total population based on the proportion of the Census-based population that comprised this sample.

Table 3.7-4. If At Least Somewhat Likely to Move Away from Nass Valley (If [Q31A>4] n=55) How Many Other Household Members Would Move with You (Q31B)

Number	Frequency	Valid Percent
0	19	36.5
1	13	25.0
2	7	13.5
3	9	17.3
4	2	3.8
6	2	3.8
Total	52	100.0

Note: three missing cases.

3.7.2 Intention to Move Away if Mines Proceed

About 30.9% (or 68 of 220) respondents living on Nisga'a Lands reported being likely (a score of 5, 6, or 7) to leave the Nass Valley in the next five years if the mining projects were to proceed (Table 3.7-5).

A crosstab of Question 31A by Question 31C examines the incremental effect that the mines may play for respondents living on Nisga'a Lands, with respect to the likelihood of moving away from the Nass Valley (Table 3.7-6). Entries in the upper right triangle indicate "more likely if mines proceed"; entries on the diagonal represent "no difference"; and entries in the lower left triangle indicate "less likely if mines proceed."

Table 3.7-5. How Likely to Move Away if Mine Proceeds (Q31C)

	Frequency	Valid Percent	Cumulative Percent
1 - Not at all	94	42.7	42.7
2	12	5.5	48.2
3	12	5.5	53.6
4	34	15.5	69.1
5	24	10.9	80.0
6	5	2.3	82.3
7 - Very likely	39	17.7	100.0
Total	220	100.0	--

Notes:

Five missing cases.

Mean = 3.24 ; SD = 2.32.

Table 3.7-6. How Likely to Move Away from Nass Valley in Next Five Years (Q31A) by If Mines Proceed, How Likely to Move Away from Nass Valley (Q31C)

	Q31C [1 = Not at All , 7 = Very Likely]							Row Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1 - Not at all	70	5	6	8	8	0	17	114
2	5	2	0	2	2	0	1	12
3	1	0	1	5	1	0	5	13
Q31A 4	8	3	2	7	1	1	2	24
5	4	1	1	4	6	1	0	17
6	2	1	2	0	1	2	1	9
7 - Very likely	3	0	0	8	5	0	13	29
Column total	93	12	12	34	24	4	39	218

Overall, if either or both mining projects were to proceed, 30.3% of respondents living on Nisga'a Lands would be more likely to move away, 46.3% would not change, and 23.4.9% would be less likely to move away (Table 3.7-7).

Table 3.7-7. Summary of Crosstab of Intentions to Move Away from Nass Valley (Q31A and Q31C)

Summary of Crosstab Frequencies	Frequency	Percent
More likely to move away if mines proceed	66	30.3%
No change to move away if mines proceed	101	46.3%
Less likely to move away if mines proceed	51	23.4%

The next two tables (3.7-8 and 3.7-9) present reasons for the possibly revised decision, based on the premise of the mines proceeding. Once again, a wide range of reasons is given with no clear leading categories. The question was open-ended and the text answers were classified. Some of the answers appear unusual, which suggests perhaps a misunderstanding of what was being asked.

Table 3.7-8. Why Not Move Away if Mine Proceeds (Multiple Response; if Q31C = 1 to 4...Q31CN)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Current employment	21	12.7	15.3
2 - Family	11	6.6	8.0
3 - This is my home	23	13.9	16.8
4 - Environmental hazards/pollution	6	3.6	4.4
5 - Don't care about mining/no effect	13	7.8	9.5
6 - No interest/no plans to move	24	14.5	17.5
7 - My age/too old/retired	6	3.6	4.4
8 - Oppose/dislike mines	6	3.6	4.4
9 - Pursuing/finishing education	7	4.2	5.1
10 - I like/love it here	7	4.2	5.1
11 - Needs to move/have moved	5	3.0	3.6
12 - My health/disability	3	1.8	2.2
13 - Would work for mines if hired	12	7.2	8.8
14 - Depends on jobs available	12	7.2	8.8
95 - Other	10	6.0	7.3
Total	166	100.0	121.2

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 137 valid cases (15 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.7-9. Why Move Away if Mine Proceeds (Multiple Response; if Q31C = 5 to 7... Q31CP)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Employment (unspecified)	23	33.8	35.4
2 - Environmental hazards / pollution	8	11.8	12.3
3 - Would move/work for mine	16	23.5	24.6
4 - Pursuing/finishing education	6	8.8	9.2
5 - Don't care about mining/no effect	3	4.4	4.6
95 - Other	12	17.6	18.5
Total	68	100.0	104.6

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 65 valid cases (3 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

For this sample only, the total number of people who would move away can be estimated as the 68 who are at least somewhat likely to move away from the Nass Valley, plus 90 other household members. This is computed in Table 3.7-10 as:

$$(1 \times 12) + (2 \times 3) + (3 \times 12) + (4 \times 5) + (5 \times 2) + (6 \times 1) = 90$$

The total is 158. This number can be extrapolated to the total population based on the proportion of the Census-based population that comprised this sample.

Table 3.7-10. If Mines Proceed, How Many Others Would Leave With You (if [Q31C>4] n=68 [if Mines Proceed; At Least Somewhat Likely to Move Away] Q31D)

Number	Frequency	Valid Percent
0	20	36.4
1	12	21.8
2	3	5.5
3	12	21.8
4	5	9.1
5	2	1.1
6	1	1.8
Total	55	100.0

Note: 13 missing cases.

3.8 BARRIERS TO AND IMPACTS ON EMPLOYMENT AND PERCEPTIONS OF PROJECTS

This section addresses barriers to employment (Q32) and attitudes about the effects of the proposed mining projects (Q35 and Q36).

All three questions are multi-part questions comprising a number of items which were assessed using seven-point scales (called Likert scales). Likert scales are analyzed in this report in a variety of ways, both at the individual item level and at a combined overall question level.

A mean score was computed for each item. Each item was then re-coded by combining levels 1 and 2; levels 3, 4, and 5; and levels 6 and 7 to create versions with three categories (low, medium, and high).

For each question, an overall score was computed as the average of the items within a question:

- Q32SCORE is the average of 10 items;
- Q35SCORE is the average of 11 items; and
- Q36SCORE is the average of 13 items.

The range of possible values for the overall scores is 1 to 7, the same as the range for individual items.

Then, for each question, the number of items in the lowest (1, 2) category was counted and the number of items in the highest category (6, 7) was counted. These variables are denoted using TOP and LOW after the question number (e.g., Q32TOP):

- Q32TOP and Q32LOW values range from 0 to 10;
- Q35TOP and Q35LOW values range from 0 to 11; and
- Q36TOP and Q36LOW values range from 0 to 13.

In addition to results for the total sample, comparisons by selected descriptor variables (to define subsets of respondents) are presented. By examining the overall question scores and the individual item scores, a clear picture of impact, attitude, and support is presented. Results are arranged in the subsections of this section.

3.8.1 Overall Question Scores - Descriptive Statistics

Overall Mean Scores

By comparing the means for the three overall scores to the midpoint of 4, the results show a lower than neutral score on barriers to employment, a higher than neutral score on positive/negative impacts of employment at the mines, and a higher still score on beneficial effects of the mining projects. That is, on average, global assessments of the projects are very positive overall. This is not to say, however, that all responses are positive (Table 3.8-1).

Table 3.8-1. Descriptive Statistics of Overall Scores for Q32, Q35, and Q36

Variable	Mean	SD	Range	N
Q32SCORE = Barriers to employment (7 = large barrier; 1 = no barrier)	3.39	1.51	1-7	389
Q35SCORE = Positive/negative impacts of mine employment (7 = very positive; 1 = very negative)	4.60	1.32	1-7	397
Q36SCORE = Beneficial effects of projects (7 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly disagree)	5.03	1.58	1-7	403

The histograms following the table show the distributions of the three overall scores. Note that each score ranges from the minimum possible (1) to the maximum possible (7).

Histograms of Overall Scores for Q32, Q35 and Q36

The distribution of the overall score of perceptions of barriers to employment is skewed to the right, which indicates that a majority of individuals report low and neutral scores on barriers to employment. Recall that the score on barriers to employment ranges from 1 to 7, where 1 is no barrier at all and 7 is a large barrier (Figure 3.8-1).

The distribution of the overall score of perceptions of employment impacts at the mining projects is normally distributed. On average, individuals report moderately positive impacts (average score = 4.6). There is, however, an almost equal proportion of individuals that perceived higher and lower impacts. Recall that the score on the impacts of employment at the mines ranges from 1 to 7, where 1 is very negative and 7 is very positive (Figure 3.8-2).

The distribution of the overall score of perceptions of beneficial effects of the mining projects is skewed to the left. This indicates that a large proportion of individuals report high scores on beneficial effects of the projects. From a range of 1 to 7, where 1 is strongly disagree and 7 is strongly agree, more scores are accumulated at the higher end of the range and there are lesser values towards the low range (Figure 3.8-3).

Overall Count Scores

For each question (Q32, Q35, and Q36), the number of low-rated (1, 2) and high-rated items (6, 7) were counted. These variables are denoted using TOP and LOW after the question number (e.g., Q32TOP). For these variables:

- the mean number of items rated as low barriers to employment exceeds the mean number rated as high barriers (4.26 versus 2.35);

Figure 3.8-1. Overall Score for Barriers to Employment (Average of 10 Items; Q32)

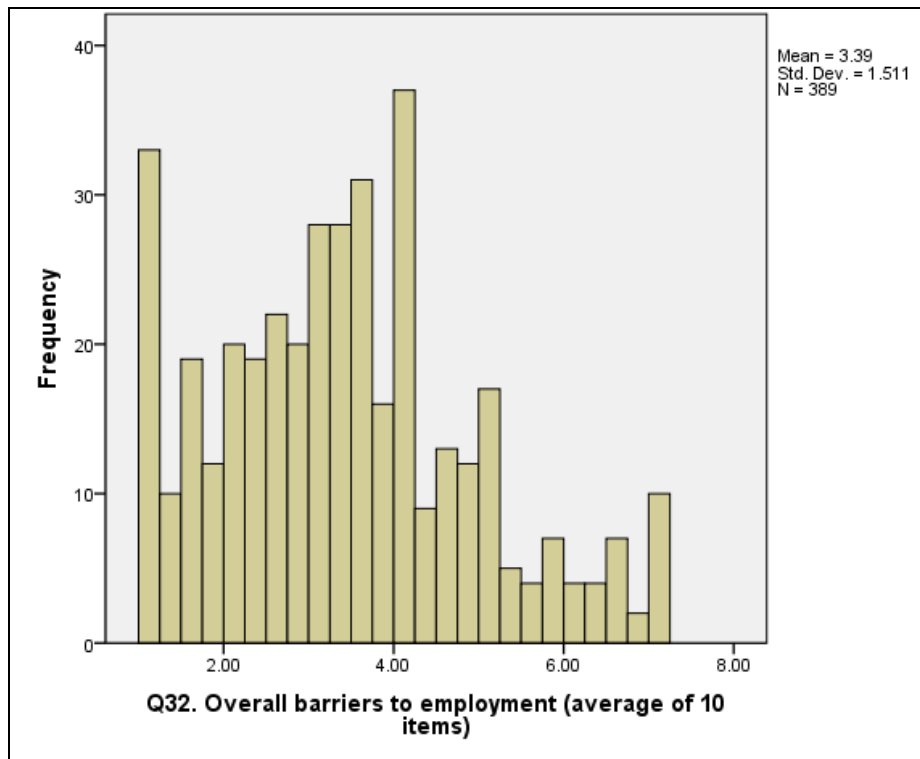


Figure 3.8-2. Overall Score for Positive/Negative Impacts of Employment at the Mines (Average of 11 Items; Q35)

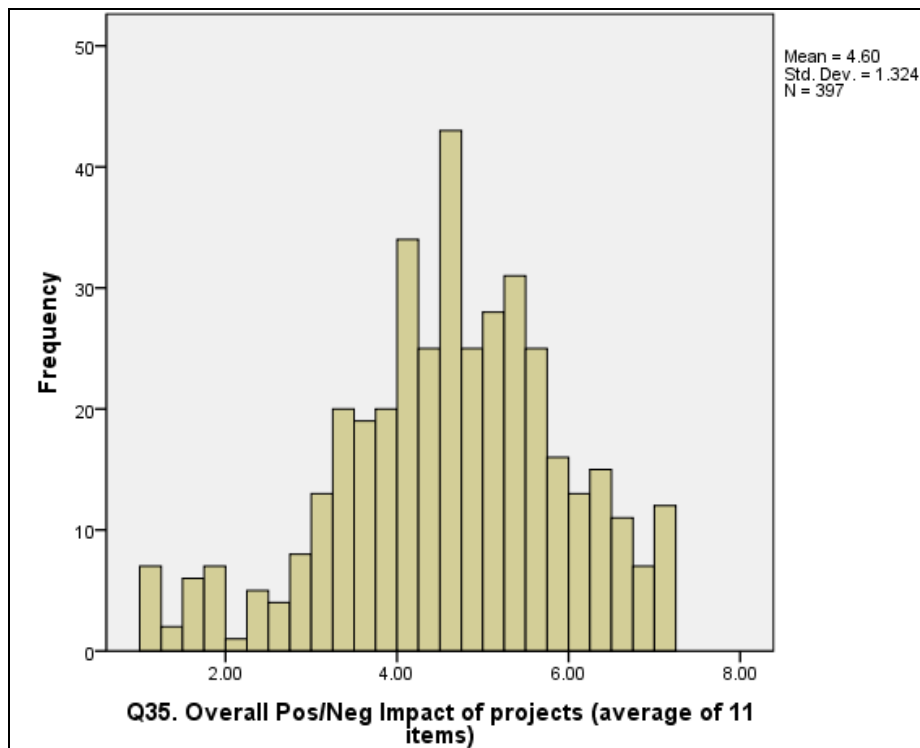
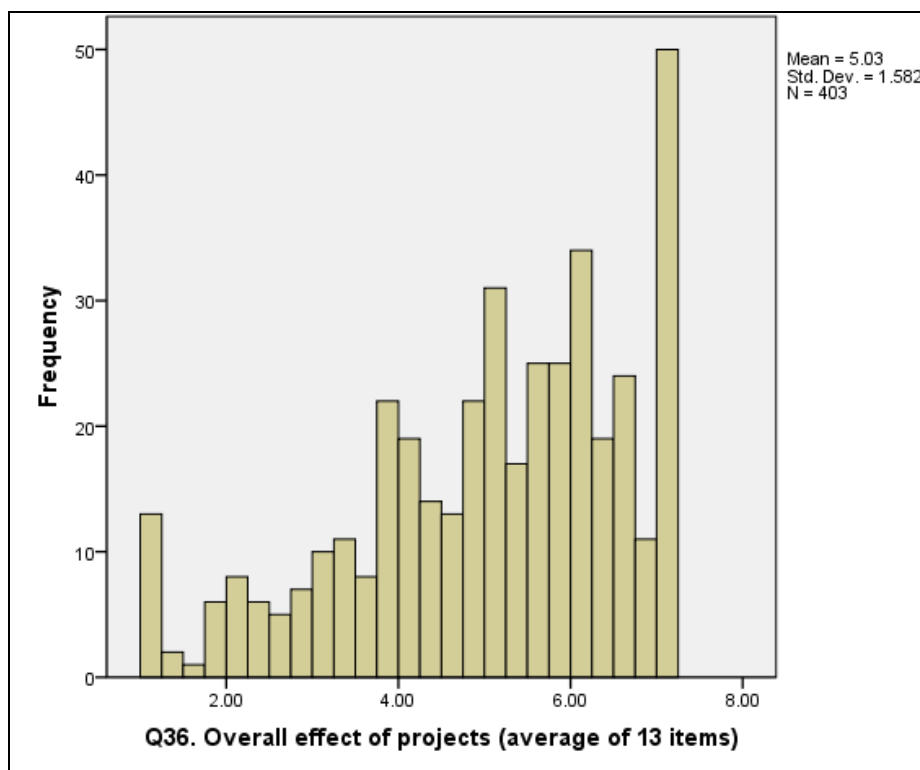


Figure 3.8-3. Q36 Overall Score for Beneficial Effects of Mining Projects (Average of 13 Items)



- the mean number of positive impacts exceeds the mean number of negative impacts (4.10 versus 1.97); and
- the mean number of effects deemed beneficial (i.e., agree) exceeds the mean number deemed not beneficial (i.e., disagree; 6.65. versus 2.28).

This supports the findings based on the overall scores computed as the mean of the items in a question. The descriptive statistics for top and low scores for questions 32, 35, and 36 are presented in Table 3.8-2.

3.8.2 Individual Item Scores - Descriptive Statistics and Frequency Tables

In the following three tables, the mean (and SD) for each item is presented, along with the frequencies in the three-category version of the rating scales (low, medium, and high).

The items are ranked from the highest to the lowest mean. Thus, for barriers to employment, the items are ranked from greatest barrier to lowest barrier. For impacts of employment at the mines, the items are ranked from most positive to most negative. For the effects of the mining projects, the items are ranked from greatest agreement (regarding beneficial effects) to lowest agreement.

All items have a range from 1 to 7, and the ranges are not displayed in the tables. Every item was rated as low as possible by at least one respondent and as high as possible by at least one respondent.

Table 3.8-2. Descriptive Statistics of Top/Low Scores for Q32, Q35, and Q36

	Mean	SD	Range	Observations
Q32TOP - Barriers to employment - # high items (Possible values: 0 to 10)	2.35	2.66	0-10	405
Q32LOW - Barriers to employment - # low items (Possible values: 0 to 10)	4.26	3.03	0-10	405
Q35TOP - Positive / negative impact of employment at the projects - # possible items (Possible values: 0 to 11)	4.10	3.14	0-11	405
Q35LOW - Positive / negative impact of employment at the projects - # negative items (Possible values: 0 to 11)	1.97	2.49	0-11	405
Q36TOP - Overall beneficial effect of the projects - # agree items (Possible values: 0 to 13)	6.65	4.46	0-13	405
Q36LOW - Overall beneficial effect of the projects - # disagree items (Possible values: 0 to 13)	2.28	3.32	0-13	405

Barriers to Employment

All individual barriers have mean scores less than 4, meaning that the extent of the barrier is lower than neutral. Only one barrier—family/household situation—was rated as a large barrier by more than 30% of respondents. The remaining nine barriers are rated as large by fewer than 30% of respondents, with the lowest being education level, skill level, and work experience. In addition to family situation, social commitments, cultural activities, and resource harvesting are the next highest rated barriers (Table 3.8-3).

Impact of Employment at the Mines

Eight of 11 individual impacts have mean scores greater than 4, meaning that extent of the impact is more positive than neutral. Impacts on language, cultural activities, and resource harvesting have mean scores less than 4, but only one of these impacts has a mean slightly less than 3.5. Nearly three-quarters of respondents rate the impact on income as positive and at least half rate the impact on skill development, job satisfaction, and experience level as positive. Fewer than 10% rate these four items as having a negative impact. Only the impact on resource harvesting is rated as negative by more than one-third of respondents (Table 3.8-4).

Beneficial Effects of the Mining Projects

Mean scores on 11 of 13 effects are rated as positive (an agreement score greater than 4). Job opportunities and economic effects on the Nisga’a Nation, community, family, and the individual are rated very highly. Only the cultural effects are rated as approximately neutral. There is recognition of some positive cultural effects on the community and nation, even if the cultural effect on family and individual may be somewhat less than positive (Table 3.8-5).

Additional Information Regarding Limitations to Employment

Two open-ended text questions probe for the main limitations to obtaining a job at a mine and how companies could minimize these barriers.

Table 3.8-3. Main Barriers to Employment Q32A to Q32J, Sorted from Highest Mean (7 = Large Barrier) to Lowest Mean (1 = No Barrier)

Barrier to Employment	Mean	SD	Small Barrier		Neutral		Large Barrier	
			Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency
Q32B - My family/household situation	3.87	2.46	38.2	146	28.5	109	33.2	127
Q32C - My community/social commitments	3.72	2.33	36.8	140	35.5	135	27.6	105
Q32I - My cultural activities/events	3.68	2.34	39.2	150	31.6	121	29.2	112
Q32J - My resource harvesting activities	3.63	2.41	40.7	156	30.0	115	29.2	112
Q32A - Location of mine	3.48	2.43	44.6	169	28.5	108	26.9	102
Q32H - My current employment status	3.39	2.51	49.2	189	20.8	80	29.9	115
Q32E - My work experience	3.15	2.19	46.1	177	35.4	136	18.5	71
Q32G - My education level	3.10	2.13	47.0	181	35.8	138	17.1	66
Q32F - My skill level	3.10	2.12	47.5	183	36.6	141	15.8	61
Q32D - My health/disability	2.80	2.36	61.0	235	18.4	71	20.5	79

Table 3.8-4. Impact of Employment at the Mines Q35A to Q35K, Sorted from Highest Mean (7 = Very Positive) to Lowest Mean (1 = Very Negative)

Positive/Negative Impact	Mean	SD	Positive		Neutral		Negative	
			Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency
Q35A - Income	6.03	1.54	72.0	283	23.9	94	4.1	16
Q35C - Skill development	5.48	1.70	54.9	213	38.1	148	7.0	27
Q35B - Job satisfaction	5.33	1.74	50.8	196	41.2	159	8.0	31
Q35D - Experience level	5.22	1.86	53.0	205	37.7	146	9.3	36
Q35I - Non-mining related training/education	4.64	2.03	37.4	142	45.3	172	17.4	66
Q35E - Household or family	4.45	2.11	35.8	139	43.8	170	20.4	79
Q35K - Community	4.30	2.08	31.5	123	46.3	181	22.3	87
Q35H - Health	4.18	2.11	29.4	114	45.9	178	24.7	96
Q35G - Language	3.97	1.98	25.1	95	49.9	189	25.1	95
Q35J - Cultural activities and events	3.75	1.99	21.6	85	47.8	188	30.5	120
Q35F - Resource harvesting activities	3.38	1.98	16.5	65	46.7	184	36.8	145

Table 3.8-5. Beneficial Effects of the Mining Projects Q36A to Q36M, Sorted from Highest Mean (7 = Strongly Agree) to Lowest Mean (1 = Strongly Disagree)

Beneficial Effects	Mean	SD	Agree		Neutral		Disagree	
			Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency	Percent	Frequency
Q36D - Bring job opportunities to Nisga'a Nation	6.10	1.55	75.2	303	19.9	80	5.0	20
Q36C - Bring job opportunities to my community	5.93	1.69	71.9	289	20.9	84	7.2	29
Q36B - Bring job opportunities to my family	5.65	1.88	64.3	259	25.8	104	9.9	40
Q36H - Have positive economic effect on Nisga'a Nation	5.64	1.83	64.8	260	26.2	105	9.0	36
Q36G - Have positive economic effect on my community	5.47	1.89	59.4	236	30.0	119	10.6	42
Q36I - Positively affect Nisga'a businesses	5.30	1.99	55.4	220	32.7	130	11.8	47
Q36F - Have positive economic effect on my family	5.26	2.01	54.8	218	33.4	133	11.8	47
Q36E - Have positive economic effect on me as individual	5.01	2.17	51.0	203	31.2	124	17.8	71
Q36A - Bring job opportunities for me	4.98	2.29	53.3	213	25.8	103	21.0	84
Q36M - Have positive cultural effect for Nisga'a Nation	4.28	2.32	37.9	150	32.6	129	29.5	117
Q36L - Have positive cultural effect for my community	4.06	2.28	32.7	129	36.2	143	31.1	123
Q36K - Have positive cultural effect for my family	3.82	2.22	27.7	109	39.1	154	33.2	131
Q36J - Have positive cultural effect for me	3.76	2.22	26.3	104	38.7	153	34.9	138

The single largest limitation is lack of training or education; this corresponds to the single most-recommended action that could be taken by companies, which is to provide training or education (Tables 3.8-6 and 3.8-7). These findings provide evidence of both the challenges and opportunities facing mining companies. Earlier sections addressed interest in work with the mine projects; to convert this interest to employment will require investment in training.

Barriers, Impacts and Effects, for Respondents Interested in Mine Work, and Split by On or Off Nisga'a Lands

There are 176 respondents who are at least somewhat interested in working on mine Construction or in mine Operation (Q20>4 or Q23>4); 106 reside on Nisga'a Lands and 70 reside off Nisga'a Lands.

The following tables (Tables 3.8-8 to 3.8-10) show the means for each of the items for Q32, Q35, and Q36 for the respondents interested in working at the mines during Construction or Operations, sorted in

the same order as for the total sample of 405 respondents. The mean for the total sample is also presented, for comparison purposes.

Table 3.8-6. Main Limitations Regarding Mine Jobs (Multiple Response; Q33)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Transportation	25	6.8	7.4
2 - Lack of training/education	97	26.4	28.6
3 - My health/disability	43	11.7	12.7
4 - Current employment	24	6.5	7.1
5 - My family	53	14.4	15.6
6 - My age/too old/retired	43	11.7	12.7
7 - Not interested	33	9.0	9.7
8 - Oppose/dislike mines	14	3.8	4.1
9 - No jobs available	13	3.5	3.8
10 - Long hours	5	1.4	1.5
11 - Need to complete my education	4	1.1	1.2
95 - Other	13	3.5	3.8
Total	36	100.0	108.3

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 339 valid cases (25 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.8-7. How Can Companies Minimize your Barriers (Multiple Response; Q34)

	Count	Percent of Responses	Percent of Cases
1 - Provide transportation	18	6.0	7.0
2 - Provide training/education	89	29.9	34.6
3 - Environmental hazards/pollution	13	4.4	5.1
4 - Offer a good salary/benefits	13	4.4	5.1
5 - Help with family	16	5.4	6.2
6 - My age/too old/retired	13	4.4	5.1
7 - Not interested	14	4.7	5.4
8 - Oppose/dislike mines	10	3.4	3.9
9 - Provide jobs/hire me	23	7.7	8.9
10 - Offer different schedule/flexible time off	31	10.4	12.1
11 - Provide accommodations daycare	28	9.4	10.9
95 - Other	30	10.1	11.7
Total	298	100.0	116.0

Notes:

Percent of cases is based on 257 valid cases (107 missing cases).

Total percent of cases exceeds 100% due to multiple responses.

Table 3.8-8. Main Barriers to Employment for Respondents Interested in Working at the Mines

Barrier to Employment	Total Sample (Mean)	Interested in Mine Work	
		On Nisga'a Lands (Mean)	Off Nisga'a Lands (Mean)
Q32B - My family/household situation	3.87	3.04	3.44
Q32C - My community/social commitments	3.72	3.07	3.06
Q32I - My cultural activities/events	3.68	2.95	3.03
Q32J - My resource harvesting activities	3.63	3.01	2.96
Q32A - Location of mine	3.48	2.44	2.94
Q32H - My current employment status	3.39	2.42	2.86
Q32E - My work experience	3.15	2.25	3.19
Q32G - My education level	3.10	2.72	3.17
Q32F - My skill level	3.10	2.44	3.17
Q32D - My health/disability	2.80	1.85	2.44

Table 3.8-9. Impact of Employment at the Mines for Respondents Interested in Working at the Mines

Positive/Negative Impact	Total Sample (Mean)	Interested in Mine Work	
		On Nisga'a Lands (Mean)	Off Nisga'a Lands (Mean)
Q35A - Income	6.03	6.42	6.41
Q35C - Skill development	5.48	6.10	5.94
Q35B - Job satisfaction	5.33	6.17	5.76
Q35D - Experience level	5.22	5.89	5.81
Q35I - Non-mining related training/education	4.64	4.87	5.42
Q35E - Household or family	4.45	5.30	5.09
Q35K - Community	4.30	4.74	4.86
Q35H - Health	4.18	5.17	4.73
Q35G - Language	3.97	4.34	4.45
Q35J - Cultural activities and events	3.75	4.21	4.19
Q35F - Resource harvesting activities	3.38	4.06	3.74

Barriers to Employment

Table 3.8-8 presents the mean for each item of Question 32 (Q32A to Q32J) for the subset of respondents who are interested in mine work. The range of possible values is from 1 to 7, where 1 is no barrier at all and 7 is a large barrier.

Impact of Employment at the Mines

Table 3.8-9 presents the mean for each item of Question 35 (Q35A to Q35K) for the subset of respondents who are interested in mine work. The range of possible values is from 1 to 7, where 1 is very negative and 7 is very positive.

Table 3.8-10. Beneficial Effects of Mining Projects for Respondents Interested in Working at the Mines

Beneficial Effects	Total Sample (Mean)	Interested in Mine Work	
		On Nisga'a Lands (Mean)	Off Nisga'a Lands (Mean)
Q36D - Bring job opportunities to Nisga'a Nation	6.10	6.52	6.51
Q36C - Bring job opportunities to my community	5.93	6.51	6.13
Q36B - Bring job opportunities to my family	5.65	6.28	6.10
Q36H - Have positive economic effect on Nisga'a Nation	5.64	6.03	6.17
Q36G - Have positive economic effect on my community	5.47	6.07	5.52
Q36I - Positively affect Nisga'a businesses	5.30	5.77	5.88
Q36F - Have positive economic effect on my family	5.26	6.02	5.65
Q36E - Have positive economic effect on me as individual	5.01	5.98	5.65
Q36A - Bring job opportunities for me	4.98	6.35	6.06
Q36M - Have positive cultural effect for Nisga'a Nation	4.28	4.66	4.99
Q36L - Have positive cultural effect for my community	4.06	4.56	4.72
Q36K - Have positive cultural effect for my family	3.82	4.50	4.36
Q36J - Have positive cultural effect for me	3.76	4.44	4.50

Beneficial Effects of the Mining Projects

Table 3.8-10 presents the mean for each item of Question 36 (Q36A to Q36M) for the subset of respondents who are interested in mine work. The range of possible values is from 1 to 7, where 1 is strongly disagree and 7 is strongly agree.

3.8.3 Comparisons of Overall Mean Scores by Demographics

In Section 3.8.1, the results of the various overall scores were reported for the total sample. The overall scores are used to assess possible differences by demographic variables. The means for the full sample are included in the tables for easy reference. Results are presented first using the overall mean scores, and then by the overall count scores.

Overall Mean Scores (Mean of All Items within a Question)

Tables 3.8-11 to 3.8-15 present the overall mean scores by relevant demographic variables. Mean scores on all three scores (barriers to employment, impacts of employment at the mines, and effects of the mining projects) do not differ by place of residence. Female respondents have a higher mean barriers score indicating greater barriers to employment, but do not differ with respect to their impact or effect scores. There are no differences by age group. Retired respondents have a higher mean impact score indicating more positive attitudes. Barriers and effect scores are not different by employment status. Those who are unaware of both projects rate barriers to employment slightly higher, but do not differ on the impact or effects scores.

Overall Count Scores (Number of Items Rated High and Number of Items Rated Low)

Tables 3.8-16 to 3.8-20 present the overall count scores by relevant demographic variables. Count scores do not differ by place of residence. Female respondents have, on average, more high barriers and fewer low barriers, as well as fewer positive Impacts and more negative impacts. The youngest age group (15 to 24) has fewer high barriers. The older the age group, the more impact items rated as positive and the fewer rated as negative. Retired respondents have, on average, more positive impact

items. Part-time employed respondents report fewer high barriers than unemployed respondents. Full-time employed respondents report slightly more items with negative effects than employed. Those who are unaware of both projects reported slightly more high barriers, but did not differ on the impact or effects scores.

Table 3.8-11. Overall Mean Scores by Place of Residence (RESID)

	On Nisga'a Lands	Off Nisga'a Lands	Full Sample
Q32SCORE - Barriers to employment (7 = large barrier; 1 = no barrier)	3.28	3.51	3.39
Q35SCORE - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects (7 = very positive; 1 = very negative)	4.54	4.68	4.60
Q36SCORE - Overall beneficial effect of projects (7 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly disagree)	4.99	5.08	5.03

Table 3.8-12. Overall Mean Scores by Gender (GENDER)

	Male	Female	Full Sample
Q32SCORE - Barriers to employment† (7 = large barrier; 1 = no barrier)	2.84	3.79	3.39
Q35SCORE - Positive/Negative Impact of employment at projects (7 = very positive; 1 = very negative)	4.77	4.46	4.60
Q36SCORE - Overall beneficial effect of projects (7 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly disagree)	5.15	4.95	5.03

† Statistically significant difference (at the 1% significance level) among means.

Table 3.8-13. Overall Mean Scores by Age Group - Four Categories (AGECAT4)

	15 to 24	25 to 44	45 to 64	65+	Full Sample
Q32SCORE - Barriers to employment (7 = large barrier; 1 = no barrier)	3.00	3.34	3.58	3.41	3.39
Q35SCORE - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects (7 = very positive; 1 = very negative)	4.55	4.54	4.50	5.17	4.60
Q36SCORE Overall beneficial effect of projects (7 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly disagree)	5.09	4.92	5.02	5.32	5.03

Table 3.8-14. Overall Mean Scores by Employment Status (EMPSTAT)

	Full-time	Part-time	Unemployed	Retired	Full Sample
Q32SCORE - Barriers to employment (7 = large barrier; 1 = no barrier)	3.44	3.20	3.71	3.42	3.39
Q35SCORE - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects† (7 = very positive; 1 = very negative)	4.34	4.64	4.64	5.22	4.60
Q36SCORE - Overall beneficial effect of projects (7 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly disagree)	4.68	5.15	5.19	5.32	5.03

† Statistically significant difference (at the 1% significance level) among means.

Table 3.8-15. Overall Mean Scores by Awareness Level of Mining Projects (AWARE)

	Aware of Either	Aware of Neither	Full Sample
Q32SCORE - Barriers to employment [†] (7 = large barrier; 1 = no barrier)	3.21	3.75	3.39
Q35SCORE - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects (7 = very positive; 1 = very negative)	4.62	4.56	4.60
Q36SCORE - Overall beneficial effect of projects (7 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly disagree)	5.06	4.98	5.03

[†] Statistically significant difference (at the 1% significance level) among means.

Table 3.8-16. Overall Count Scores by Place of Residence (RESID)

	On Nisga'a Lands	Off Nisga'a Lands	Full Sample
Q32TOP - Barriers to employment - # High items	2.11	2.64	2.35
Q32LOW - Barriers to employment - # Low items	4.23	4.31	4.26
Q35TOP - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # positive items	3.98	4.24	4.10
Q35LOW - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # negative items	2.07	1.84	1.97
Q36TOP - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # agree items	6.41	6.95	6.65
Q36LOW - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # disagree items	2.34	2.21	2.28

Table 3.8-17. Overall Count Scores by Gender (GENDER)

	Male	Female	Full Sample
Q32TOP - Barriers to employment - # high items [†]	1.50	2.99	2.35
Q32LOW - Barriers to employment - # low items [†]	5.18	3.58	4.26
Q35TOP - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # positive items [†]	4.46	3.78	4.10
Q35LOW - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # negative items [†]	1.66	2.22	1.97
Q36TOP - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # agree items	6.82	6.53	6.65
Q36LOW - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # disagree items	1.95	2.52	2.28

[†] Statistically significant difference (at the 1% significance level) among means.

Table 3.8-18. Overall Count Scores by Age Group - Four Categories (AGECAT4)

	15-24	25-44	45-64	65+	Full Sample
Q32TOP - Barriers to employment - # high items [†]	1.28	2.12	2.98	2.40	2.35
Q32LOW - Barriers to employment - # low items	4.53	4.16	4.33	4.06	4.26

(continued)

Table 3.8-18. Overall Count Scores by Age Group - Four Categories (AGECAT4; completed)

	15-24	25-44	45-64	65+	Full Sample
Q35TOP - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # positive items [†]	3.31	3.73	4.41	5.13	4.10
Q35LOW - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # negative items [†]	1.24	1.88	2.50	1.57	1.97
Q36TOP - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # agree items	6.28	6.18	7.02	7.32	6.65
Q36LOW - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # disagree items	1.47	2.31	2.69	1.98	2.28

[†] Statistically significant difference (at the 1% significance level) among means.

Table 3.8-19. Overall Count Scores by Employment Status (EMPSTAT)

	Full-time	Part-time	Unemployed	Retired	Full Sample
Q32TOP - Barriers to employment - # high items [†]	2.54	1.89	2.96	2.61	2.35
Q32LOW - Barriers to employment - # low items	4.17	4.41	3.93	4.61	4.26
Q35TOP - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # positive items [†]	3.75	3.85	4.43	5.63	4.10
Q35LOW - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # negative items	2.42	1.72	2.01	1.51	1.97
Q36TOP - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # agree items	6.00	6.75	7.01	7.59	6.65
Q36LOW - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # disagree items [†]	3.20	1.94	1.68	2.15	2.28

[†] Statistically significant difference (at the 1% significance level) among means.

Table 3.8-20. Overall Count Scores by Awareness Level on Mining Projects (AWARE)

	Aware of Either	Aware of Neither	Full Sample
Q32TOP - Barriers to employment - # high items [†]	2.08	2.89	2.35
Q32LOW - Barriers to employment - # low items [†]	4.60	3.57	4.26
Q35TOP - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # positive items	4.15	4.00	4.10
Q35LOW - Positive/negative impact of employment at projects - # negative items	1.93	2.05	1.97
Q36TOP - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # agree items	6.69	6.57	6.65
Q36LOW - Overall beneficial effect of projects - # disagree items	2.20	2.46	2.28

[†] Statistically significant difference (at the 1% significance level) among means.

References

Definitions of the acronyms and abbreviations used in this reference list can be found in the Glossary and Abbreviations section.

1992. *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act*, SC. C. 37.

2002. *Environmental Assessment Act*, SBC. C. 43.

Avanti. 2011. Appendix 3 in *KMP Project Work Plan for Assessment of Nisga'a Economic, Social, and Cultural Impacts*. Vancouver, BC: Avanti Mining Inc.

NLG. 2008. *Nisga'a Final Agreement*. <http://www.nisgaalisims.ca/?q=nisgaa-final-agreement>. (accessed April 2010).

Seabridge. 2011. Appendix 3 in *KSM Project Work Plan for Assessment of Nisga'a Economic, Social, and Cultural Impacts*. Vancouver, BC: Seabridge Gold Inc.

Appendix A

Nisga'a Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Culture Survey

NISGA'A SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, RESOURCE USE, AND CULTURAL SURVEY

INTERVIEWER'S COPY

July 27, 2011

Nisga'a Social, Economic, Resource Use, and Cultural Survey

INTERVIEWER'S COPY

NOTE: This document is intended to be used by interviewers only. Notes in red text are instructions for interviewers, and should not be read aloud.

Village: _____

Date: _____

Primary interviewer: _____

Start time: _____

Secondary interviewer: _____

End time: _____

Survey number: _____

Self-selected number: _____

Introduction for telephone and door-to-door interviews:

Hello, my name is _____ and I am conducting a survey approved by the Nisga'a Lisims Government. The survey has been reviewed by the Nisga'a Lisims Government, and NLG encourages you to participate in the survey. The survey is being carried out under the direction of the BC Provincial Government and the Government of Canada to address the requirements of the Nisga'a Final Agreement (NFA) as it applies to two proposed mines: the Kitsault Mine Project and the Kerr Sulphurets Mitchell (KSM) Mine Project.

We are conducting a survey of Nisga'a citizens to better understand the potential social, economic and cultural effects of the two proposed mines. The surveys do not contain any contact information for the person being interviewed and will remain confidential. The NLG will own and retain control of this information after the provincial and federal governments complete the Environmental Assessment (evaluation process) of the two mines. No copies of the original survey forms or data will be kept by the mine proponents or their consultants.

All respondents will receive a scratch-and-win lottery card. May I speak to the registered Nisga'a citizen living in your household who is 15 or older and will have the next birthday?

REINTRODUCE IF NECESSARY. ONCE RESPONDENT ON PHONE: You may recall receiving a letter regarding this research. As stated in that letter, your participation in this study is totally voluntary and your answers will be kept strictly confidential. If I ask you a question you do not wish to respond to, please let me know and we will move on to the next question. The survey has been reviewed by NLG and is designed to focus on the NFA requirements. The survey will take approximately 30 minutes depending on your answers.

IF BAD TIME, ARRANGE A CALL-BACK.

IF ANOTHER PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WOULD LIKE TO COMPLETE THE SURVEY, PLEASE DO SO AFTER INITIAL INTERVIEW AND NOTE THAT IT IS A SELF-SELECTED RESPONDENT BELOW:

SELF-SELECTED RESPONDENT _____

IF ASKED FOR MORE INFORMATION ON WHY THIS IS BEING DONE:

Q. Why is the survey being completed?

A. The provincial and federal governments are assessing two proposed mine projects and, as required by the NFA, the proposed mines need to study the potential social, health, economic and cultural effects that they might have on the Nisga'a Nation. This survey is to gather some of the social, health, economic, cultural and resource use information needed so that the federal and provincial governments can assess these proposed mines.

Q. What is in it for me?

A. NLG will receive a report and baseline data to help better understand registered Nisga'a citizens. In addition, you will receive a scratch-and-win lottery card.

First we ask some simple questions about you and the household:

S1) Are you a registered Nisga'a citizen?

- Yes
- No – **ASK** Is there anyone in your household who is a Nisga'a citizen? **IF YES – REINTRODUCE, IF NO – THANK AND TERMINATE**

S2) _____ How many people normally reside at this address?

S3) _____ ASK IF S2 > 1: How many children aged 14 years or younger normally reside at this address?

S4) _____ ASK IF S2 > 1: How many adults aged 65 years or older normally reside at this address?

Now we ask some questions about the awareness level of these mining projects in the area.

Q1) Are you aware of the KSM project?

- Yes
- No

READ TO ALL: The KSM (Seabridge) project is a proposed open pit gold and copper mine development that drains into the Unuk River. The access tunnels, process plant and the Tailing Management Facility partly lie within the northwest extremity of the Nass Area. If the project is approved, construction is anticipated to start in late 2013 and take up to five years to complete. The mine would operate for 50-55 years starting in late 2018 or early 2019. As indicated, the proposed mining area is located in the drainage basin of Sulphurets Creek, a tributary of the Unuk River. The KSM project mine area consists of four mining zones within Mitchell and Sulphurets valleys. The ore from the mine area would be transported via a tunnel to a process plant located in upper south Teigen Creek area, a tributary of Teigen Creek. The proposed Tailing Management Facility would be located in the upper south Teigen Creek tributary and upper north Treaty Creek tributary areas. Teigen and Treaty Creeks are tributaries of the Bell-Irving River, which is itself a major tributary of the Nass River. The concentrate extracted from the mine would be transported to the Port of Stewart by truck. The mine would have on site accommodation during construction for to 1,000 people and during operations up to 550 people. If approved, it is anticipated that all workers would be transported by bus to communities or airports in the region.

Q2) Are you aware of the Kitsault project?

- Yes
- No

READ TO ALL: Avanti Kitsault Mine Ltd. (Avanti) is a redevelopment and operation of a molybdenum mine that operated for a short period during the late 70s and early 80s at Kitsault near Alice Arm. The mine will be an open pit truck and shovel operation. The process plant with a throughput of 40,000 tonnes of ore per day will be located approximately 1 km north of the open pit. The tailing storage facility will be in the Patsy Lake drainage area. If the project is approved, the mine would employ a construction workforce of up to 700 workers over 25 months starting in 2012 and an operations workforce of approximately 300 people over the 16-year operating life of the mine starting in 2014. The mine would have on site accommodation for all construction and operations workers. Workers would be transported by bus to communities in the region and to the Terrace airport for transportation to other parts of BC.

Some questions on harvesting activities and the Nisga'a language.

Now we would like to switch gears a little and talk about harvesting activities and the Nisga'a language. These questions will be used to better understand what affect, if any, mining operations will have on these activities.

Q3a) On average, how often do you eat wild meat (e.g. moose, bear, grouse, etc.)? Would you say...

- Daily
- Once or twice a week
- Once a month
- Once every few months
- Never
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q3b) On average, how often do you eat wild berries or other wild plants (e.g. blueberries, seaweed, devil's club, mushrooms, etc.)? Would you say...

- Daily
- Once or twice a week
- Once a month
- Once every few months
- Never
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q3c) On average, how often do you eat wild fish (e.g., salmon, trout, halibut, shellfish, crab, oolichan, etc.)? Would you say...

- Daily
- Once or twice a week
- Once a month
- Once every few months
- Never
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q4) On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Completely*, please rate the following statements:

	Not At All						Completely		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
I understand the Nisga'a language	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I speak the Nisga'a language	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
I read and write the Nisga'a language	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q5) IF HAVE CHILDREN: On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *English Only*, 4 is *English and Nisga'a Equally*, and 7 is *Nisga'a Only*, what language do you speak with your children?

English Only			English and Nisga'a Equally				Nisga'a Only			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		DON'T KNOW	REFUSE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

OR: I speak another language with my children (please specify): _____

This next part of the survey asks about your employment status and experience.

Your answers will help us better understand the current economic status of Nisga'a citizens. These questions are about your activities and employment between January 1, 2010 and December 31, 2010.

Q6a) _____ During 2010, how many months were you employed? Please include self-employment, full-time, part-time and seasonal positions.

Q6b) ASK IF Q6a=0: What best describes what you mainly did in 2010?

- Unemployed but looking for work – GO TO Q15
- Unemployed and not looking for work – GO TO Q15
- Retired – GO TO Q16
- On disability – GO to Q16
- Not working because of family obligations (child care, other caregiving etc.) – GO TO Q15
- Other (please specify): _____ – GO TO Q15
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q7) ASK IF Q6a>0: At any point in 2010, did you work at more than one job at a time?

- Yes
- No
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q8) ASK IF Q6a>0: How many of the months you worked in 2010 were:

_____ In a full-time job (a non-seasonal job where you worked 30 hours or more per week)?

_____ In a part-time job (a non-seasonal job where you worked less than 30 hours per week)?

_____ In a seasonal job(a job based on factors such as season or weather and not intended to continue year-round)?

DON'T KNOW

REFUSE

The next section of the survey explores the kind of employment you have or have had. Please answer the following section in relation to your main job or the last job you had.

Q9) ASK IF Q6a>1: In 2010, in which industry was your main job, or the last job you had? (Choose one.)

Agriculture

Mining

Forestry

Oil and gas

Construction

Manufacturing

Wholesale trade

Retail trade

Business services

Provincial or federal government services

Nisga'a government

Guide-outfitting

Trapping

Fishing

Tourism and hospitality

Other (please specify): _____

Cultural Industries (carving, prints, etc.)

DON'T KNOW

REFUSE

Q10) ASK IF Q9 DOES NOT = MINING: Have you ever worked in the mining industry—including mineral exploration, environmental services, and sand/gravel quarrying related to mining—either above ground or below ground?

Yes

No

DON'T KNOW

REFUSE

Q11) ASK IF Q9=MINING OR Q10=YES: Have you ever worked in the construction or operation of a mine?

Yes

No

DON'T KNOW

REFUSE

Q12) _____ **ASK IF Q11 = YES: How many years of experience do you have in construction or operation of a mine?**

DON'T KNOW

REFUSE

Q13) **ASK IF Q11=YES: What formal job title have you held in the construction or operation of a mine?**

Q14) **ASK IF Q11=YES: Is/was that a management position?**

Yes

No

DON'T KNOW

REFUSE

The next section of the survey is about employment qualifications. The information helps to determine how many residents could potentially work at a major mine project, and how many may be eligible for training opportunities.

Q15) Which of the following describes the level of education you have received? Check all that apply.

	Yes	No	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
Less than a high school diploma or equivalency certificate (IF YES, GO TO Q16)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Secondary (high) school diploma or equivalency certificate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Registered apprenticeship or trades certificate or diploma	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
University certificate, diploma or Bachelor's degree	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Advanced university degree (i.e. Master's or PhD)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q16) Please indicate the skill level or levels that apply to you:

- General labour skills
- Vocational skills – skills in this area may allow for employment in jobs such as heavy equipment operator, truck driver, cook, book keeper, secretary, and miner
- Technical skills – skills in this area may allow for employment in jobs such as welder, pipefitter, electrician, carpenter, mechanic
- Professional skills – skills in this area may allow for employment in jobs such as engineer, accountant with a designation, lawyer
- Management skills– skills in this area may allow for employment in jobs such as superintendent, foreman, director, or CEO
- Other (please specify): _____
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

Q17) ASK IF TECHNICAL LEVEL IN Q16: You said you had a technical skill level. What type of technical skill or skills do you have?

- Millwright – If yes, is that as an apprentice or journey person?
 - Apprentice
 - Journey Person
- Mechanic – If yes, is that as an apprentice or journey person?
 - Apprentice
 - Journey Person
- Electrician – If yes, is that as an apprentice or journey person?
 - Apprentice
 - Journey Person
- Welder – If yes, is that as an apprentice or journey person?
 - Apprentice
 - Journey Person
- Pipefitter – If yes, is that as an apprentice or journey person?
 - Apprentice
 - Journey Person
- Carpenter – If yes, is that as an apprentice or journey person?
 - Apprentice
 - Journey Person
- Other (please specify): _____
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

Q18) ASK IF VOCATIONAL LEVEL IN Q16: You said you had a vocational skill level. What type of vocational skill or skills do you have?

- Heavy equipment operator
- Miner or logger
- Truck driver
- Bus driver
- Secretarial/bookkeeping/accounting/clerical
- Construction
- Camp/catering
- Security
- First aid/safety
- Other (please specify): _____
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q19) ASK IF PROFESSIONAL LEVEL IN Q16: You said you had a professional skill level. What type of professional designations do you have?

- Professional Engineer (P. Eng.)
- Accounting designation (CA, CMA, CGA)
- Lawyer (LLB)
- Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP)
- Registered Professional Biologist (RP Bio)
- Registered Professional Agrologist (RP Ag)
- Registered Professional Planner, Member of the Canadian Institute of Planning (MCIP)
- Registered Nurse (RN)
- Other (please specify): _____
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Now we would like to talk about the proposed mines specifically.

As mentioned before, there are two mines currently conducting Environmental Assessments. If these mines were approved to proceed as planned, the KSM mine would begin construction in late 2013 or early 2014. Construction would take up to 5 years followed by operations of approximately 50 to 55 years. Construction for the Kitsault mine would take just over 2 years starting in 2012, followed by approximately 16 years of operation.

Q20) If approved, construction of each of the mines is expected to take from 2 to 5 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Very Interested*, how interested are you in working for either of these mines during construction? –IF ANSWER IS 1-4, GO TO Q22

- | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Not At All | | | | | | Very Interested | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | DON'T KNOW | REFUSE | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

Q21a) ASK IF Q20 > 4: Which of the following jobs during the Construction Phase might you be interested in? (Check all that apply)

- Professional Jobs (Engineer or accountant with designation)
- Technical jobs (Heavy duty mechanic, welder, pipefitter, millwright, instrumentation, electrician, carpenter)
- Vocational jobs (Heavy equipment operator, truck or bus driver, driller, blaster, helpers, rebar installer, warehouseman, cook, baker, book keeping, secretarial, clerical, security, first aid/safety, miner, environmental monitor)
- General labourer jobs (maintenance and kitchen help, yard crew, labourer)
- Management jobs (Construction, superintendent, foreman)
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q21b) ASK IF Q20a=PROFESSIONAL JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q21c) ASK IF Q20a=TECHNICAL JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q21d) ASK IF Q20a=VOCATIONAL JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q21e) ASK IF Q20a=GENERAL LABOURER JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q21f) ASK IF Q20a=MANAGEMENT JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q22) ASK IF Q20 = 1-4: For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during construction? (Check all that apply)

- I am happy with my current employment situation
- My family situation/family responsibilities
- Not looking for employment
- Type of work involved
- Working away from home in camp situation
- Hours
- I have a physical or mental disability that may restrict my capacity or desire to work at a mine construction site
- I am retired
- Attending school
- Other (please specify): _____
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q23) If approved, mine operations would last between 16 and 55 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is Not At All and 7 is Very Interested, how interested are you in working for either of these mines during operation? –IF ANSWER IS 1-4, GO TO Q25

- | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Not At All | | | | | | | Very Interested | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | DON'T KNOW | REFUSE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Q24a) ASK IF Q23 > 4: Which of the following jobs during the MINING OPERATIONS PHASE might you be interested in? (Check all that apply)

- Professional Jobs (Engineer or accountant with designation)
- Technical jobs (Heavy duty mechanic, welder, pipefitter, millwright, instrumentation, electrician, carpenter)
- Vocational jobs (e.g., heavy equipment operator, truck or bus driver, driller, blaster, helpers, rebar installer, cook, book keeper, secretary, clerk, security, first aid/safety, miner, environmental monitor)
- General labourer jobs (maintenance and kitchen help, yard crew, labourer)
- Management jobs (e.g., mine manager, chief engineer, mine superintendent, shift foreman)
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q24b) ASK IF Q24a=PROFESSIONAL JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q24c) ASK IF Q24a=TECHNICAL JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q24d) ASK IF Q24a=VOCATIONAL JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q24e) ASK IF Q24a=GENERAL LABOURER JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q24f) ASK IF Q24a=MANAGEMENT JOBS: You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

- Qualified
- Need more training
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q25) ASK IF Q23 = 1-4: For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during operation? (Check all that apply)

- I am happy with my current employment situation
- My family situation/family responsibilities
- Not looking for employment
- Type of work involved
- Working away from home in camp situation
- Hours
- I have a physical or mental disability that may restrict my capacity or desire to work at an operating mine
- I am retired
- Attending school
- Other (please specify): _____
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

Q26) Mine employment may require employees to work onsite for an extended period of time(e.g., two weeks at a time). Have you ever had a job like this before?

- Yes
- No
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

Q27) On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Very Likely*, how likely would you be to consider a job that requires working in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time?

Not At All						Very Likely		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q28) How likely would you be to consider a job in a remote location away from home that...

	Less Likely	Just As Likely	More Likely	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
Had telephone access?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Had Internet access?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Had short shifts such as one week away, one week at home?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Had shifts such as two weeks away, two weeks at home?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Had shifts such as three weeks away, three weeks at home?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Had shifts such as four weeks away, four weeks at home?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q29a) Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your resource harvesting activities? IF NEEDED: HARVESTING ACTIVITIES MAY INCLUDE HUNTING, FISHING, AND PLANT GATHERING

- Yes
- No
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q29b) ASK IF Q29=YES: How would this type of job affect your resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering?

Q29c) Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events? IF NEEDED: Cultural activities and events could include feasts, language and cultural workshops, etc.

- Yes
- No
- DON'T KNOW
- REFUSE

Q29d) ASK IF Q29c=YES: How would this type of job affect your commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events?

Q30a) ASK NISGA'A CITIZENS RESIDING OFF NISGA'A LANDS – FOR NISGA'A CITIZENS ON NISGA'A LANDS, GO TO Q31a: You currently live outside the Nass Valley. How likely is it that you would move back to the Nass Valley in the next 5 years? Please use a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Very Likely*.

Not At All						Very Likely		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What are the reasons behind this answer? Please provide details.

Q30b) _____ASK IF Q30a>4: How many other members of your household would move with you?

Q30c) ASK NISGA'A CITIZENS RESIDING OFF NISGA'A LANDS – FOR NISGA'A CITIZENS ON NISGA'A LANDS, GO TO Q31a: You currently live outside the Nass Valley. If either or both of the mining projects were to proceed, would you be more likely to move back to the Nass Valley? Please use a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Very Likely*.

Not At All						Very Likely		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What are the reasons behind this answer? Please provide details.

Q30d) _____ASK IF Q30c>4: How many other members of your household would move with you?

Q30e) If you were to get hired to work at one of the mines, and transportation was provided from various hub community locations in the province, how likely would it be that you would keep your family at your current home and commute to work using the transportation provided? Please use a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Very Likely*.

Not At All						Very Likely		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What are the reasons behind this answer? Please provide details.

Q31a) ASK NISGA'A CITIZENS RESIDING ON NISGA'A LANDS – FOR NISGA'A CITIZENS RESIDING OFF NISGA'A LANDS, GO TO Q32: Do you intend to move away from the Nass Valley in the next 5 years? Please use a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Very Likely*.

Not At All						Very Likely		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What are the reasons behind this answer? Please provide details.

Q31b) _____ASK IF Q31a>4: How many other members of your household would move with you?

**Q31c) Would you be less likely to move away if either or both of the mining project were to proceed?
Please use a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Not At All* and 7 is *Very Likely*.**

Not At All							Very Likely		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7		DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What are the reasons behind this answer? Please provide details.

Q31d) _____ ASK IF Q31c>4: How many other members of your household would move with you?

Q32) We are interested in understanding what the major barriers to employment at each of these mines may be if you were to consider working there. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment using a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *No Barrier At All* and 7 is *A Large Barrier*.

	No Barrier At All						A Large Barrier		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
Location of Mine	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My family or household situation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My community or social commitments	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My health or a disability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My work experience	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My skill level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My education level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My current employment status	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My cultural activities and events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
My resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing, and plant gathering	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Q33) Overall, what would most limit your ability to getting a job at a mine?

Q34) What, if anything, could the companies do to minimize the barriers to you?

Q35) We are interested in what positive and negative effects of employment you may see at one of these mines. For the purposes of this question, assume you were interested in a job at either mine. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following areas using a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Very Negative* and 7 is *Very Positive*.

	Very Negative						Very Positive	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
Income	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Job satisfaction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skill development	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Experience level	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Household or family	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Resource harvesting activities (such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Language	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Health	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-mining related training and education	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cultural activities and events	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The next part of the survey asks about your perceptions of the mining projects and how they could affect your household, community, or nation.

Q36) Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statements using a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is *Strongly Disagree* and 7 is *Strongly Agree*.

<i>Development of one or both of the mines would...</i>	Strongly Disagree						Strongly Agree	DON'T KNOW	REFUSE
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
Bring job opportunities for me.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bring job opportunities to my family.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bring job opportunities to my community.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bring job opportunities to the Nisga'a Nation.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive economic effect on me as an individual.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive economic effect on my family.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive economic effect on my community.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive economic effect on the Nisga'a Nation.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(continued)

Positively affect Nisga'a businesses.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive cultural effect for me.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive cultural effect for my family.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive cultural effect for my community.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Have a positive cultural effect for the Nisga'a Nation.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

We have a few demographic questions for statistical purposes.

D1) Which of the following age groups are you in?

- 15 - 17
- 18 - 24
- 25 - 34
- 35 – 44
- 45 – 54
- 55 – 64
- 65+
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

D2) What community do you live in?

- Kincolith (now Gingolx)
- Greenville (now Laxgalts'ap)
- Canyon City (now Gitwinksihlkw)
- New Aiyansh (now Gitlaxt'aamiks)
- Prince Rupert/Port Edward
- Terrace
- Vancouver
- Other (please specify): _____
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

D3) RECORD GENDER

- Male
- Female

E1) What would you estimate your approximate total income from all sources to be in 2010?

- Under \$10,000
- \$10,000 to Under \$25,000
- \$25,000 to Under \$40,000
- \$40,000 to Under \$55,000
- \$55,000 to Under \$70,000
- \$70,000 to Under \$85,000
- \$85,000 or More
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

E2) We are also interested in your sources of income. What percentage of this total income, if any, in 2010 came from Government assistance, such as Employment Insurance, social assistance, pensions, etc.?

E3) Overall, compared to 2006, would you say your personal income from all sources...

- Decreased a lot?
- Decreased a little?
- Stayed the same?
- Increased a little?
- Increased a lot?
- DON'T KNOW**
- REFUSE**

Those are all the questions I have. Thank you for taking the time to complete the survey!

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Appendix B

Detailed Survey Results

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results

BY PERSONAL DEMOGRAPHIC

TABLE	PAGE
Table QS2. Including yourself, how many people normally reside at your address?.....	1
Table QS3. How many children aged 14 years or younger normally reside at this address?	1
Table QS4. How many adults aged 65 years or older normally reside at this address?	2
Table Q1. Are you aware of the KSM project?.....	2
Table Q2. Are you aware of the Kitsault project?	3
Table Q1-Q2. Aware of KSM or Kitsault project: [SUMMARY TABLE]	3
Table Q3A. On average, how often do you eat wild meat?	4
Table Q3B. On average, how often do you eat wild berries or other wild plants?.....	4
Table Q3C. On average, how often do you eat wild fish?	5
Table Q4A. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I understand the Nisga'a language	6
Table Q4B. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I speak the Nisga'a language	7
Table Q4C. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I read and write the Nisga'a language.....	8
Table Q5. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'English Only', 4 is 'English and Nisga'a Equally', and 7 is 'Nisga'a Only', what language do you speak with your children?	9
Table Q6A. During 2010, how many months were you employed?.....	10
Table Q6B. What best describes what you mainly did in 2010?	11
Table Q7. At any point in 2010, did you work at more than one job at a time?	11
Table Q8A. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a full-time job	12
Table Q8B. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a part-time job	12
Table Q8C. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a seasonal job	13
Table Q9. In 2010, in which industry was your main job, or the last job you had?.....	14
Table Q10. Have you ever worked in the mining industry?	15
Table Q11. Have you ever worked in the construction or operation of a mine?	15

(By Personal Demographic continued)

Table Q12. How many years of experience do you have in construction or operation of a mine? 16

Table Q13. What formal job title have you held in the construction or operation of a mine? 16

Table Q14. Is or was that a management position? 16

Table Q15. Which of the following describes the level of education you have received?
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 17

Table Q16. Please indicate the skill level or levels that apply to you: 18

Table Q17. What type of technical skill or skills do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 19

Table Q17A. When it comes to being a Millwright, would you consider yourself to be an
apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 19

Table Q17B. When it comes to being a Mechanic, would you consider yourself to be an
apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 20

Table Q17C. When it comes to being a Electrician, would you consider yourself to be an
apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 20

Table Q17D. When it comes to being a Welder, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice
or to be a journey person? 20

Table Q17E. When it comes to being a Pipefitter, would you consider yourself to be an
apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 21

Table Q17F. When it comes to being a Carpenter, would you consider yourself to be an
apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 21

Table Q18. You said you had a vocational skill level. What type of vocational skill or skills do you
have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 22

Table Q19. You said you had a professional skill level. What type of professional designations do
you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 23

Table Q20. If approved, construction of each of the mines is expected to take from 2 to 5 years.
On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are
you in working for either of these mines during construction?..... 24

Table Q21A. Which of the following jobs during the Construction Phase might you be interested
in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 25

Table Q21B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are
qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 25

Table Q21C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are
qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 26

Table Q21D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are
qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 26

Table Q21E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you
are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 27

(By Personal Demographic continued)

APPENDIX B. DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS

Table Q21F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?27

Table Q22. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during construction? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]28

Table Q23. If approved, mine operations would last between 16 and 55 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are you in working for either of these mines during operation?29

Table Q24A. Which of the following jobs during the MINING OPERATIONS PHASE might you be interested in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]30

Table Q24B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?30

Table Q24C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?31

Table Q24D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?31

Table Q24E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?32

Table Q24F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?32

Table Q25. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during operation? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS].....33

Table Q26. Mine employment may require employees to work onsite for an extended period of time (such as two weeks at a time). Have you ever had a job like this before?34

Table Q27. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Likely', how likely would you be to consider a job that requires working in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time?35

Table Q28A. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had telephone access?36

Table Q28B. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had Internet access?36

Table Q28C. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had short shifts such as one week away, one week at home?37

Table Q28D. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as two weeks away, two weeks at home?37

Table Q28E. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as three weeks away, three weeks at home?38

(By Personal Demographic continued)

Table Q28F. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as four weeks away, four weeks at home?.....38

Table Q29A. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your resource harvesting activities?39

Table Q29B. How would this type of job affect your resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]39

Table Q29C. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events?40

Table Q29D. How would this job affect you commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]40

Table Q30A. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. How likely is it that you would move back to the Nass Valley in the next 5 years?41

Table Q30AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]42

Table Q30AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]43

Table Q30B. How many other members of your household would move with you?.....44

Table Q30C. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. If either or both of the mining projects were to proceed, would you be more likely to move back to the Nass Valley?45

Table Q30CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]46

Table Q30CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]47

Table Q30D. How many other members of your household would move with you?.....48

Table Q30E. How likely would it be that you would keep your family at your current home and commute to work using the transportation provided?49

Table Q30EN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]50

Table Q30EP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]51

Table Q31A. Do you intend to move away from the Nass Valley in the next 5 years?.....52

Table Q31AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]53

(By Personal Demographic continued)

APPENDIX B. DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS

Table Q31AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]54

Table Q31B. How many other members of your household would move with you?.....55

Table Q31C. How likely would you be to move away if either or both of the mining projects were
to proceed?56

Table Q31CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]57

Table Q31CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]58

Table Q31D. How many other members of your household would move with you?.....59

Table Q32A. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: Location of Mine60

Table Q32B. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My family or household situation.....61

Table Q32C. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My community or social commitments62

Table Q32D. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My health or a disability63

Table Q32E. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My work experience64

Table Q32F. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My skill level65

Table Q32G. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My education level.....66

Table Q32H. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My current employment status67

Table Q32I. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your
employment: My cultural activities and events68

Table Q32J. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your
employment: My resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing, and plant gathering69

Table Q33. Overall, what would most limit your ability to getting a job at the mine?
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]70

Table Q34. What, if anything, could the companies do to minimize the barriers to you?
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]71

Table Q35A. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or
negative effect on the following: Income.....72

(By Personal Demographic continued)

Table Q35B. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Job satisfaction73

Table Q35C. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Skill development74

Table Q35D. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Experience level75

Table Q35E. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Household or family76

Table Q35F. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Resource harvesting activities (such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering)77

Table Q35G. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Language78

Table Q35H. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Health79

Table Q35I. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Non-mining related training and education.....80

Table Q35J. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Cultural activities and events81

Table Q35K. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Community.....82

Table Q36A. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities for me.83

Table Q36B. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my family.84

Table Q36C. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my community.85

Table Q36D. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to the Nisga'a Nation.86

Table Q36E. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on me as an individual.87

Table Q36F. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my family.88

Table Q36G. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my community.89

Table Q36H. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on the Nisga'a Nation.90

(By Personal Demographic continued)

APPENDIX B. DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS

Table Q36I. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Positively affect Nisga'a businesses91

Table Q36J. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for me.92

Table Q36K. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my family.93

Table Q36L. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my community.94

Table Q36M. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for the Nisga'a Nation.95

Table QD1. Which of the following age groups are you in?96

Table QD2. What community do they live in?97

Table QD3. Gender98

Table QE1. What would you estimate your approximate total income from all sources to be in 2010?.....98

Table QE2. What percentage of this total income, if any, in 2010 came from Government assistance, such as Employment Insurance, social assistance, pensions, etc.?99

Table QE3. Overall, compared to 2006, would you say your personal income from all sources... ?.... 100

BY COMMUNITY

TABLE	PAGE
Table QS2. Including yourself, how many people normally reside at your address?.....	101
Table QS3. How many children aged 14 years or younger normally reside at this address?	101
Table QS4. How many adults aged 65 years or older normally reside at this address?	102
Table Q1. Are you aware of the KSM project?.....	102
Table Q2. Are you aware of the Kitsault project?	102
Table Q1-Q2. Aware of KSM or Kitsault project: [SUMMARY TABLE]	103
Table Q3A. On average, how often do you eat wild meat?	103
Table Q3B. On average, how often do you eat wild berries or other wild plants?.....	104
Table Q3C. On average, how often do you eat wild fish?	104
Table Q4A. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I understand the Nisga'a language	105
Table Q4B. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I speak the Nisga'a language	106

(By Community continued)

Table Q4C. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I read and write the Nisga'a language..... 107

Table Q5. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'English Only', 4 is 'English and Nisga'a Equally', and 7 is 'Nisga'a Only', what language do you speak with your children? 108

Table Q6A. During 2010, how many months were you employed? 108

Table Q6B. What best describes what you mainly did in 2010? 109

Table Q7. At any point in 2010, did you work at more than one job at a time? 109

Table Q8A. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a full-time job 109

Table Q8B. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a part-time job 110

Table Q8C. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a seasonal job 110

Table Q9. In 2010, in which industry was your main job, or the last job you had?..... 111

Table Q10. Have you ever worked in the mining industry? 111

Table Q11. Have you ever worked in the construction or operation of a mine? 112

Table Q12. How many years of experience do you have in construction or operation of a mine? 112

Table Q13. What formal job title have you held in the construction or operation of a mine? 112

Table Q14. Is or was that a management position? 113

Table Q15. Which of the following describes the level of education you have received?
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 113

Table Q16. Please indicate the skill level or levels that apply to you: 114

Table Q17. What type of technical skill or skills do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 114

Table Q17A. When it comes to being a Millwright, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 115

Table Q17B. When it comes to being a Mechanic, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 115

Table Q17C. When it comes to being a Electrician, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 115

Table Q17D. When it comes to being a Welder, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person? 115

Table Q17E. When it comes to being a Pipefitter, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 116

Table Q17F. When it comes to being a Carpenter, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?..... 116

(By Community continued)

APPENDIX B. DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS

Table Q18. You said you had a vocational skill level. What type of vocational skill or skills do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 117

Table Q19. You said you had a professional skill level. What type of professional designations do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 117

Table Q20. If approved, construction of each of the mines is expected to take from 2 to 5 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are you in working for either of these mines during construction?..... 118

Table Q21A. Which of the following jobs during the Construction Phase might you be interested in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 118

Table Q21B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 119

Table Q21C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 119

Table Q21D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 119

Table Q21E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 119

Table Q21F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 120

Table Q22. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during construction? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 120

Table Q23. If approved, mine operations would last between 16 and 55 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are you in working for either of these mines during operation? 121

Table Q24A. Which of the following jobs during the MINING OPERATIONS PHASE might you be interested in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS] 121

Table Q24B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 122

Table Q24C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 122

Table Q24D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 122

Table Q24E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 122

Table Q24F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs? 123

(By Community continued)

Table Q25. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during operation? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]..... 123

Table Q26. Mine employment may require employees to work onsite for an extended period of time (such as two weeks at a time). Have you ever had a job like this before? 124

Table Q27. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Likely', how likely would you be to consider a job that requires working in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time? 124

Table Q28A. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had telephone access? 125

Table Q28B. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had Internet access? 125

Table Q28C. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had short shifts such as one week away, one week at home? ... 125

Table Q28D. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as two weeks away, two weeks at home?... 126

Table Q28E. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as three weeks away, three weeks at home? .. 126

Table Q28F. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as four weeks away, four weeks at home? 126

Table Q29A. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your resource harvesting activities? 127

Table Q29B. How would this type of job affect your resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 127

Table Q29C. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events? 127

Table Q29D. How would this job affect you commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 128

Table Q30A. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. How likely is it that you would move back to the Nass Valley in the next 5 years? 128

Table Q30AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 129

Table Q30AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 129

Table Q30B. How many other members of your household would move with you?..... 130

Table Q30C. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. If either or both of the mining projects were to proceed, would you be more likely to move back to the Nass Valley? 130

(By Community continued)

APPENDIX B. DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS

Table Q30CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 131

Table Q30CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 132

Table Q30D. How many other members of your household would move with you?..... 132

Table Q30E. How likely would it be that you would keep your family at your current home and
commute to work using the transportation provided? 133

Table Q30EN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 133

Table Q30EP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 134

Table Q31A. Do you intend to move away from the Nass Valley in the next 5 years?..... 134

Table Q31AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 135

Table Q31AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 135

Table Q31B. How many other members of your household would move with you?..... 136

Table Q31C. How likely would you be to move away if either or both of the mining projects were
to proceed? 136

Table Q31CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 137

Table Q31CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely)
[MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED] 138

Table Q31D. How many other members of your household would move with you?..... 138

Table Q32A. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: Location of Mine 139

Table Q32B. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My family or household situation..... 140

Table Q32C. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My community or social commitments 141

Table Q32D. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My health or a disability 142

Table Q32E. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My work experience 142

Table Q32F. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to
your employment: My skill level 143

(By Community continued)

Table Q32G. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My education level.....	144
Table Q32H. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My current employment status	145
Table Q32I. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My cultural activities and events	146
Table Q32J. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing, and plant gathering ...	147
Table Q33. Overall, what would most limit your ability to getting a job at the mine? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]	148
Table Q34. What, if anything, could the companies do to minimize the barriers to you? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]	149
Table Q35A. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Income	150
Table Q35B. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Job satisfaction	151
Table Q35C. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Skill development	152
Table Q35D. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Experience level	153
Table Q35E. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Household or family	154
Table Q35F. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Resource harvesting activities (such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering)	155
Table Q35G. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Language	156
Table Q35H. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Health	157
Table Q35I. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Non-mining related training and education.....	158
Table Q35J. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Cultural activities and events	159
Table Q35K. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Community.....	160
Table Q36A. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities for me.	161

(By Community continued)

APPENDIX B. DETAILED SURVEY RESULTS

Table Q36B. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my family. 162

Table Q36C. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my community. 163

Table Q36D. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to the Nisga'a Nation. 164

Table Q36E. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on me as an individual. 165

Table Q36F. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my family. 166

Table Q36G. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my community. 167

Table Q36H. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on the Nisga'a Nation. .. 168

Table Q36I. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Positively affect Nisga'a businesses 169

Table Q36J. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for me. 170

Table Q36K. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my family. 171

Table Q36L. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my community. 172

Table Q36M. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for the Nisga'a Nation. 173

Table QD1. Which of the following age groups are you in? 174

Table QD2. What community do they live in? 174

Table QD3. Gender 175

Table QE1. What would you estimate your approximate total income from all sources to be in 2010?... 175

Table QE2. What percentage of this total income, if any, in 2010 came from Government assistance, such as Employment Insurance, social assistance, pensions, etc.? 176

Table QE3. Overall, compared to 2006, would you say your personal income from all sources... ?.... 176

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table QS2. Including yourself, how many people normally reside at your address?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	398 100%	225 100%	173 100%	173 100%	223 100%	55 100%	145 100%	145 100%	53 100%	110 100%	166 100%	79 100%	41 100%	266 100%	132 100%
1	41 10%	25 11%	16 9%	23 13%	18 8%	1 2%	7 5%	19 13%	14 26%	7 6%	13 8%	8 10%	13 32%	32 12%	9 7%
2	88 22%	48 21%	40 23%	35 20%	51 23%	6 11%	20 14%	42 29%	20 38%	35 32%	25 15%	14 18%	13 32%	57 21%	31 23%
3	69 17%	35 16%	34 20%	33 19%	36 16%	13 24%	18 12%	31 21%	7 13%	19 17%	30 18%	14 18%	6 15%	46 17%	23 17%
4+	200 50%	117 52%	83 48%	82 47%	118 53%	35 64%	100 69%	53 37%	12 23%	49 45%	98 59%	43 54%	9 22%	131 49%	69 52%
MEAN	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.7	3.9	4.7 HI	4.4 HI	3.4 I	2.6	3.5 M	4.3 JM	4.0 M	2.4	3.7	4.0
STANDARD DEVIATION	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	4.0 HI	4.0 HI	3.0 I	2.0	3.0 M	4.0 JM	4.0 M	2.0	3.0	4.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table QS3. How many children aged 14 years or younger normally reside at this address?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	352 100%	197 100%	155 100%	148 100%	202 100%	54 100%	137 100%	124 100%	37 100%	102 100%	152 100%	71 100%	26 100%	231 100%	121 100%
0	156 44%	82 42%	74 48%	71 48%	83 41%	19 35%	26 19%	79 64%	32 86%	51 50%	57 38%	25 35%	22 85%	102 44%	54 45%
1	78 22%	48 24%	30 19%	28 19%	50 25%	16 30%	39 28%	22 18%	1 3%	17 17%	38 25%	20 28%	3 12%	57 25%	21 17%
2+	118 34%	67 34%	51 33%	49 33%	69 34%	19 35%	72 53%	23 19%	4 11%	34 33%	57 38%	26 37%	1 4%	72 31%	46 38%
MEAN	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.7 HI	2.1 FHI	1.9	2.0	2.0 M	2.1 M	2.0 M	1.3	1.9	2.2 n
STANDARD DEVIATION	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0 HI	2.0 FHI	2.0	2.0	2.0 M	2.0 M	2.0 M	1.0	2.0	2.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q54. How many adults aged 65 years or older normally reside at this address?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	355 100%	200 100%	155 100%	150 100%	203 100%	54 100%	136 100%	126 100%	39 100%	101 100%	153 100%	71 100%	28 100%	234 100%	121 100%
0	268 75%	148 74%	120 77%	112 75%	155 76%	46 85%	115 85%	106 84%	1 3%	81 80%	123 80%	55 77%	7 25%	177 76%	91 75%
1	48 14%	34 17%	14 9%	22 15%	25 12%	6 11%	12 9%	15 12%	15 38%	12 12%	16 10%	11 15%	9 32%	33 14%	15 12%
2+	39 11%	18 9%	21 14%	16 11%	23 11%	2 4%	9 7%	5 4%	23 59%	8 8%	14 9%	5 7%	12 43%	24 10%	15 12%
MEAN	1.5	1.3	1.6 B	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.6 fH	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.4	1.5
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.5
STANDARD ERROR	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q1. Are you aware of the KSM project?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
Yes	167 41%	123 55%	44 24%	86 49%	81 36%	16 28%	52 35%	74 50%	25 47%	54 49%	72 42%	21 26%	19 46%	167 62%	-
No	238 59%	102 45%	136 76%	91 51%	145 64%	42 72%	95 65%	73 50%	28 53%	57 51%	98 58%	60 74%	22 54%	104 38%	134 100%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q2. Are you aware of the Kitsault project?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	404 100%	225 100%	179 100%	177 100%	225 100%	58 100%	146 100%	147 100%	53 100%	110 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	270 100%	134 100%
Yes	252 62%	175 78% C	77 43%	129 73% E	123 55%	30 52%	88 60%	104 71% Fgi	30 57%	77 70% L	114 67% L	37 46%	23 56%	252 93%	-
No	152 38%	50 22%	102 57% B	48 27% D	102 45%	28 48% H	58 40% h	43 29%	23 43% h	33 30%	56 33%	44 54% JK	18 44%	18 7%	134 100% N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q1-Q2. Aware of KSM or Kitsault project: [SUMMARY TABLE]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
Aware of both projects	148 37%	116 52% C	32 18%	80 45% E	68 30%	14 24%	47 32%	66 45% FG	21 40% f	51 46% L	66 39% L	15 19%	15 37% L	148 55%	-
Aware of one project	123 30%	66 29%	57 32%	55 31% D	68 30%	18 31%	46 31%	46 31%	13 25%	29 26%	54 32%	28 35%	12 29%	123 45%	-
Aware of neither mining project	134 33%	43 19%	91 51% B	42 24% D	90 40%	26 45% H	54 37% H	35 24%	19 36%	31 28%	50 29%	38 47% JK	14 34%	-	134 100%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q3A. On average, how often do you eat wild meat?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	404 100%	225 100%	179 100%	177 100%	225 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	52 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	40 100%	271 100%	133 100%
Daily	17 4%	13 6% c	4 2%	10 6%	7 3%	1 2%	5 3%	8 5%	3 6%	2 2%	6 4%	6 7% j	3 8%	13 5%	4 3%
Once or twice a week	129 32%	91 40% C	38 21%	67 38% E	62 28%	20 34% I	48 33% I	54 37% I	7 13%	44 40% LM	61 36% LM	16 20%	6 15%	96 35% O	33 25%
Once a month	83 21%	50 22%	33 18%	36 20%	46 20%	12 21%	29 20%	27 18%	15 29%	22 20%	35 21%	15 19%	11 28%	58 21%	25 19%
Once every few months	131 32%	58 26%	73 41% B	46 26%	85 38% D	18 31%	54 37%	43 29%	16 31%	37 33%	52 31%	30 37%	12 30%	85 31%	46 35%
Never	44 11%	13 6%	31 17% B	18 10%	25 11%	7 12%	11 7%	15 10%	11 21% Gh	6 5%	16 9%	14 17% Jk	8 20% J	19 7%	25 19% N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q3B. On average, how often do you eat wild berries or other wild plants?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
Daily	38 9%	26 12% c	12 7%	16 9%	22 10%	4 7%	10 7%	21 14% fG	3 6%	12 11%	14 8%	8 10%	4 10%	26 10%	12 9%
Once or twice a week	129 32%	80 36% c	49 27%	48 27%	81 36% d	21 36%	52 35%	40 27%	16 30%	40 36% L	61 36% L	16 20%	11 27%	91 34%	38 28%
Once a month	100 25%	60 27%	40 22%	50 28%	49 22%	11 19%	39 27%	35 24%	15 28%	28 25%	41 24%	15 19%	15 37% L	72 27%	28 21%
Once every few months	116 29%	48 21%	68 38% B	51 29%	64 28%	18 31%	42 29%	42 29%	14 26%	25 23%	48 28%	35 43% JKM	8 20%	69 25%	47 35% N
Never	22 5%	11 5%	11 6%	12 7%	10 4% d	4 7%	4 3%	9 6%	5 9%	6 5%	6 4%	7 9%	3 7%	13 5%	9 7%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q3C. On average, how often do you eat wild fish?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
Daily	68 17%	54 24%	14 8%	29 16%	38 17%	6 10%	20 14%	33 22%	9 17%	17 15%	28 16%	15 19%	8 20%	50 18%	18 13%
Once or twice a week	263 65%	146 65%	117 65%	119 67%	143 63%	36 62%	103 70%	90 61%	34 64%	73 66%	120 71%	44 54%	24 59%	181 67%	82 61%
Once a month	50 12%	19 8%	31 17%	24 14%	26 12%	10 17%	18 12%	15 10%	7 13%	15 14%	19 11%	11 14%	5 12%	31 11%	19 14%
Once every few months	22 5%	6 3%	16 9%	5 3%	17 8%	5 9%	6 4%	9 6%	2 4%	6 5%	3 2%	10 12%	3 7%	8 3%	14 10%
Never	2 0%	-	2 1%	-	2 1%	1 2%	-	-	1 2%	-	-	1 1%	1 2%	1 0%	1 1%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q4A. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I understand the Nisga'a language

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
1 - Not At All	84 21%	20 9%	64 36%	35 20%	48 21%	14 24%	39 27%	27 18%	4 8%	26 23%	32 19%	22 27%	4 10%	34 13%	50 37%
2	72 18%	37 16%	35 19%	33 19%	39 17%	16 28%	37 25%	19 13%	-	18 16%	37 22%	17 21%	-	47 17%	25 19%
3	69 17%	40 18%	29 16%	37 21%	32 14%	15 26%	28 19%	25 17%	1 2%	14 13%	36 21%	17 21%	1 2%	46 17%	23 17%
4	49 12%	37 16%	12 7%	19 11%	30 13%	10 17%	21 14%	14 10%	4 8%	16 14%	25 15%	8 10%	-	41 15%	8 6%
5	32 8%	23 10%	9 5%	12 7%	20 9%	2 3%	16 11%	12 8%	2 4%	12 11%	11 6%	6 7%	3 7%	27 10%	5 4%
6	27 7%	17 8%	10 6%	14 8%	13 6%	1 2%	4 3%	15 10%	7 13%	8 7%	13 8%	1 1%	5 12%	21 8%	6 4%
7 - Completely	72 18%	51 23%	21 12%	27 15%	44 19%	-	2 1%	35 24%	35 66%	17 15%	16 9%	10 12%	28 68%	55 20%	17 13%
LOW BOX (1,2)	156 39%	57 25%	99 55%	68 38%	87 38%	30 52%	76 52%	46 31%	4 8%	44 40%	69 41%	39 48%	4 10%	81 30%	75 56%
TOP BOX (6,7)	99 24%	68 30%	31 17%	41 23%	57 25%	1 2%	6 4%	50 34%	42 79%	25 23%	29 17%	11 14%	33 80%	76 28%	23 17%
MEAN	3.6	4.2	2.9	3.5	3.7	2.5	2.7	4.0	6.0	3.6	3.3	3.0	6.0	4.0	2.8

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q4B. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I speak the Nisga'a language

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
1 - Not At All	140 35%	46 20%	94 52%	60 34%	79 35%	21 36%	56 38%	53 36%	10 19%	39 35%	56 33%	39 48%	6 15%	77 28%	63 47%
			B			I	I	I		M	M	jKM			N
2	100 25%	59 26%	41 23%	44 25%	56 25%	22 38%	48 33%	28 19%	2 4%	26 23%	52 31%	21 26%	1 2%	67 25%	33 25%
						HI	HI	I		M	M	M			
3	50 12%	31 14%	19 11%	24 14%	26 12%	8 14%	21 14%	14 10%	7 13%	16 14%	19 11%	9 11%	5 12%	35 13%	15 11%
4	37 9%	28 12%	9 5%	11 6%	26 12%	5 9%	14 10%	14 10%	4 8%	15 14%	16 9%	3 4%	3 7%	31 11%	6 4%
		C			d					L	l			O	
5	27 7%	20 9%	7 4%	10 6%	17 8%	2 3%	6 4%	15 10%	4 8%	5 5%	15 9%	3 4%	4 10%	22 8%	5 4%
		C						fG			l			o	
6	9 2%	6 3%	3 2%	5 3%	4 2%	- -	1 1%	7 5%	1 2%	3 3%	4 2%	- -	1 2%	6 2%	3 2%
								G							
7 - Completely	42 10%	35 16%	7 4%	23 13%	18 8%	- -	1 1%	16 11%	25 47%	7 6%	8 5%	6 7%	21 51%	33 12%	9 7%
		C						G	GH				JKL	o	
LOW BOX (1,2)	240 59%	105 47%	135 75%	104 59%	135 60%	43 74%	104 71%	81 55%	12 23%	65 59%	108 64%	60 74%	7 17%	144 53%	96 72%
			B			HI	HI	I		M	M	JkM			N
TOP BOX (6,7)	51 13%	41 18%	10 6%	28 16%	22 10%	- -	2 1%	23 16%	26 49%	10 9%	12 7%	6 7%	22 54%	39 14%	12 9%
		C		e				G	GH				JKL	o	
MEAN	2.8	3.3 C	2.1	2.9	2.7	2.1	2.1	3.0 FG	4.8 FGH	2.6 l	2.6 l	2.2	5.1 JKL	3.0 O	2.3

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q4C. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I read and write the Nisga'a language

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	404 100%	224 100%	180 100%	177 100%	225 100%	58 100%	147 100%	146 100%	53 100%	111 100%	169 100%	81 100%	41 100%	270 100%	134 100%
1 - Not At All	197 49%	71 32%	126 70%	93 53%	103 46%	25 43%	68 46%	75 51%	29 55%	49 44%	78 46%	49 60%	21 51%	116 43%	81 60%
2	59 15%	38 17%	21 12%	29 16%	30 13%	12 21%	27 18%	17 12%	3 6%	14 13%	31 18%	10 12%	3 7%	42 16%	17 13%
3	42 10%	26 12%	16 9%	21 12%	20 9%	10 17%	13 9%	16 11%	3 6%	9 8%	18 11%	11 14%	4 10%	26 10%	16 12%
4	30 7%	27 12%	3 2%	6 3%	24 11%	6 10%	9 6%	10 7%	5 9%	13 12%	12 7%	3 4%	2 5%	24 9%	6 4%
5	26 6%	22 10%	4 2%	8 5%	18 8%	3 5%	13 9%	8 5%	2 4%	8 7%	11 7%	5 6%	2 5%	22 8%	4 3%
6	22 5%	16 7%	6 3%	11 6%	11 5%	2 3%	8 5%	9 6%	3 6%	7 6%	10 6%	3 4%	2 5%	16 6%	6 4%
7 - Completely	28 7%	24 11%	4 2%	9 5%	19 8%	-	9 6%	11 8%	8 15%	11 10%	9 5%	-	7 17%	24 9%	4 3%
LOW BOX (1,2)	256 63%	109 49%	147 82%	122 69%	133 59%	37 64%	95 65%	92 63%	32 60%	63 57%	109 64%	59 73%	24 59%	158 59%	98 73%
TOP BOX (6,7)	50 12%	40 18%	10 6%	20 11%	30 13%	2 3%	17 12%	20 14%	11 21%	18 16%	19 11%	3 4%	9 22%	40 15%	10 7%
MEAN	2.5	3.2	1.7	2.3	2.7	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.8	2.8	2.5	1.9	2.9	2.8	2.0

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q5. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'English Only', 4 is 'English and Nisga'a Equally', and 7 is 'Nisga'a Only', what language do you speak with your children?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	182 100%	106 100%	76 100%	69 100%	113 100%	23 100%	110 100%	44 100%	5 100%	50 100%	87 100%	41 100%	4 100%	120 100%	62 100%
1 - English Only	83 46%	40 38%	43 57%	30 43%	53 47%	9 39%	51 46%	22 50%	1 20%	24 48%	36 41%	22 54%	1 25%	43 36%	40 65%
			B												N
2	21 12%	9 8%	12 16%	8 12%	13 12%	4 17%	14 13%	2 5%	1 20%	4 8%	13 15%	4 10%	-	16 13%	5 8%
							h								
3	29 16%	21 20%	8 11%	12 17%	17 15%	4 17%	19 17%	5 11%	1 20%	8 16%	15 17%	5 12%	1 25%	20 17%	9 15%
			c												
4 - English and Nisga'a Equally	46 25%	35 33%	11 14%	18 26%	28 25%	6 26%	25 23%	13 30%	2 40%	13 26%	22 25%	9 22%	2 50%	39 33%	7 11%
			C											O	
5	1 1%	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	-	1 1%	-	-	1 2%	-	-	-	1 1%	-
6	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	-	1 2%	-	-	1 1%	-	-	-	1 2%
Speaks another language with children	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	-	1 2%	-	-	-	1 2%	-	1 1%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q6A. During 2010, how many months were you employed?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	224 100%	179 100%	175 100%	226 100%	57 100%	147 100%	146 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	270 100%	133 100%
12 months	137 34%	87 39% C	50 28%	57 33%	80 35%	6 11%	64 44% FI	58 40% FI	9 17%	111 100% K	26 15%	-	-	100 37% o	37 28%
6-11 months	82 20%	53 24% c	29 16%	37 21%	45 20%	13 23% l	39 27% hl	26 18% l	4 8%	-	82 48%	-	-	53 20%	29 22%
1-5 months	62 15%	33 15%	29 16%	37 21% E	25 11%	15 26% ghl	22 15%	21 14%	4 8%	-	62 36%	-	-	47 17% o	15 11%
0 months	122 30%	51 23%	71 40% B	44 25%	76 34% d	23 40% G	22 15%	41 28% G	36 68% FGH	-	-	81 100%	41 100%	70 26%	52 39% N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q6B. What best describes what you mainly did in 2010?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	122 100%	51 100%	71 100%	44 100%	76 100%	23 100%	22 100%	41 100%	36 100%	-	-	81 100%	41 100%	70 100%	52 100%
Unemployed but looking for work	26 21%	13 25%	13 18%	11 25%	15 20%	9 39%	7 32%	9 22%	1 3%	-	-	26 32%	-	16 23%	10 19%
Unemployed and not looking for work	4 3%	3 6%	1 1%	1 2%	3 4%	-	3 14%	1 2%	-	-	-	4 5%	-	4 6%	-
Retired	41 34%	16 31%	25 35%	15 34%	25 33%	-	-	9 22%	32 89%	-	-	-	41 100%	27 39%	14 27%
On disability	21 17%	7 14%	14 20%	9 20%	12 16%	1 4%	2 9%	16 39%	2 6%	-	-	21 26%	-	11 16%	10 19%
Not working because of family obligations	19 16%	6 12%	13 18%	2 5%	16 21%	8 35%	6 27%	5 12%	-	-	-	19 23%	-	7 10%	12 23%
Attending school	9 7%	4 8%	5 7%	5 11%	4 5%	5 22%	4 18%	-	-	-	-	9 11%	-	4 6%	5 10%
Other	2 2%	2 4%	-	1 2%	1 1%	-	-	1 2%	1 3%	-	-	2 2%	-	1 1%	1 2%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q7. At any point in 2010, did you work at more than one job at a time?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	280 100%	171 100%	109 100%	130 100%	150 100%	35 100%	124 100%	104 100%	17 100%	111 100%	168 100%	-	-	198 100%	82 100%
Yes	78 28%	45 26%	33 30%	38 29%	40 27%	14 40%	34 27%	26 25%	4 24%	24 22%	53 32%	-	-	63 32%	15 18%
No	202 72%	126 74%	76 70%	92 71%	110 73%	21 60%	90 73%	78 75%	13 76%	87 78%	115 68%	-	-	135 68%	67 82%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q8A. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a full-time job

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	281 100%	173 100%	108 100%	131 100%	150 100%	34 100%	125 100%	105 100%	17 100%	111 100%	170 100%	- -	- -	200 100%	81 100%
12 months	111 40%	72 42%	39 36%	45 34%	66 44%	4 12%	53 42%	46 44%	8 47%	111 100%	-	-	-	80 40%	31 38%
6-11 months	37 13%	23 13%	14 13%	22 17%	15 10%	3 9%	20 16%	13 12%	1 6%	-	37 22%	-	-	27 14%	10 12%
1-5 months	22 8%	9 5%	13 12%	11 8%	11 7%	6 18%	14 11%	1 1%	1 6%	-	22 13%	-	-	11 6%	11 14%
0 months	111 40%	69 40%	42 39%	53 40%	58 39%	21 62%	38 30%	45 43%	7 41%	-	111 65%	-	-	82 41%	29 36%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q8B. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a part-time job

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	281 100%	173 100%	108 100%	131 100%	150 100%	34 100%	125 100%	105 100%	17 100%	111 100%	170 100%	- -	- -	200 100%	81 100%
12 months	19 7%	11 6%	8 7%	9 7%	10 7%	2 6%	8 6%	8 8%	1 6%	-	19 11%	-	-	14 7%	5 6%
6-11 months	30 11%	20 12%	10 9%	9 7%	21 14%	5 15%	15 12%	7 7%	3 18%	2 2%	28 16%	-	-	18 9%	12 15%
1-5 months	32 11%	18 10%	14 13%	15 11%	17 11%	10 29%	11 9%	10 10%	1 6%	1 1%	31 18%	-	-	25 13%	7 9%
0 months	200 71%	124 72%	76 70%	98 75%	102 68%	17 50%	91 73%	80 76%	12 71%	108 97%	92 54%	-	-	143 72%	57 70%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q8C. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a seasonal job

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	281 100%	173 100%	108 100%	131 100%	150 100%	34 100%	125 100%	105 100%	17 100%	111 100%	170 100%	-	-	200 100%	81 100%
6-11 months	18 6%	9 5%	9 8%	10 8%	8 5%	1 3%	9 7%	8 8%	-	-	18 11%	-	-	12 6%	6 7%
1-5 months	43 15%	22 13%	21 19%	28 21%	15 10%	12 35%	14 11%	14 13%	3 18%	3 3%	40 24%	-	-	36 18%	7 9%
0 months	220 78%	142 82%	78 72%	93 71%	127 85%	21 62%	102 82%	83 79%	14 82%	108 97%	112 66%	-	-	152 76%	68 84%
		c			D		F	f	f	K					

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q9. In 2010, in which industry was your main job, or the last job you had?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	280 100%	172 100%	108 100%	131 100%	149 100%	34 100%	124 100%	105 100%	17 100%	111 100%	169 100%	-	-	200 100%	80 100%
Nisga'a government	59 21%	55 32% C	4 4%	26 20%	33 22%	8 24%	24 19%	21 20%	6 35%	31 28% K	28 17%	-	-	52 26% O	7 9%
Fishing	29 10%	13 8%	16 15% b	19 15% E	10 7%	5 15% G	3 2%	18 17% G	3 18%	3 3% J	26 15%	-	-	23 12%	6 8%
Construction	27 10%	19 11%	8 7%	25 19% E	2 1%	1 3%	12 10% f	14 13% F	-	8 7%	19 11%	-	-	19 10%	8 10%
Health Care / Social Services	26 9%	18 10%	8 7%	5 4%	21 14% D	-	17 14%	8 8%	1 6%	15 14% k	11 7%	-	-	19 10%	7 9%
Education	25 9%	20 12% C	5 5%	1 1%	24 16% D	2 6%	9 7%	13 12%	1 6%	11 10%	14 8%	-	-	16 8%	9 11%
Tourism and hospitality	25 9%	8 5%	17 16% B	10 8%	15 10%	7 21% gH	9 7%	6 6%	3 18%	10 9%	15 9%	-	-	18 9%	7 9%
Retail trade	19 7%	5 3%	14 13% B	8 6%	11 7%	2 6%	13 10% H	4 4%	-	11 10%	8 5%	-	-	6 3%	13 16% N
Forestry	8 3%	6 3%	2 2%	8 6%	-	-	4 3%	4 4%	-	2 2%	6 4%	-	-	7 4%	1 1%
Provincial or federal government services	6 2%	5 3%	1 1%	1 1%	5 3%	-	4 3%	2 2%	-	4 4%	2 1%	-	-	6 3%	-
Business services	3 1%	2 1%	1 1%	1 1%	2 1%	-	1 1%	1 1%	1 6%	1 1%	2 1%	-	-	2 1%	1 1%
Cultural Industries (carving, prints, etc.)	2 1%	1 1%	1 1%	2 2%	-	1 3%	1 1%	-	-	-	2 1%	-	-	1 1%	1 1%
Mining	1 0%	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	-	1 1%	-	-	-	1 1%	-	-	1 1%	-
Oil and gas	1 0%	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	-	-	1 1%	-	1 1%	-	-	-	1 1%	-
Other	49 18%	18 10%	31 29% B	23 18%	26 17%	8 24%	26 21%	13 12%	2 12%	14 13%	35 21%	-	-	29 15%	20 25% n

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q10. Have you ever worked in the mining industry?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	335 100%	195 100%	140 100%	151 100%	183 100%	55 100%	141 100%	121 100%	18 100%	110 100%	167 100%	56 100%	-	228 100%	107 100%
Yes	24 7%	15 8%	9 6%	20 13% E	4 2%	-	14 10%	10 8%	-	11 10%	10 6%	3 5%	-	20 9% o	4 4%
No	311 93%	180 92%	131 94%	131 87%	179 98% D	55 100% GH	127 90%	111 92%	18 100% GH	99 90%	157 94%	53 95%	-	208 91%	103 96% n

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q11. Have you ever worked in the construction or operation of a mine?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	24 100%	15 100%	9 100%	21 100%	3 100%	-	14 100%	10 100%	-	11 100%	10 100%	3 100%	-	20 100%	4 100%
Yes	10 42%	8 53%	2 22%	10 48%	-	-	3 21%	7 70% G	-	3 27%	5 50%	2 67%	-	10 50%	-
No	14 58%	7 47%	7 78%	11 52%	3 100% D	-	11 79% H	3 30%	-	8 73%	5 50%	1 33%	-	10 50%	4 100% N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q12. How many years of experience do you have in construction or operation of a mine?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	10 100%	8 100%	2 100%	10 100%	-	-	3 100%	7 100%	-	3 100%	5 100%	2 100%	-	10 100%	-
1	1 10%	1 13%	-	1 10%	-	-	1 33%	-	-	1 33%	-	-	-	1 10%	-
2	4 40%	3 38%	1 50%	4 40%	-	-	-	4 57%	-	-	3 60%	1 50%	-	4 40%	-
4	2 20%	2 25%	-	2 20%	-	-	1 33%	1 14%	-	1 33%	-	1 50%	-	2 20%	-
7	1 10%	1 13%	-	1 10%	-	-	1 33%	-	-	-	1 20%	-	-	1 10%	-
14	1 10%	1 13%	-	1 10%	-	-	-	1 14%	-	1 33%	-	-	-	1 10%	-
24	1 10%	-	1 50%	1 10%	-	-	-	1 14%	-	-	1 20%	-	-	1 10%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q13. What formal job title have you held in the construction or operation of a mine?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	10 100%	8 100%	2 100%	10 100%	-	-	3 100%	7 100%	-	3 100%	5 100%	2 100%	-	10 100%	-
RECORD VERBATIM	10 100%	8 100%	2 100%	10 100%	-	-	3 100%	7 100%	-	3 100%	5 100%	2 100%	-	10 100%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q14. Is or was that a management position?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	10 100%	8 100%	2 100%	10 100%	-	-	3 100%	7 100%	-	3 100%	5 100%	2 100%	-	10 100%	-
No	10 100%	8 100%	2 100%	10 100%	-	-	3 100%	7 100%	-	3 100%	5 100%	2 100%	-	10 100%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q15. Which of the following describes the level of education you have received? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	215 100%	179 100%	171 100%	221 100%	58 100%	146 100%	142 100%	48 100%	111 100%	169 100%	77 100%	35 100%	263 100%	131 100%
Less than a high school diploma or equivalency certificate	109 28%	47 22%	62 35%	48 28%	59 27%	24 41%	24 16%	38 27%	23 48%	13 12%	42 25%	36 47%	18 51%	56 21%	53 40%
			B			GH		G	GH		J	JK	JK		N
Secondary (high) school diploma or equivalency certificate	222 56%	151 70%	71 40%	98 57%	124 56%	27 47%	98 67%	80 56%	17 35%	78 70%	105 62%	27 35%	12 34%	165 63%	57 44%
		C					FhI	I		LM	LM			O	
Registered apprenticeship or trades certificate or diploma	58 15%	30 14%	28 16%	37 22%	21 10%	3 5%	26 18%	23 16%	6 13%	16 14%	26 15%	9 12%	6 17%	47 18%	11 8%
				E			F	F						O	
College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate/diploma	128 32%	75 35%	53 30%	42 25%	86 39%	12 21%	49 34%	57 40%	10 21%	49 44%	60 36%	11 14%	8 23%	98 37%	30 23%
				D			fi	FI		LM	L			O	
University certificate, diploma or Bachelor's degree	49 12%	33 15%	16 9%	16 9%	33 15%	-	27 18%	18 13%	4 8%	25 23%	16 9%	5 6%	2 6%	39 15%	10 8%
		C		d			I			KLM				O	
Advanced university degree (i.e. Master's or PhD)	8 2%	5 2%	3 2%	4 2%	4 2%	-	4 3%	3 2%	1 2%	6 5%	1 1%	-	-	7 3%	1 1%
										K					

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q16. Please indicate the skill level or levels that apply to you:

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	402 100%	222 100%	180 100%	176 100%	224 100%	58 100%	146 100%	146 100%	52 100%	111 100%	170 100%	79 100%	40 100%	268 100%	134 100%
General labour	264 66%	136 61%	128 71%	117 66%	145 65%	50 86%	102 70%	80 55%	32 62%	54 49%	118 69%	64 81%	27 68%	166 62%	98 73%
			B			GHI	H				J	JK	J		N
Vocational	206 51%	117 53%	89 49%	87 49%	119 53%	22 38%	90 62%	75 51%	19 37%	56 50%	99 58%	37 47%	13 33%	145 54%	61 46%
							FhI	fi		M	lM				
Technical	69 17%	39 18%	30 17%	62 35%	7 3%	10 17%	20 14%	32 22%	7 13%	17 15%	32 19%	11 14%	8 20%	55 21%	14 10%
				E			g							O	
Professional	25 6%	7 3%	18 10%	11 6%	14 6%	2 3%	13 9%	8 5%	2 4%	12 11%	4 2%	4 5%	4 10%	20 7%	5 4%
			B							K					
Management	100 25%	56 25%	44 24%	53 30%	46 21%	3 5%	37 25%	46 32%	14 27%	50 45%	34 20%	8 10%	7 18%	78 29%	22 16%
				E			F	F	F	KLM	L			O	
Other	42 10%	24 11%	18 10%	14 8%	28 13%	4 7%	16 11%	17 12%	5 10%	12 11%	17 10%	8 10%	5 13%	29 11%	13 10%
None of the above	3 1%	1 0%	2 1%	-	3 1%	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	1	-	3
								1	4%	1%		1%	3%		2%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q17. What type of technical skill or skills do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	69 100%	39 100%	30 100%	62 100%	7 100%	10 100%	20 100%	32 100%	7 100%	17 100%	32 100%	11 100%	8 100%	55 100%	14 100%
Millwright	5 7%	3 8%	2 7%	5 8%	-	-	1 5%	4 13%	-	1 6%	3 9%	1 9%	-	3 5%	2 14%
Mechanic	15 22%	5 13%	10 33% B	15 24%	-	2 20%	2 10%	7 22%	4 57% Gh	4 24%	3 9%	4 36% k	4 50% K	11 20%	4 29%
Electrician	8 12%	3 8%	5 17%	7 11%	1 14%	-	3 15%	4 13%	1 14%	3 18%	3 9%	1 9%	1 13%	5 9%	3 21%
Welder	13 19%	2 5%	11 37% B	12 19%	1 14%	2 20%	2 10%	6 19%	3 43% g	3 18%	8 25%	-	2 25%	10 18%	3 21%
Pipefitter	7 10%	4 10%	3 10%	7 11%	-	-	2 10%	3 9%	2 29%	3 18%	2 6%	1 9%	1 13%	4 7%	3 21%
Carpenter	38 55%	28 72% C	10 33% C	36 58%	2 29%	3 30%	13 65% fi	20 63% fi	2 29%	9 53%	21 66% l	4 36%	4 50%	33 60% o	5 36%
Other	17 25%	5 13%	12 40% B	13 21%	4 57% d	4 40%	3 15%	8 25%	2 29%	5 29%	6 19%	3 27%	2 25%	12 22%	5 36%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17A. When it comes to being a Millwright, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	5 100%	3 100%	2 100%	5 100%	-	-	1 100%	4 100%	-	1 100%	3 100%	1 100%	-	3 100%	2 100%
Apprentice	3 60%	2 67%	1 50%	3 60%	-	-	1 100% H	2 50%	-	1 100% K	1 33%	1 100% K	-	1 33%	2 100% N
Journey Person	2 40%	1 33%	1 50%	2 40%	-	-	-	2 50%	-	-	2 67%	-	-	2 67%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q17B. When it comes to being a Mechanic, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	15 100%	5 100%	10 100%	15 100%	-	2 100%	2 100%	7 100%	4 100%	4 100%	3 100%	4 100%	4 100%
Apprentice	9 60%	1 20%	8 80%	9 60%	-	1 50%	2 100%	4 57%	2 50%	3 75%	-	3 75%	3 75%	6 55%	3 75%
Journey Person	6 40%	4 80%	2 20%	6 40%	-	1 50%	-	3 43%	2 50%	1 25%	3 100%	1 25%	1 25%	5 45%	1 25%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17C. When it comes to being a Electrician, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	8 100%	3 100%	5 100%	7 100%	1 100%	-	3 100%	4 100%	1 100%	3 100%	3 100%	1 100%	1 100%
Apprentice	7 88%	3 100%	4 80%	7 100%	-	-	2 67%	4 100%	1 100%	3 100%	2 67%	1 100%	1 100%	4 80%	3 100%
Journey Person	1 13%	-	1 20%	-	1 100%	-	1 33%	-	-	-	1 33%	-	-	1 20%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17D. When it comes to being a Welder, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	12 100%	2 100%	10 100%	11 100%	1 100%	2 100%	6 100%	3 100%	2 100%	8 100%	-	2 100%	9 100%
Apprentice	9 75%	1 50%	8 80%	9 82%	-	1 100%	2 100%	4 67%	2 67%	2 100%	5 63%	-	2 100%	6 67%	3 100%
Journey Person	3 25%	1 50%	2 20%	2 18%	1 100%	-	-	2 33%	1 33%	-	3 38%	-	-	3 33%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q17E. When it comes to being a Pipefitter, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	7 100%	4 100%	3 100%	7 100%	-	-	2 100%	3 100%	2 100%	3 100%	2 100%	1 100%	1 100%	4 100%	3 100%
Apprentice	4 57%	1 25%	3 100% B	4 57%	-	-	1 50%	2 67%	1 50%	2 67%	-	1 100%	1 100%	2 50%	2 67%
Journey Person	3 43%	3 75%	-	3 43%	-	-	1 50%	1 33%	1 50%	1 33%	2 100%	-	-	2 50%	1 33%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17F. When it comes to being a Carpenter, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	36 100%	26 100%	10 100%	34 100%	2 100%	3 100%	13 100%	18 100%	2 100%	7 100%	21 100%	4 100%	4 100%	32 100%	4 100%
Apprentice	24 67%	18 69%	6 60%	22 65%	2 100% D	3 100% GH	8 62%	13 72%	-	5 71% l	16 76% L	1 25%	2 50%	21 66%	3 75%
Journey Person	12 33%	8 31%	4 40%	12 35%	-	-	5 38%	5 28%	2 100% GH	2 29%	5 24%	3 75%	2 50%	11 34%	1 25% jK

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q18. You said you had a vocational skill level. What type of vocational skill or skills do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	206 100%	117 100%	89 100%	87 100%	119 100%	22 100%	90 100%	75 100%	19 100%	56 100%	99 100%	37 100%	13 100%	145 100%	61 100%
Camp/catering/cook	85 41%	42 36%	43 48%	28 32%	57 48%	12 55%	44 49%	26 35%	3 16%	20 36%	45 45%	18 49%	2 15%	52 36%	33 54%
			b		D	hl	hl	i		m	M	M			N
First aid/safety	84 41%	56 48%	28 31%	44 51%	40 34%	9 41%	41 46%	26 35%	8 42%	23 41%	46 46%	11 30%	4 31%	62 43%	22 36%
		C		E						l					
Secretarial/bookkeeping/ accounting/clerical	83 40%	47 40%	36 40%	9 10%	74 62%	5 23%	47 52%	23 31%	8 42%	28 50%	34 34%	13 35%	8 62%	59 41%	24 39%
				D			FH			k			kl		
Construction	43 21%	30 26%	13 15%	41 47%	2 2%	1 5%	17 19%	23 31%	2 11%	10 18%	27 27%	4 11%	2 15%	36 25%	7 11%
		C		E			F	Fgl		L				O	
Heavy equipment operator	40 19%	25 21%	15 17%	38 44%	2 2%	1 5%	13 14%	21 28%	5 26%	11 20%	22 22%	4 11%	2 15%	31 21%	9 15%
				E			f	FG	F	l					
Truck driver	32 16%	25 21%	7 8%	30 34%	2 2%	- -	8 9%	20 27%	4 21%	9 16%	18 18%	3 8%	2 15%	26 18%	6 10%
		C		E				G		l					
Security	21 10%	10 9%	11 12%	14 16%	7 6%	3 14%	8 9%	7 9%	3 16%	2 4%	13 13%	5 14%	1 8%	17 12%	4 7%
				E						J					
Miner or logger	19 9%	16 14%	3 3%	19 22%	- -	1 5%	3 3%	14 19%	1 5%	3 5%	11 11%	4 11%	1 8%	17 12%	2 3%
		C						FGI						O	
Education	9 4%	7 6%	2 2%	2 2%	7 6%	1 5%	1 1%	7 9%	- -	3 5%	6 6%	- -	- -	8 6%	1 2%
								G							
Bus driver	8 4%	8 7%	- -	7 8%	1 1%	- -	3 3%	4 5%	1 5%	5 9%	3 3%	- -	- -	7 5%	1 2%
				E											
Health care	5 2%	4 3%	1 1%	- -	5 4%	- -	1 1%	3 4%	1 5%	2 4%	2 2%	- -	1 8%	3 2%	2 3%
Other	16 8%	1 1%	15 17%	6 7%	10 8%	1 5%	7 8%	6 8%	2 11%	3 5%	3 3%	6 16%	4 31%	11 8%	5 8%
			B									K	jK		

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q19. You said you had a professional skill level. What type of professional designations do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	25 100%	7 100%	18 100%	11 100%	14 100%	2 100%	13 100%	8 100%	2 100%	12 100%	4 100%	4 100%	4 100%	20 100%	5 100%
Accounting designation (CA, CMA, CGA)	2 8%	2 29%	-	-	2 14%	-	1 8%	1 13%	-	1 8%	-	-	1 25%	1 5%	1 20%
Professional Engineer (P. Eng.)	1 4%	-	1 6%	1 9%	-	-	1 8%	-	-	1 8%	-	-	-	-	1 20%
Lawyer (LLB)	1 4%	-	1 6%	-	1 7%	-	1 8%	-	-	1 8%	-	-	-	-	1 20%
Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP)	1 4%	-	1 6%	1 9%	-	-	1 8%	-	-	1 8%	-	-	-	1 5%	-
Other	20 80%	5 71%	15 83%	9 82%	11 79%	2 100%	9 69%	7 88%	2 100%	8 67%	4 100%	4 100%	3 75%	18 90%	2 40%
						G			G		J	J		O	

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q20. If approved, construction of each of the mines is expected to take from 2 to 5 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are you in working for either of these mines during construction?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	356 100%	206 100%	150 100%	160 100%	195 100%	58 100%	145 100%	136 100%	17 100%	110 100%	167 100%	77 100%	- 100%	239 100%	117 100%
1 - Not At All	123 35%	73 35%	50 33%	34 21%	89 46% D	12 21%	48 33% f	51 38% F	12 71% FGH	57 52% KL	40 24%	24 31%	- -	79 33%	44 38%
2	20 6%	9 4%	11 7%	9 6%	11 6%	6 10%	9 6%	5 4%	- -	4 4%	10 6%	6 8%	- -	11 5%	9 8%
3	24 7%	15 7%	9 6%	11 7%	13 7%	4 7%	12 8%	8 6%	- -	9 8%	11 7%	4 5%	- -	13 5%	11 9%
4	40 11%	19 9%	21 14%	13 8%	27 14% d	11 19%	14 10%	13 10%	2 12%	10 9%	19 11%	11 14%	- -	22 9%	18 15%
5	42 12%	24 12%	18 12%	21 13%	21 11%	11 19%	16 11%	15 11%	- -	13 12%	23 14%	6 8%	- -	30 13%	12 10%
6	25 7%	13 6%	12 8%	12 8%	13 7%	6 10%	9 6%	9 7%	1 6%	7 6%	13 8%	5 6%	- -	18 8%	7 6%
7 - Very Interested	82 23%	53 26%	29 19%	60 38% E	21 11%	8 14%	37 26% F	35 26% F	2 12%	10 9%	51 31% J	21 27% J	- -	66 28% O	16 14%
LOW BOX (1,2)	143 40%	82 40%	61 41%	43 27%	100 51% D	18 31%	57 39%	56 41%	12 71% FGH	61 55% KL	50 30%	30 39%	- -	90 38%	53 45%
TOP BOX (6,7)	107 30%	66 32%	41 27%	72 45% E	34 17%	14 24%	46 32%	44 32%	3 18%	17 15% J	64 38% J	26 34% J	- -	84 35% O	23 20%
MEAN	3.7	3.8	3.7	4.6 E	3.0	3.9 I	3.8 I	3.8 I	2.4	2.8 J	4.3 J	3.9 J	- -	4.0 O	3.3

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q21A. Which of the following jobs during the Construction Phase might you be interested in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	147 100%	88 100%	59 100%	91 100%	55 100%	25 100%	62 100%	57 100%	3 100%	29 100%	87 100%	31 100%	-	114 100%	33 100%
Professional jobs	13 9%	4 5%	9 15% B	7 8%	6 11%	3 12%	7 11%	3 5%	-	3 10%	6 7%	4 13%	-	8 7%	5 15%
Technical jobs	28 19%	14 16%	14 24%	24 26% E	4 7%	5 20%	12 19%	11 19%	-	3 10%	19 22%	6 19%	-	20 18%	8 24%
Vocational jobs	107 73%	62 70%	45 76%	65 71%	42 76%	14 56%	47 76% f	45 79% F	1 33%	20 69%	65 75%	22 71%	-	87 76% o	20 61%
General labourer jobs	110 75%	64 73%	46 78%	68 75%	41 75%	21 84%	45 73%	42 74%	2 67%	17 59%	66 76% j	27 87% J	-	85 75%	25 76%
Management jobs	31 21%	17 19%	14 24%	21 23%	9 16%	2 8%	15 24% F	14 25% F	-	6 21%	16 18%	9 29%	-	24 21%	7 21%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q21B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	13 100%	4 100%	9 100%	7 100%	6 100%	3 100%	7 100%	3 100%	-	3 100%	6 100%	4 100%	-	8 100%	5 100%
Qualified	3 23%	1 25%	2 22%	1 14%	2 33%	-	3 43%	-	-	2 67%	-	1 25%	-	2 25%	1 20%
Need more training	10 77%	3 75%	7 78%	6 86%	4 67%	3 100% G	4 57%	3 100% G	-	1 33%	6 100% J	3 75%	-	6 75%	4 80%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q21C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	28 100%	14 100%	14 100%	24 100%	4 100%	5 100%	12 100%	11 100%	-	3 100%	19 100%	6 100%	-
Qualified	7 25%	3 21%	4 29%	4 17%	3 75%	1 20%	3 25%	3 27%	-	-	5 26%	2 33%	-	6 30%	1 13%
Need more training	21 75%	11 79%	10 71%	20 83%	1 25%	4 80%	9 75%	8 73%	-	3 100%	14 74%	4 67%	-	14 70%	7 88%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q21D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	106 100%	62 100%	44 100%	65 100%	41 100%	14 100%	46 100%	45 100%	1 100%	20 100%	64 100%	22 100%	-
Qualified	32 30%	20 32%	12 27%	25 38%	7 17%	3 21%	14 30%	14 31%	1 100%	6 30%	19 30%	7 32%	-	29 34%	3 15%
Need more training	74 70%	42 68%	32 73%	40 62%	34 83%	11 79%	32 70%	31 69%	-	14 70%	45 70%	15 68%	-	57 66%	17 85%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q21E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	108 100%	64 100%	44 100%	67 100%	40 100%	20 100%	45 100%	41 100%	2 100%	17 100%	65 100%	26 100%	-	83 100%	25 100%
Qualified	62 57%	38 59%	24 55%	42 63%	20 50%	12 60%	25 56%	23 56%	2 100%	13 76%	38 58%	11 42%	-	51 61%	11 44%
Need more training	46 43%	26 41%	20 45%	25 37%	20 50%	8 40%	20 44%	18 44%	-	4 24%	27 42%	15 58%	-	32 39%	14 56%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q21F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	31 100%	17 100%	14 100%	21 100%	9 100%	2 100%	15 100%	14 100%	-	6 100%	16 100%	9 100%	-	24 100%	7 100%
Qualified	10 32%	6 35%	4 29%	9 43%	1 11%	-	6 40%	4 29%	-	4 67%	2 13%	4 44%	-	9 38%	1 14%
Need more training	21 68%	11 65%	10 71%	12 57%	8 89%	2 100%	9 60%	10 71%	-	2 33%	14 88%	5 56%	-	15 63%	6 86%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q22. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during construction? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	200 100%	110 100%	90 100%	66 100%	134 100%	33 100%	82 100%	71 100%	14 100%	77 100%	78 100%	43 100%	-	119 100%	81 100%
I am happy with my current employment situation	81 41%	54 49%	27 30%	24 36%	57 43%	6 18%	39 48%	32 45%	4 29%	52 68%	28 36%	1 2%	-	57 48%	24 30%
My family situation/family responsibilities	67 34%	36 33%	31 34%	12 18%	55 41%	9 27%	40 49%	17 24%	1 7%	29 38%	22 28%	16 37%	-	34 29%	33 41%
Working away from home in camp situation	48 24%	16 15%	32 36%	15 23%	33 25%	5 15%	26 32%	17 24%	-	20 26%	17 22%	11 26%	-	25 21%	23 28%
Type of work involved	46 23%	26 24%	20 22%	13 20%	33 25%	8 24%	21 26%	15 21%	2 14%	18 23%	15 19%	13 30%	-	26 22%	20 25%
Not looking for employment	38 19%	21 19%	17 19%	7 11%	31 23%	4 12%	13 16%	19 27%	2 14%	27 35%	9 12%	2 5%	-	23 19%	15 19%
Attending school	27 14%	13 12%	14 16%	8 12%	19 14%	13 39%	10 12%	4 6%	-	6 8%	14 18%	7 16%	-	13 11%	14 17%
Oppose mining	25 13%	13 12%	12 13%	6 9%	19 14%	3 9%	11 13%	11 15%	-	11 14%	9 12%	3 7%	-	20 17%	5 6%
I have a physical or mental disability that may restrict my capacity or desire to work at a mine construction site	21 11%	12 11%	9 10%	10 15%	11 8%	1 3%	3 4%	16 23%	1 7%	3 4%	6 8%	12 28%	-	12 10%	9 11%
Hours	9 5%	6 5%	3 3%	2 3%	7 5%	-	5 6%	4 6%	-	5 6%	2 3%	2 5%	-	5 4%	4 5%
I am retired	6 3%	5 5%	1 1%	4 6%	2 1%	-	-	1 1%	5 36%	2 3%	3 4%	1 2%	-	5 4%	1 1%
Other	6 3%	3 3%	3 3%	4 6%	2 1%	1 3%	2 2%	2 3%	1 7%	5 6%	1 1%	-	-	4 3%	2 2%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q23. If approved, mine operations would last between 16 and 55 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are you in working for either of these mines during operation?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	357 100%	205 100%	152 100%	160 100%	196 100%	58 100%	147 100%	136 100%	16 100%	111 100%	167 100%	77 100%	-	240 100%	117 100%
1 - Not At All	119 33%	68 33%	51 34%	34 21%	85 43%	12 21%	45 31%	51 38%	11 69%	56 50%	37 22%	24 31%	-	77 32%	42 36%
2	16 4%	8 4%	8 5%	7 4%	9 5%	5 9%	4 3%	7 5%	-	4 4%	9 5%	3 4%	-	9 4%	7 6%
3	23 6%	12 6%	11 7%	13 8%	10 5%	6 10%	9 6%	7 5%	1 6%	5 5%	12 7%	6 8%	-	11 5%	12 10%
4	39 11%	20 10%	19 13%	14 9%	25 13%	10 17%	16 11%	12 9%	1 6%	10 9%	21 13%	8 10%	-	26 11%	13 11%
5	51 14%	26 13%	25 16%	24 15%	27 14%	11 19%	23 16%	16 12%	1 6%	15 14%	27 16%	9 12%	-	32 13%	19 16%
6	24 7%	17 8%	7 5%	8 5%	16 8%	4 7%	9 6%	10 7%	1 6%	8 7%	11 7%	5 6%	-	20 8%	4 3%
7 - Very Interested	85 24%	54 26%	31 20%	60 38%	24 12%	10 17%	41 28%	33 24%	1 6%	13 12%	50 30%	22 29%	-	65 27%	20 17%
LOW BOX (1,2)	135 38%	76 37%	59 39%	41 26%	94 48%	17 29%	49 33%	58 43%	11 69%	60 54%	46 28%	27 35%	-	86 36%	49 42%
TOP BOX (6,7)	109 31%	71 35%	38 25%	68 43%	40 20%	14 24%	50 34%	43 32%	2 13%	21 19%	61 37%	27 35%	-	85 35%	24 21%
MEAN	3.8	4.0	3.7	4.6	3.2	3.9	4.1	3.7	2.3	3.0	4.3	4.0	-	4.0	3.4

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q24A. Which of the following jobs during the MINING OPERATIONS PHASE might you be interested in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	160 100%	97 100%	63 100%	92 100%	67 100%	25 100%	73 100%	59 100%	3 100%	36 100%	88 100%	36 100%	-	117 100%	43 100%
Professional jobs	13 8%	4 4%	9 14%	6 7%	7 10%	3 12%	9 12%	1 2%	-	4 11%	4 5%	5 14%	-	8 7%	5 12%
Technical jobs	35 22%	18 19%	17 27%	30 33%	5 7%	5 20%	16 22%	14 24%	-	4 11%	23 26%	8 22%	-	26 22%	9 21%
Vocational jobs	118 74%	70 72%	48 76%	65 71%	53 79%	14 56%	59 81%	43 73%	2 67%	26 72%	64 73%	28 78%	-	87 74%	31 72%
General labourer jobs	101 63%	57 59%	44 70%	61 66%	39 58%	19 76%	45 62%	36 61%	1 33%	16 44%	56 64%	29 81%	-	71 61%	30 70%
Management jobs	34 21%	16 16%	18 29%	21 23%	12 18%	4 16%	13 18%	17 29%	-	9 25%	14 16%	11 31%	-	25 21%	9 21%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q24B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	13 100%	4 100%	9 100%	6 100%	7 100%	3 100%	9 100%	1 100%	-	4 100%	4 100%	5 100%	-	8 100%	5 100%
Qualified	4 31%	1 25%	3 33%	2 33%	2 29%	-	3 33%	1 100%	-	2 50%	-	2 40%	-	3 38%	1 20%
Need more training	9 69%	3 75%	6 67%	4 67%	5 71%	3 100%	6 67%	-	-	2 50%	4 100%	3 60%	-	5 63%	4 80%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q24C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	35 100%	18 100%	17 100%	30 100%	5 100%	5 100%	16 100%	14 100%	- 100%	4 100%	23 100%	8 100%	- 100%	26 100%	9 100%
Qualified	6 17%	3 17%	3 18%	6 20%	- 100%	- 100%	1 6%	5 36%	- G	- 17%	4 17%	2 25%	- -	6 23%	- -
Need more training	29 83%	15 83%	14 82%	24 80%	5 100%	5 100%	15 94%	9 64%	- H	4 100%	19 83%	6 75%	- -	20 77%	9 100%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q24D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	116 100%	68 100%	48 100%	64 100%	52 100%	13 100%	58 100%	43 100%	2 100%	26 100%	62 100%	28 100%	- 100%	86 100%	30 100%
Qualified	42 36%	29 43%	13 27%	26 41%	16 31%	3 23%	26 45%	12 28%	1 50%	10 38%	24 39%	8 29%	- -	33 38%	9 30%
Need more training	74 64%	39 57%	35 73%	38 59%	36 69%	10 77%	32 55%	31 72%	1 50%	16 62%	38 61%	20 71%	- -	53 62%	21 70%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q24E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	100 100%	56 100%	44 100%	60 100%	39 100%	19 100%	44 100%	36 100%	1 100%	16 100%	56 100%	28 100%	-
Qualified	57 57%	32 57%	25 57%	40 67%	17 44%	10 53%	28 64%	19 53%	-	10 63%	33 59%	14 50%	-	40 57%	17 57%
Need more training	43 43%	24 43%	19 43%	20 33%	22 56%	9 47%	16 36%	17 47%	1 100%	6 38%	23 41%	14 50%	-	30 43%	13 43%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q24F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	34 100%	16 100%	18 100%	21 100%	12 100%	4 100%	13 100%	17 100%	-	9 100%	14 100%	11 100%	-
Qualified	11 32%	7 44%	4 22%	8 38%	3 25%	-	5 38%	6 35%	-	4 44%	3 21%	4 36%	-	9 36%	2 22%
Need more training	23 68%	9 56%	14 78%	13 62%	9 75%	4 100%	8 62%	11 65%	-	5 56%	11 79%	7 64%	-	16 64%	7 78%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q25. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during operation? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	190 100%	101 100%	89 100%	66 100%	124 100%	32 100%	71 100%	74 100%	13 100%	74 100%	76 100%	38 100%	-	117 100%	73 100%
I am happy with my current employment situation	77 41%	49 49%	28 31%	22 33%	55 44%	8 25%	31 44%	34 46%	4 31%	50 68%	26 34%	1 3%	-	54 46%	23 32%
My family situation/family responsibilities	62 33%	31 31%	31 35%	14 21%	48 39%	7 22%	37 52%	18 24%	-	26 35%	23 30%	13 34%	-	33 28%	29 40%
Working away from home in camp situation	52 27%	17 17%	35 39%	13 20%	39 31%	8 25%	29 41%	15 20%	-	18 24%	18 24%	16 42%	-	26 22%	26 36%
Not looking for employment	38 20%	21 21%	17 19%	10 15%	28 23%	2 6%	19 27%	17 23%	-	29 39%	7 9%	2 5%	-	24 21%	14 19%
Type of work involved	36 19%	15 15%	21 24%	10 15%	26 21%	6 19%	16 23%	12 16%	2 15%	12 16%	14 18%	10 26%	-	16 14%	20 27%
Attending school	25 13%	12 12%	13 15%	8 12%	17 14%	11 34%	11 15%	3 4%	-	7 9%	12 16%	6 16%	-	15 13%	10 14%
Oppose mining	24 13%	13 13%	11 12%	7 11%	17 14%	3 9%	12 17%	9 12%	-	10 14%	10 13%	2 5%	-	19 16%	5 7%
I have a physical or mental disability that may restrict my capacity or desire to work at a mine construction site	22 12%	11 11%	11 12%	11 17%	11 9%	1 3%	4 6%	16 22%	1 8%	4 5%	5 7%	13 34%	-	13 11%	9 12%
Hours	10 5%	5 5%	5 6%	4 6%	6 5%	-	7 10%	3 4%	-	7 9%	1 1%	2 5%	-	5 4%	5 7%
I am retired	7 4%	6 6%	1 1%	5 8%	2 2%	-	-	2 3%	5 38%	3 4%	4 5%	-	-	7 6%	-
Other	8 4%	6 6%	2 2%	3 5%	5 4%	-	1 1%	6 8%	1 8%	5 7%	3 4%	-	-	5 4%	3 4%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q26. Mine employment may require employees to work onsite for an extended period of time (such as two weeks at a time). Have you ever had a job like this before?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	354 100%	202 100%	152 100%	158 100%	195 100%	57 100%	147 100%	134 100%	16 100%	111 100%	166 100%	76 100%	-	239 100%	115 100%
Yes	132 37%	95 47%	37 24%	90 57%	42 22%	6 11%	44 30%	75 56%	7 44%	42 38%	69 42%	20 26%	-	106 44%	26 23%
No	222 63%	107 53%	115 76%	68 43%	153 78%	51 89%	103 70%	59 44%	9 56%	69 62%	97 58%	56 74%	-	133 56%	89 77%
			B		D	GHI	H					jK			N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q27. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Likely', how likely would you be to consider a job that requires working in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	356 100%	204 100%	152 100%	160 100%	195 100%	58 100%	147 100%	135 100%	16 100%	111 100%	166 100%	77 100%	-	240 100%	116 100%
1 - Not At All	105 29%	55 27%	50 33%	25 16%	80 41%	7 12%	45 31%	44 33%	9 56%	49 44%	35 21%	20 26%	-	65 27%	40 34%
2	13 4%	5 2%	8 5%	5 3%	8 4%	4 7%	4 3%	5 4%	-	3 3%	7 4%	3 4%	-	5 2%	8 7%
3	33 9%	13 6%	20 13%	12 8%	21 11%	8 14%	15 10%	9 7%	1 6%	4 4%	20 12%	9 12%	-	17 7%	16 14%
4	34 10%	16 8%	18 12%	13 8%	21 11%	8 14%	14 10%	12 9%	-	13 12%	12 7%	9 12%	-	21 9%	13 11%
5	49 14%	33 16%	16 11%	25 16%	24 12%	15 26%	20 14%	13 10%	1 6%	10 9%	31 19%	8 10%	-	36 15%	13 11%
6	27 8%	15 7%	12 8%	15 9%	12 6%	5 9%	12 8%	9 7%	1 6%	8 7%	14 8%	5 6%	-	18 8%	9 8%
7 - Very Interested	95 27%	67 33%	28 18%	65 41%	29 15%	11 19%	37 25%	43 32%	4 25%	24 22%	47 28%	23 30%	-	78 33%	17 15%
LOW BOX (1,2)	118 33%	60 29%	58 38%	30 19%	88 45%	11 19%	49 33%	49 36%	9 56%	52 47%	42 25%	23 30%	-	70 29%	48 41%
TOP BOX (6,7)	122 34%	82 40%	40 26%	80 50%	41 21%	16 28%	49 33%	52 39%	5 31%	32 29%	61 37%	28 36%	-	96 40%	26 22%
MEAN	4.0	4.4	3.6	5.0	3.3	4.4	4.0	4.1	3.2	3.5	4.4	4.2	-	4.4	3.4

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q28A. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had telephone access?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	350 100%	198 100%	152 100%	158 100%	191 100%	58 100%	147 100%	130 100%	15 100%	107 100%	165 100%	77 100%	-	234 100%	116 100%
Less Likely	43 12%	21 11%	22 14%	15 9%	28 15%	3 5%	19 13%	16 12%	5 33%	15 14%	18 11%	10 13%	-	26 11%	17 15%
Just As Likely	151 43%	81 41%	70 46%	74 47%	76 40%	30 52%	64 44%	52 40%	5 33%	47 44%	75 45%	28 36%	-	95 41%	56 48%
More Likely	156 45%	96 48%	60 39%	69 44%	87 46%	25 43%	64 44%	62 48%	5 33%	45 42%	72 44%	39 51%	-	113 48%	43 37%
			c											O	

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q28B. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had Internet access?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	348 100%	197 100%	151 100%	156 100%	191 100%	58 100%	147 100%	129 100%	14 100%	107 100%	164 100%	76 100%	-	232 100%	116 100%
Less Likely	49 14%	27 14%	22 15%	21 13%	28 15%	4 7%	15 10%	22 17%	8 57%	15 14%	23 14%	11 14%	-	31 13%	18 16%
Just As Likely	146 42%	78 40%	68 45%	66 42%	79 41%	30 52%	63 43%	49 38%	4 29%	47 44%	64 39%	34 45%	-	93 40%	53 46%
More Likely	153 44%	92 47%	61 40%	69 44%	84 44%	24 41%	69 47%	58 45%	2 14%	45 42%	77 47%	31 41%	-	108 47%	45 39%
						l	l	l							

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q28C. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had short shifts such as one week away, one week at home?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	347 100%	195 100%	152 100%	158 100%	188 100%	58 100%	146 100%	128 100%	15 100%	105 100%	164 100%	77 100%	-	231 100%	116 100%
Less Likely	108 31%	65 33%	43 28%	50 32%	57 30%	12 21%	38 26%	50 39%	8 53%	34 32%	49 30%	25 32%	-	78 34%	30 26%
Just As Likely	136 39%	79 41%	57 38%	64 41%	72 38%	26 45%	64 44%	43 34%	3 20%	41 39%	63 38%	31 40%	-	91 39%	45 39%
More Likely	103 30%	51 26%	52 34%	44 28%	59 31%	20 34%	44 30%	35 27%	4 27%	30 29%	52 32%	21 27%	-	62 27%	41 35%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q28D. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as two weeks away, two weeks at home?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	350 100%	198 100%	152 100%	158 100%	191 100%	58 100%	147 100%	130 100%	15 100%	107 100%	165 100%	77 100%	-	234 100%	116 100%
Less Likely	109 31%	60 30%	49 32%	44 28%	65 34%	12 21%	39 27%	51 39%	7 47%	39 36%	45 27%	25 32%	-	71 30%	38 33%
Just As Likely	140 40%	83 42%	57 38%	65 41%	75 39%	30 52%	65 44%	41 32%	4 27%	37 35%	73 44%	29 38%	-	91 39%	49 42%
More Likely	101 29%	55 28%	46 30%	49 31%	51 27%	16 28%	43 29%	38 29%	4 27%	31 29%	47 28%	23 30%	-	72 31%	29 25%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q28E. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as three weeks away, three weeks at home?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	348 100%	197 100%	151 100%	157 100%	190 100%	58 100%	146 100%	129 100%	15 100%	107 100%	164 100%	76 100%	-	233 100%	115 100%
Less Likely	163 47%	85 43%	78 52%	58 37%	105 55%	27 47%	71 49%	57 44%	8 53%	55 51%	68 41%	40 53%	-	101 43%	62 54%
Just As Likely	121 35%	71 36%	50 33%	59 38%	62 33%	24 41%	56 38%	39 30%	2 13%	36 34%	66 40%	18 24%	-	81 35%	40 35%
More Likely	64 18%	41 21%	23 15%	40 25%	23 12%	7 12%	19 13%	33 26%	5 33%	16 15%	30 18%	18 24%	-	51 22%	13 11%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q28F. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as four weeks away, four weeks at home?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	348 100%	197 100%	151 100%	157 100%	190 100%	58 100%	146 100%	129 100%	15 100%	107 100%	164 100%	76 100%	-	233 100%	115 100%
Less Likely	198 57%	102 52%	96 64%	74 47%	124 65%	35 60%	86 59%	67 52%	10 67%	60 56%	91 55%	47 62%	-	127 55%	71 62%
Just As Likely	98 28%	60 30%	38 25%	50 32%	48 25%	19 33%	45 31%	32 25%	2 13%	32 30%	47 29%	18 24%	-	66 28%	32 28%
More Likely	52 15%	35 18%	17 11%	33 21%	18 9%	4 7%	15 10%	30 23%	3 20%	15 14%	26 16%	11 14%	-	40 17%	12 10%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q29A. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your resource harvesting activities?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	353 100%	203 100%	150 100%	157 100%	195 100%	57 100%	145 100%	135 100%	16 100%	111 100%	165 100%	75 100%	-	238 100%	115 100%
Yes	172 49%	113 56%	59 39%	72 46%	100 51%	16 28%	72 50%	78 58%	6 38%	60 54%	82 50%	28 37%	-	126 53%	46 40%
No	181 51%	90 44%	91 61%	85 54%	95 49%	41 72%	73 50%	57 42%	10 63%	51 46%	83 50%	47 63%	-	112 47%	69 60%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q29B. How would this type of job affect your resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	169 100%	112 100%	57 100%	71 100%	98 100%	15 100%	71 100%	77 100%	6 100%	60 100%	80 100%	27 100%	-	126 100%	43 100%
No time to harvest / fish / plant	97 57%	62 55%	35 61%	39 55%	58 59%	10 67%	40 56%	43 56%	4 67%	35 58%	43 54%	18 67%	-	71 56%	26 60%
Depends on the season	79 47%	51 46%	28 49%	34 48%	45 46%	6 40%	34 48%	38 49%	1 17%	28 47%	37 46%	13 48%	-	59 47%	20 47%
No food for my family / for winter	19 11%	13 12%	6 11%	4 6%	15 15%	2 13%	8 11%	9 12%	-	9 15%	7 9%	3 11%	-	13 10%	6 14%
Being away from home / family	10 6%	7 6%	3 5%	5 7%	5 5%	-	3 4%	6 8%	1 17%	4 7%	6 8%	-	-	7 6%	3 7%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	6 4%	4 4%	2 4%	2 3%	4 4%	-	4 6%	2 3%	-	3 5%	2 3%	1 4%	-	4 3%	2 5%
Other	6 4%	5 4%	1 2%	3 4%	3 3%	-	1 1%	4 5%	1 17%	2 3%	4 5%	-	-	4 3%	2 5%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q29C. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	351 100%	200 100%	151 100%	157 100%	193 100%	58 100%	146 100%	132 100%	15 100%	110 100%	164 100%	75 100%	-
Yes	198 56%	128 64%	70 46%	68 43%	129 67%	22 38%	85 58%	84 64%	7 47%	69 63%	88 54%	39 52%	-	144 61%	54 47%
No	153 44%	72 36%	81 54%	89 57%	64 33%	36 62%	61 42%	48 36%	8 53%	41 37%	76 46%	36 48%	-	92 39%	61 53%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q29D. How would this job affect you commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
		TOTAL 'N'	198 100%	128 100%	70 100%	68 100%	129 100%	22 100%	85 100%	84 100%	7 100%	69 100%	88 100%	39 100%	-
Being unable to attend events	135 68%	87 68%	48 69%	44 65%	90 70%	18 82%	58 68%	56 67%	3 43%	46 67%	60 68%	29 74%	-	97 67%	38 70%
Obligations to participate (in events)	39 20%	26 20%	13 19%	11 16%	28 22%	1 5%	15 18%	20 24%	3 43%	12 17%	19 22%	8 21%	-	26 18%	13 24%
Our culture / events are important	26 13%	19 15%	7 10%	10 15%	16 12%	1 5%	14 16%	11 13%	-	11 16%	12 14%	2 5%	-	25 17%	1 2%
Being away from home / family	21 11%	12 9%	9 13%	10 15%	11 9%	3 14%	9 11%	9 11%	-	9 13%	8 9%	4 10%	-	15 10%	6 11%
Other	11 6%	8 6%	3 4%	4 6%	7 5%	2 9%	4 5%	4 5%	1 14%	7 10%	3 3%	-	-	8 6%	3 6%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30A. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. How likely is it that you would move back to the Nass Valley in the next 5 years?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	178 100%	- 100%	178 100%	64 100%	113 100%	37 100%	63 100%	49 100%	29 100%	39 100%	69 100%	44 100%	25 100%	88 100%	90 100%
1 - Not At All	82 46%	- 46%	82 46%	28 44%	54 48%	14 38%	28 44%	22 45%	18 62%	21 54%	31 45%	14 32%	16 64%	37 42%	45 50%
2	18 10%	- 10%	18 10%	8 13%	10 9%	6 16%	10 16%	2 4%	- -	4 10%	5 7%	8 18%	1 4%	8 9%	10 11%
3	17 10%	- 10%	17 10%	8 13%	9 8%	6 16%	6 10%	5 10%	- -	3 8%	9 13%	4 9%	1 4%	7 8%	10 11%
4	21 12%	- 12%	21 12%	8 13%	12 11%	4 11%	10 16%	6 12%	1 3%	4 10%	12 17%	5 11%	- -	9 10%	12 13%
5	13 7%	- 7%	13 7%	2 3%	11 10%	4 11%	2 3%	3 6%	4 14%	2 5%	4 6%	5 11%	2 8%	10 11%	3 3%
6	5 3%	- 3%	5 3%	2 3%	3 3%	1 3%	2 3%	1 2%	1 3%	- -	2 3%	2 5%	1 4%	5 6%	- -
7 - Very Interested	22 12%	- 12%	22 12%	8 13%	14 12%	2 5%	5 8%	10 20%	5 17%	5 13%	6 9%	6 14%	4 16%	12 14%	10 11%
LOW BOX (1,2)	100 56%	- 56%	100 56%	36 56%	64 57%	20 54%	38 60%	24 49%	18 62%	25 64%	36 52%	22 50%	17 68%	45 51%	55 61%
TOP BOX (6,7)	27 15%	- 15%	27 15%	10 16%	17 15%	3 8%	7 11%	11 22%	6 21%	5 13%	8 12%	8 18%	5 20%	17 19%	10 11%
MEAN	2.8	-	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.6	3.2	2.9	2.5	2.8	3.2	2.6	3.1	2.5

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	138 100%	- 100%	138 100%	52 100%	85 100%	30 100%	54 100%	35 100%	19 100%	32 100%	57 100%	31 100%	18 100%	61 100%	77 100%
Don't want to move / happy here	34 25%	- 25%	34 25%	17 33%	17 20%	12 40%	7 13%	8 23%	7 37%	6 19%	13 23%	9 29%	6 33%	16 26%	18 23%
Never lived there	25 18%	- 18%	25 18%	6 12%	19 22%	5 17%	11 20%	4 11%	5 26%	5 16%	14 25%	4 13%	2 11%	7 11%	18 23%
Limited healthcare / services	24 17%	- 17%	24 17%	9 17%	15 18%	3 10%	12 22%	5 14%	4 21%	5 16%	8 14%	6 19%	5 28%	12 20%	12 16%
My home / house is here	23 17%	- 17%	23 17%	12 23%	11 13%	1 3%	10 19%	7 20%	5 26%	5 16%	10 18%	2 6%	6 33%	9 15%	14 18%
Lack of jobs	21 15%	- 15%	21 15%	11 21%	10 12%	4 13%	10 19%	6 17%	1 5%	4 13%	11 19%	5 16%	1 6%	9 15%	12 16%
My family is here	20 14%	- 14%	20 14%	6 12%	14 16%	3 10%	9 17%	5 14%	3 16%	4 13%	10 18%	4 13%	2 11%	5 8%	15 19%
Pursuing / finishing education	18 13%	- 13%	18 13%	5 10%	13 15%	6 20%	8 15%	2 6%	2 11%	4 13%	8 14%	5 16%	1 6%	12 20%	6 8%
Employed here	12 9%	- 9%	12 9%	3 6%	9 11%	1 3%	7 13%	3 9%	1 5%	8 25%	4 7%	-	-	2 3%	10 13%
Lack of housing	10 7%	- 7%	10 7%	3 6%	7 8%	1 3%	6 11%	2 6%	1 5%	2 6%	2 4%	4 13%	2 11%	5 8%	5 6%
Location / lack of transportation	7 5%	- 5%	7 5%	2 4%	5 6%	-	4 7%	-	3 16%	1 3%	3 5%	1 3%	2 11%	5 8%	2 3%
Other	18 13%	- 13%	18 13%	6 12%	11 13%	4 13%	7 13%	7 20%	-	5 16%	6 11%	5 16%	2 11%	11 18%	7 9%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	40 100%	- 100%	40 100%	12 100%	28 100%	7 100%	9 100%	14 100%	10 100%	7 100%	12 100%	13 100%	7 100%	27 100%	13 100%
Considering / will eventually move	15 38%	- 38%	15 38%	4 33%	11 39%	3 43%	3 33%	4 29%	5 50%	1 14%	5 42%	5 38%	4 57%	8 30%	7 54%
My home / house is here	7 18%	- 18%	7 18%	4 33%	3 11%	2 29%	1 11%	2 14%	2 20%	2 29%	3 25%	- -	1 14%	5 19%	2 15%
Want to get land / a house there	7 18%	- 18%	7 18%	3 25%	4 14%	1 14%	- -	5 36%	1 10%	1 14%	1 8%	4 31%	1 14%	5 19%	2 15%
More work / opportunities here	7 18%	- 18%	7 18%	1 8%	6 21%	2 29%	3 33%	2 14%	- -	1 14%	2 17%	4 31%	- -	6 22%	1 8%
Our culture / community is important	5 13%	- 13%	5 13%	- 18%	5 18%	2 29%	2 22%	1 7%	- -	- -	2 17%	3 23%	- -	3 11%	2 15%
My family is here	5 13%	- 13%	5 13%	- 18%	5 18%	1 14%	2 22%	1 7%	1 10%	2 29%	- -	2 15%	1 14%	3 11%	2 15%
Lack of housing	3 8%	- 8%	3 8%	- 11%	3 11%	- -	1 11%	2 14%	- -	- -	1 8%	2 15%	- -	3 11%	- -
Pursuing / finishing education	2 5%	- 5%	2 5%	- 7%	2 7%	- -	2 22%	- -	- -	- -	2 17%	- -	- -	2 7%	- -
Retired	2 5%	- 5%	2 5%	1 8%	1 4%	- -	- -	1 7%	1 10%	1 14%	1 8%	- -	- -	2 7%	- -
Other	2 5%	- 5%	2 5%	1 8%	1 4%	- -	1 11%	- -	1 10%	1 14%	- -	- -	1 14%	2 7%	- -

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30B. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	40 100%	- 100%	40 100%	12 100%	28 100%	7 100%	9 100%	14 100%	10 100%	7 100%	12 100%	13 100%	7 100%	27 100%	13 100%
0	7 18%	- 18%	7 18%	1 8%	6 21%	- 11%	1 11%	3 21%	3 30%	1 14%	- 42%	4 31%	2 29%	4 15%	3 23%
1	15 38%	- 38%	15 38%	5 42%	10 36%	2 29%	1 11%	7 50%	5 50%	3 43%	5 42%	4 31%	3 43%	11 41%	4 31%
2	5 13%	- 13%	5 13%	1 8%	4 14%	2 29%	1 11%	- G	2 20%	- 17%	2 17%	1 8%	2 29%	3 11%	2 15%
3	4 10%	- 10%	4 10%	1 8%	3 11%	2 29%	2 22%	- G	- G	1 14%	1 8%	1 8%	- 8%	1 4%	3 23%
4	2 5%	- 5%	2 5%	2 17%	- 11%	- 11%	1 11%	1 7%	- G	- 17%	2 17%	- 8%	- 8%	2 7%	- G
5	5 13%	- 13%	5 13%	2 17%	3 11%	- 22%	2 22%	3 21%	- G	2 29%	2 17%	1 8%	- 8%	5 19%	- G
6	2 5%	- 5%	2 5%	- 7%	2 7%	1 14%	1 11%	- G	- G	- 15%	- 15%	2 15%	- 15%	1 4%	1 8%
MEAN	2.1	-	2.1	2.3	1.9	2.6 I	3.2 I	1.9	0.9	2.3	2.5 M	2.0	1.0	2.2	1.8
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	-	1.0	1.5	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.3	-	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.5

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30C. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. If either or both of the mining projects were to proceed, would you be more likely to move back to the Nass Valley?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	177 100%	- 100%	177 100%	64 100%	112 100%	36 100%	63 100%	49 100%	29 100%	39 100%	68 100%	44 100%	25 100%	87 100%	90 100%
1 - Not At All	82 46%	- 46%	82 46%	28 44%	54 48%	14 39%	31 49%	21 43%	16 55%	23 59%	30 44%	15 34%	14 56%	42 48%	40 44%
2	17 10%	- 10%	17 10%	6 9%	11 10%	6 17%	6 10%	4 8%	1 3%	5 13%	3 4%	7 16%	2 8%	7 8%	10 11%
3	19 11%	- 11%	19 11%	8 13%	11 10%	3 8%	9 14%	4 8%	3 10%	1 3%	12 18%	3 7%	3 12%	7 8%	12 13%
4	22 12%	- 12%	22 12%	8 13%	13 12%	7 19%	8 13%	4 8%	3 10%	6 15%	7 10%	7 16%	1 4%	9 10%	13 14%
5	9 5%	- 5%	9 5%	4 6%	5 4%	3 8%	3 5%	1 2%	2 7%	1 3%	3 4%	4 9%	1 4%	4 5%	5 6%
6	7 4%	- 4%	7 4%	2 3%	5 4%	2 6%	2 3%	3 6%	-	-	4 6%	3 7%	-	5 6%	2 2%
7 - Very Interested	21 12%	- 12%	21 12%	8 13%	13 12%	1 3%	4 6%	12 24%	4 14%	3 8%	9 13%	5 11%	4 16%	13 15%	8 9%
LOW BOX (1,2)	99 56%	- 56%	99 56%	34 53%	65 58%	20 56%	37 59%	25 51%	17 59%	28 72%	33 49%	22 50%	16 64%	49 56%	50 56%
TOP BOX (6,7)	28 16%	- 16%	28 16%	10 16%	18 16%	3 8%	6 10%	15 31%	4 14%	3 8%	13 19%	8 18%	4 16%	18 21%	10 11%
MEAN	2.8	-	2.8	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.5	3.3	2.7	2.2	3.0	3.2	2.6	2.9	2.7

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	137 100%	- 100%	137 100%	49 100%	87 100%	29 100%	52 100%	33 100%	23 100%	34 100%	51 100%	31 100%	20 100%	65 100%	72 100%
Don't want to move / happy here	29 21%	- 21%	29 21%	10 20%	19 22%	10 34%	8 15%	6 18%	5 22%	4 12%	13 25%	8 26%	4 20%	13 20%	16 22%
Depends on family / spouse	24 18%	- 18%	24 18%	8 16%	16 18%	3 10%	12 23%	6 18%	3 13%	7 21%	10 20%	4 13%	3 15%	7 11%	17 24% N
Not interested in mining / working in Nass	17 12%	- 12%	17 12%	9 18%	8 9%	4 14%	5 10%	7 21%	1 4%	5 15%	5 10%	5 16%	2 10%	9 14%	8 11%
My home / house is here	14 10%	- 10%	14 10%	4 8%	10 11%	- -	5 10%	7 21%	2 9%	3 9%	8 16%	1 3%	2 10%	5 8%	9 13%
Employed here	12 9%	- 9%	12 9%	3 6%	9 10%	1 3%	8 15%	2 6%	1 4%	7 21%	3 6%	2 6%	- -	4 6%	8 11%
Limited healthcare / services	12 9%	- 9%	12 9%	3 6%	9 10%	2 7%	4 8%	3 9%	3 13%	2 6%	2 4%	5 16%	3 15%	8 12%	4 6%
Depends on jobs / accommodations	11 8%	- 8%	11 8%	2 4%	8 9%	1 3%	4 8%	4 12%	2 9%	3 9%	5 10%	1 3%	2 10%	4 6%	7 10%
Lack of jobs	10 7%	- 7%	10 7%	5 10%	5 6%	4 14%	5 10%	1 3%	- -	2 6%	6 12%	2 6%	- -	4 6%	6 8%
Retired	8 6%	- 6%	8 6%	3 6%	5 6%	- -	- -	1 3%	7 30%	1 3%	1 2%	- -	6 30%	6 9%	2 3%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	8 6%	- 6%	8 6%	4 8%	4 5%	1 3%	4 8%	3 9%	- -	2 6%	3 6%	2 6%	- -	3 5%	5 7%
Lack of housing	8 6%	- 6%	8 6%	1 2%	7 8%	3 10%	4 8%	1 3%	- -	1 3%	2 4%	4 13%	1 5%	6 9%	2 3%
Pursuing / finishing education	7 5%	- 5%	7 5%	2 4%	5 6%	3 10%	4 8%	- -	- -	2 6%	4 8%	1 3%	- -	7 11%	- -
Never been there / in Nass	6 4%	- 4%	6 4%	1 2%	5 6%	- -	5 10%	1 3%	- -	- -	4 8%	2 6%	- -	1 2%	5 7%
Want to go back	5 4%	- 4%	5 4%	1 2%	4 5%	2 7%	2 4%	- -	1 4%	- -	- -	3 10%	1 5%	1 2%	4 6%
Lack of transportation	3 2%	- 2%	3 2%	1 2%	2 2%	- -	1 2%	1 3%	1 4%	1 3%	- -	1 3%	1 5%	2 3%	1 1%
Too isolated /small	3 2%	- 2%	3 2%	2 4%	1 1%	- -	1 2%	2 6%	- -	- -	2 4%	1 3%	- -	2 3%	1 1%
Other	15 11%	- 11%	15 11%	8 16%	7 8%	5 17%	4 8%	1 3%	5 22%	5 15%	5 10%	3 10%	2 10%	7 11%	8 11%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	35 100%	- 100%	35 100%	14 100%	21 100%	5 100%	8 100%	16 100%	6 100%	4 100%	15 100%	11 100%	5 100%	21 100%	14 100%
For employment / mining	13 37%	- 37%	13 37%	6 43%	7 33%	3 60%	5 63%	4 25%	1 17%	1 25%	7 47%	4 36%	1 20%	7 33%	6 43%
For family	9 26%	- 26%	9 26%	2 14%	7 33%	2 40%	3 38%	2 13%	2 33%	1 25%	4 27%	2 18%	2 40%	6 29%	3 21%
Would move / happy there	7 20%	- 20%	7 20%	3 21%	4 19%	1 20%	- 31%	5 31%	1 17%	- 13%	2 13%	4 36%	1 20%	5 24%	2 14%
Better / more opportunities	5 14%	- 14%	5 14%	2 14%	3 14%	- 20%	1 13%	3 19%	1 17%	2 50%	- 18%	2 18%	1 20%	2 10%	3 21%
Being closer to home	3 9%	- 9%	3 9%	2 14%	1 5%	1 20%	- 33%	- 33%	2 33%	1 25%	1 7%	- 20%	1 20%	1 5%	2 14%
Depends on housing / accommodations	3 9%	- 9%	3 9%	1 7%	2 10%	1 20%	- 13%	2 13%	- 33%	- 13%	2 13%	1 9%	- 20%	2 10%	1 7%
My home / house is here	2 6%	- 6%	2 6%	1 7%	1 5%	- 20%	2 25%	- 13%	- 33%	- 13%	2 13%	- 9%	- 20%	2 10%	- 7%
Pursuing / finishing education	2 6%	- 6%	2 6%	1 7%	1 5%	- 20%	2 25%	- 13%	- 33%	- 13%	2 13%	- 9%	- 20%	2 10%	- 7%
Other	6 17%	- 17%	6 17%	1 7%	5 24%	1 20%	1 13%	2 13%	2 33%	- 13%	2 13%	2 18%	2 40%	4 19%	2 14%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30D. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	14 100%	- -	14 100%	6 100%	8 100%	1 100%	1 100%	10 100%	2 100%	3 100%	5 100%	5 100%	1 100%	9 100%	5 100%
0	3 21%	- -	3 21%	- -	3 38%	- -	- -	3 30%	- -	- -	- -	3 60%	- -	1 11%	2 40%
1	5 36%	- -	5 36%	3 50%	2 25%	- -	- -	3 30%	2 100% H	1 33%	3 60%	- -	1 100% Jk	4 44%	1 20%
2	1 7%	- -	1 7%	- -	1 13%	1 100%	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	1 20%	- -	- -	1 20%
3	2 14%	- -	2 14%	1 17%	1 13%	- -	1 100% H	1 10%	- -	1 33%	1 20%	- -	- -	1 11%	1 20%
5	3 21%	- -	3 21%	2 33%	1 13%	- -	- -	3 30%	- -	1 33%	1 20%	1 20%	- -	3 33%	- -
MEAN	2.0	-	2.0	2.7	1.5	2.0	3.0	2.1	1.0	3.0	2.2	1.4	1.0	2.4	1.2
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	-	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.5	-	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.0	1.2	0.8	1.0	0.0	0.7	0.6

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30E. How likely would it be that you would keep your family at your current home and commute to work using the transportation provided?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	114 100%	- 100%	114 100%	42 100%	71 100%	27 100%	38 100%	35 100%	14 100%	24 100%	49 100%	30 100%	11 100%	58 100%	56 100%
1 - Not At All	29 25%	- 25%	29 25%	11 26%	18 25%	5 19%	9 24%	7 20%	8 57%	8 33%	8 16%	6 20%	7 64%	12 21%	17 30%
2	6 5%	- 5%	6 5%	1 2%	5 7%	2 7%	2 5%	1 3%	1 7%	3 13%	1 2%	2 7%	- -	4 7%	2 4%
3	6 5%	- 5%	6 5%	3 7%	3 4%	2 7%	1 3%	2 6%	1 7%	1 4%	2 4%	2 7%	1 9%	4 7%	2 4%
4	11 10%	- 10%	11 10%	4 10%	7 10%	5 19%	2 5%	2 6%	2 14%	1 4%	6 12%	4 13%	- -	5 9%	6 11%
5	9 8%	- 8%	9 8%	3 7%	6 8%	2 7%	5 13%	1 3%	1 7%	1 4%	6 12%	1 3%	1 9%	5 9%	4 7%
6	7 6%	- 6%	7 6%	2 5%	5 7%	2 7%	2 5%	3 9%	- -	1 4%	3 6%	2 7%	1 9%	3 5%	4 7%
7 - Very Likely	46 40%	- 40%	46 40%	18 43%	27 38%	9 33%	17 45%	19 54%	1 7%	9 38%	23 47%	13 43%	1 9%	25 43%	21 38%
LOW BOX (1,2)	35 31%	- 31%	35 31%	12 29%	23 32%	7 26%	11 29%	8 23%	9 64%	11 46%	9 18%	8 27%	7 64%	16 28%	19 34%
TOP BOX (6,7)	53 46%	- 46%	53 46%	20 48%	32 45%	11 41%	19 50%	22 63%	1 7%	10 42%	26 53%	15 50%	2 18%	28 48%	25 45%
MEAN	4.5	-	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.4	4.7	5.1	2.4	4.0	5.1	4.7	2.5	4.7	4.3

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30EN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	48 100%	- 100%	48 100%	16 100%	32 100%	11 100%	14 100%	11 100%	12 100%	13 100%	15 100%	12 100%	8 100%	24 100%	24 100%
My family is here	9 19%	- 19%	9 19%	3 19%	6 19%	2 18%	5 36%	2 18%	- -	3 23%	3 20%	3 25%	- -	3 13%	6 25%
Not interested / would not work in mines	8 17%	- 17%	8 17%	3 19%	5 16%	3 27%	2 14%	2 18%	1 8%	3 23%	3 20%	1 8%	1 13%	5 21%	3 13%
Oppose / dislike mines	7 15%	- 15%	7 15%	5 31% E	2 6%	1 9%	1 7%	3 27%	2 17%	2 15%	3 20%	1 8%	1 13%	3 13%	4 17%
More convenient / appealing with transportation	7 15%	- 15%	7 15%	3 19%	4 13%	4 36%	2 14%	1 9%	- -	2 15%	5 33%	- -	- -	2 8%	5 21%
Retired	5 10%	- 10%	5 10%	- -	5 16%	- -	- -	- -	5 42%	- -	- -	- -	5 63%	4 17%	1 4%
Oppose / dislike commuting	4 8%	- 8%	4 8%	1 6%	3 9%	1 9%	2 14%	1 9%	- -	- -	1 7%	3 25%	- -	3 13%	1 4%
Prefer to live there	3 6%	- 6%	3 6%	- -	3 9%	1 9%	- -	1 9%	1 8%	1 8%	- -	1 8%	1 13%	1 4%	2 8%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	2 4%	- 4%	2 4%	1 6%	1 3%	- -	2 14%	- -	- -	- -	1 7%	1 8%	- -	- -	2 8%
My home / house is here	2 4%	- 4%	2 4%	- -	2 6%	- -	2 14%	- -	- -	- -	2 13%	- -	- -	- -	2 8%
Other	9 19%	- 19%	9 19%	2 13%	7 22%	1 9%	3 21%	1 9%	4 33%	3 23%	3 20%	2 17%	1 13%	6 25%	3 13%
Nothing	1 2%	- 2%	1 2%	- -	1 3%	- -	- -	1 9%	- -	- -	- -	1 8%	- -	- -	1 4%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q30EP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	61 100%	- 100%	61 100%	22 100%	38 100%	12 100%	24 100%	23 100%	2 100%	11 100%	31 100%	16 100%	3 100%	32 100%	29 100%
More convenient / appealing with transportation	22 36%	- 36%	22 36%	8 36%	14 37%	4 33%	11 46%	7 30%	-	3 27%	14 45%	5 31%	-	9 28%	13 45%
Don't want to move / happy here	18 30%	- 30%	18 30%	7 32%	11 29%	4 33%	10 42%	3 13%	1 50%	4 36%	8 26%	4 25%	2 67%	9 28%	9 31%
My family is here	9 15%	- 15%	9 15%	4 18%	5 13%	1 8%	4 17%	3 13%	1 50%	1 9%	5 16%	2 13%	1 33%	6 19%	3 10%
My home / house is here	9 15%	- 15%	9 15%	3 14%	5 13%	3 25%	2 8%	4 17%	-	3 27%	2 6%	4 25%	-	3 9%	6 21%
Would have work / be employed	4 7%	- 7%	4 7%	-	4 11%	1 8%	2 8%	1 4%	-	-	2 6%	2 13%	-	1 3%	3 10%
Prefer / need own transportation	3 5%	- 5%	3 5%	1 5%	2 5%	-	1 4%	1 4%	1 50%	-	3 10%	-	-	3 9%	-
Pursuing / finishing education	2 3%	- 3%	2 3%	1 5%	1 3%	-	1 4%	1 4%	-	1 9%	1 3%	-	-	-	2 7%
Everything I need is here	2 3%	- 3%	2 3%	-	2 5%	-	-	2 9%	-	1 9%	-	-	1 33%	2 6%	-
Other	13 21%	- 21%	13 21%	6 27%	7 18%	3 25%	2 8%	7 30%	1 50%	3 27%	7 23%	3 19%	-	8 25%	5 17%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31A. Do you intend to move away from the Nass Valley in the next 5 years?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	222 100%	222 100%	-	112 100%	109 100%	21 100%	82 100%	95 100%	24 100%	71 100%	100 100%	34 100%	16 100%	181 100%	41 100%
1 - Not At All	117 53%	117 53%	-	59 53%	57 52%	4 19%	26 32%	65 68%	22 92%	36 51%	45 45%	20 59%	15 94%	98 54%	19 46%
2	12 5%	12 5%	-	4 4%	8 7%	1 5%	6 7%	5 5%	-	5 7%	7 7%	-	-	7 4%	5 12%
3	13 6%	13 6%	-	6 5%	7 6%	-	8 10%	4 4%	1 4%	6 8%	4 4%	3 9%	-	11 6%	2 5%
4	25 11%	25 11%	-	15 13%	10 9%	6 29%	12 15%	7 7%	-	8 11%	12 12%	4 12%	1 6%	19 10%	6 15%
5	17 8%	17 8%	-	9 8%	8 7%	3 14%	7 9%	7 7%	-	6 8%	9 9%	2 6%	-	14 8%	3 7%
6	9 4%	9 4%	-	3 3%	6 6%	2 10%	6 7%	1 1%	-	2 3%	6 6%	1 3%	-	8 4%	1 2%
7 - Very Interested	29 13%	29 13%	-	16 14%	13 12%	5 24%	17 21%	6 6%	1 4%	8 11%	17 17%	4 12%	-	24 13%	5 12%
LOW BOX (1,2)	129 58%	129 58%	-	63 56%	65 60%	5 24%	32 39%	70 74%	22 92%	41 58%	52 52%	20 59%	15 94%	105 58%	24 59%
TOP BOX (6,7)	38 17%	38 17%	-	19 17%	19 17%	7 33%	23 28%	7 7%	1 4%	10 14%	23 23%	5 15%	-	32 18%	6 15%
MEAN	2.8	2.8	-	2.9	2.8	4.4 HI	3.7 HI	2.1 i	1.3	2.7 M	3.2 M	2.6 M	1.2	2.8	2.8

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	156 100%	156 100%	-	81 100%	74 100%	11 100%	50 100%	76 100%	19 100%	52 100%	63 100%	25 100%	15 100%	128 100%	28 100%
My home / house is here	41 26%	41 26%	-	20 25%	21 28%	-	13 26%	20 26%	8 42%	14 27%	13 21%	6 24%	7 47%	37 29%	4 14%
Employed here	33 21%	33 21%	-	13 16%	20 27%	-	16 32%	16 21%	1 5%	18 35%	11 17%	4 16%	-	27 21%	6 21%
Don't want to leave / prefer to stay	27 17%	27 17%	-	14 17%	12 16%	3 27%	4 8%	16 21%	4 21%	8 15%	9 14%	8 32%	2 13%	21 16%	6 21%
My family is here	21 13%	21 13%	-	6 7%	15 20%	3 27%	9 18%	8 11%	1 5%	4 8%	10 16%	6 24%	1 7%	15 12%	6 21%
Pursuing / finishing education	16 10%	16 10%	-	6 7%	10 14%	5 45%	8 16%	3 4%	-	8 15%	6 10%	2 8%	-	13 10%	3 11%
I like / love it here	14 9%	14 9%	-	9 11%	5 7%	1 9%	2 4%	10 13%	1 5%	4 8%	7 11%	2 8%	1 7%	11 9%	3 11%
My home town / born here	13 8%	13 8%	-	9 11%	3 4%	1 9%	1 2%	8 11%	3 16%	1 2%	5 8%	3 12%	4 27%	8 6%	5 18%
To find employment elsewhere	12 8%	12 8%	-	10 12%	2 3%	2 18%	5 10%	5 7%	-	3 6%	6 10%	3 12%	-	9 7%	3 11%
Our culture is important	8 5%	8 5%	-	3 4%	5 7%	-	3 6%	2 3%	3 16%	-	3 5%	3 12%	2 13%	7 5%	1 4%
Everything I need is provided	8 5%	8 5%	-	4 5%	4 5%	-	1 2%	6 8%	1 5%	3 6%	3 5%	1 4%	1 7%	7 5%	1 4%
Retired / retiring soon	6 4%	6 4%	-	3 4%	3 4%	-	-	3 4%	3 16%	3 6%	3 5%	-	-	6 5%	-
Obligations keep me here	4 3%	4 3%	-	3 4%	1 1%	1 9%	-	1 1%	2 11%	-	2 3%	-	2 13%	2 2%	2 7%
Limited healthcare / services	4 3%	4 3%	-	1 1%	3 4%	1 9%	1 2%	2 3%	-	-	4 6%	-	-	3 2%	1 4%
Possibility of moving in the future	4 3%	4 3%	-	2 2%	2 3%	-	1 2%	3 4%	-	1 2%	2 3%	-	1 7%	4 3%	-
Other	5 3%	5 3%	-	4 5%	1 1%	-	4 8%	1 1%	-	2 4%	2 3%	1 4%	-	5 4%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	55 100%	55 100%	-	28 100%	27 100%	10 100%	30 100%	14 100%	1 100%	16 100%	32 100%	7 100%	-	46 100%	9 100%
Employment / lack of jobs	28 51%	28 51%	-	16 57%	12 44%	4 40%	14 47%	10 71%	-	6 38%	18 56%	4 57%	-	25 54%	3 33%
Education	22 40%	22 40%	-	9 32%	13 48%	4 40%	17 57%	1 7%	-	6 38%	13 41%	3 43%	-	16 35%	6 67%
To leave village / explore	5 9%	5 9%	-	4 14%	1 4%	3 30%	1 3%	1 7%	-	-	4 13%	1 14%	-	3 7%	2 22%
Housing shortage	4 7%	4 7%	-	-	4 15%	-	3 10%	1 7%	-	-	4 13%	-	-	4 9%	-
Other	7 13%	7 13%	-	3 11%	4 15%	1 10%	3 10%	2 14%	1 100%	6 38%	1 3%	-	-	7 15%	-

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31B. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	52 100%	52 100%	-	27 100%	25 100%	9 100%	29 100%	13 100%	1 100%	15 100%	30 100%	7 100%	-	44 100%	8 100%
0	19 37%	19 37%	-	14 52%	5 20%	7 78%	6 21%	6 46%	-	5 33%	12 40%	2 29%	-	17 39%	2 25%
1	13 25%	13 25%	-	6 22%	7 28%	1 11%	7 24%	4 31%	1 100%	5 33%	8 27%	-	-	13 30%	-
2	7 13%	7 13%	-	3 11%	4 16%	1 11%	4 14%	2 15%	-	1 7%	4 13%	2 29%	-	5 11%	2 25%
3	9 17%	9 17%	-	3 11%	6 24%	-	8 28%	1 8%	-	3 20%	4 13%	2 29%	-	7 16%	2 25%
4	2 4%	2 4%	-	1 4%	1 4%	-	2 7%	-	-	-	2 7%	-	-	-	2 25%
6	2 4%	2 4%	-	-	2 8%	-	2 7%	-	-	1 7%	-	1 14%	-	2 5%	-
MEAN	1.4	1.4	-	0.9	2.0 D	0.3	2.0 FH	0.8	1.0	1.5	1.2	2.3 k	-	1.3	2.3 n
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	1.0	-	0.0	2.0	0.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	-	1.0	2.5
STANDARD ERROR	0.21	0.21	-	0.23	0.34	0.24	0.31	0.27	0.00	0.43	0.24	0.78	-	0.23	0.56

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31C. How likely would you be to move away if either or both of the mining projects were to proceed?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	224 100%	224 100%	-	113 100%	110 100%	21 100%	83 100%	96 100%	24 100%	72 100%	100 100%	35 100%	16 100%	182 100%	42 100%
1 - Not At All	94 42%	94 42%	-	44 39%	49 45%	6 29%	29 35%	43 45%	16 67%	29 40%	34 34%	17 49%	13 81%	75 41%	19 45%
2	12 5%	12 5%	-	3 3%	9 8%	3 14%	3 4%	6 6%	-	6 8%	5 5%	1 3%	-	10 5%	2 5%
3	12 5%	12 5%	-	7 6%	5 5%	2 10%	6 7%	4 4%	-	4 6%	5 5%	2 6%	1 6%	11 6%	1 2%
4	34 15%	34 15%	-	17 15%	17 15%	6 29%	18 22%	7 7%	3 13%	12 17%	17 17%	4 11%	1 6%	28 15%	6 14%
5	24 11%	24 11%	-	13 12%	11 10%	-	11 13%	13 14%	-	11 15%	11 11%	2 6%	-	18 10%	6 14%
6	5 2%	5 2%	-	3 3%	2 2%	-	2 2%	3 3%	-	2 3%	3 3%	-	-	4 2%	1 2%
7 - Very Likely	39 17%	39 17%	-	26 23%	13 12%	4 19%	14 17%	17 18%	4 17%	6 8%	24 24%	8 23%	1 6%	34 19%	5 12%
LOW BOX (1,2)	129 58%	129 58%	-	63 56%	65 59%	5 24%	32 39%	70 73%	22 92%	41 57%	52 52%	20 57%	15 94%	105 58%	24 57%
TOP BOX (6,7)	38 17%	38 17%	-	19 17%	19 17%	7 33%	23 28%	7 7%	1 4%	10 14%	23 23%	5 14%	-	32 18%	6 14%
MEAN	2.8	2.8	-	2.9	2.8	4.4 HI	3.7 HI	2.1 i	1.3	2.7 M	3.2 M	2.6 M	1.2	2.8	2.8

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	139 100%	139 100%	-	62 100%	76 100%	14 100%	53 100%	56 100%	16 100%	51 100%	56 100%	20 100%	11 100%	116 100%	23 100%
No interest in moving / no plans to move	24 17%	24 17%	-	8 13%	15 20%	3 21%	6 11%	11 20%	4 25%	7 14%	8 14%	8 40%	1 9%	16 14%	8 35%
This is my home	23 17%	23 17%	-	11 18%	12 16%	-	6 11%	13 23%	4 25%	8 16%	7 13%	5 25%	3 27%	19 16%	4 17%
Current employment	21 15%	21 15%	-	8 13%	13 17%	2 14%	11 21%	8 14%	-	9 18%	8 14%	4 20%	-	19 16%	2 9%
Don't care about mining / wouldn't affect my decision	13 9%	13 9%	-	9 15%	4 5%	3 21%	8 15%	1 2%	1 6%	8 16%	4 7%	-	1 9%	12 10%	1 4%
Would work mines if hired	12 9%	12 9%	-	7 11%	5 7%	1 7%	6 11%	5 9%	-	3 6%	9 16%	-	-	10 9%	2 9%
Depends on jobs available	12 9%	12 9%	-	5 8%	7 9%	3 21%	5 9%	3 5%	1 6%	5 10%	6 11%	1 5%	-	12 10%	-
Family	11 8%	11 8%	-	4 6%	7 9%	-	8 15%	3 5%	-	4 8%	4 7%	3 15%	-	8 7%	3 13%
Pursuing / finishing education	7 5%	7 5%	-	3 5%	4 5%	4 29%	2 4%	1 2%	-	2 4%	3 5%	2 10%	-	7 6%	-
I like / love it here	7 5%	7 5%	-	3 5%	4 5%	1 7%	2 4%	4 7%	-	2 4%	4 7%	1 5%	-	5 4%	2 9%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	6 4%	6 4%	-	1 2%	5 7%	-	1 2%	4 7%	1 6%	3 6%	1 2%	1 5%	1 9%	4 3%	2 9%
My age / too old / retired	6 4%	6 4%	-	4 6%	2 3%	-	-	2 4%	4 25%	3 6%	1 2%	-	2 18%	5 4%	1 4%
Oppose / dislike mines	6 4%	6 4%	-	3 5%	3 4%	-	1 2%	5 9%	-	2 4%	1 2%	1 5%	1 9%	6 5%	-
Needs to move / have moved	5 4%	5 4%	-	1 2%	4 5%	-	1 2%	4 7%	-	3 6%	1 2%	-	1 9%	5 4%	-
My health / disability	3 2%	3 2%	-	3 5%	-	-	-	3 5%	-	-	1 2%	1 5%	1 9%	3 3%	-
Other	10 7%	10 7%	-	7 11%	3 4%	1 7%	2 4%	6 11%	1 6%	4 8%	4 7%	2 10%	-	9 8%	1 4%
Nothing	2 1%	2 1%	-	-	2 3%	-	2 4%	-	-	2 4%	-	-	-	1 1%	1 4%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	65 100%	65 100%	-	41 100%	24 100%	4 100%	24 100%	33 100%	4 100%	18 100%	36 100%	10 100%	1 100%	55 100%	10 100%
Employment (unspecified)	23 35%	23 35%	-	16 39%	7 29%	1 25%	7 29%	13 39%	2 50%	3 17%	14 39%	6 60%	-	17 31%	6 60%
Would move / work for mine	16 25%	16 25%	-	12 29%	4 17%	-	9 38%	7 21%	-	5 28%	9 25%	2 20%	-	15 27%	1 10%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	8 12%	8 12%	-	3 7%	5 21%	-	3 13%	3 9%	2 50%	3 17%	4 11%	-	1 100%	7 13%	1 10%
Pursuing / finishing education	6 9%	6 9%	-	3 7%	3 13%	3 75%	2 8%	1 3%	-	1 6%	4 11%	1 10%	-	5 9%	1 10%
Don't care about mining / wouldn't affect my decision	3 5%	3 5%	-	2 5%	1 4%	-	-	3 9%	-	2 11%	1 3%	-	-	3 5%	-
Other	12 18%	12 18%	-	6 15%	6 25%	-	5 21%	7 21%	-	6 33%	4 11%	2 20%	-	10 18%	2 20%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q31D. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	55 100%	55 100%	-	34 100%	21 100%	4 100%	24 100%	23 100%	4 100%	16 100%	29 100%	9 100%	1 100%	45 100%	10 100%
0	20 36%	20 36%	-	15 44%	5 24%	4 100%	7 29%	6 26%	3 75%	5 31%	12 41%	2 22%	1 100%	17 38%	3 30%
1	12 22%	12 22%	-	9 26%	3 14%	-	3 13%	9 39%	-	6 38%	3 10%	3 33%	-	9 20%	3 30%
2	3 5%	3 5%	-	2 6%	1 5%	-	2 8%	1 4%	-	-	3 10%	-	-	3 7%	-
3	12 22%	12 22%	-	6 18%	6 29%	-	9 38%	3 13%	-	3 19%	7 24%	2 22%	-	10 22%	2 20%
4	5 9%	5 9%	-	2 6%	3 14%	-	2 8%	2 9%	1 25%	-	3 10%	2 22%	-	3 7%	2 20%
5	2 4%	2 4%	-	-	2 10%	-	-	2 9%	-	1 6%	1 3%	-	-	2 4%	-
6	1 2%	1 2%	-	-	1 5%	-	1 4%	-	-	1 6%	-	-	-	1 2%	-
MEAN	1.6	1.6	-	1.1	2.4	0.0	2.0	1.7	1.0	1.6	1.6	1.9	0.0	1.6	1.7
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	1.0	-	1.0	3.0	0.0	2.5	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.2	0.2	-	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.0	0.3	0.5

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32A. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: Location of Mine

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	379 100%	205 100%	174 100%	167 100%	211 100%	57 100%	139 100%	139 100%	44 100%	106 100%	161 100%	76 100%	35 100%	257 100%	122 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	151 40%	91 44%	60 34%	89 53%	62 29%	17 30%	52 37%	64 46%	18 41%	45 42%	70 43%	21 28%	15 43%	118 46%	33 27%
2	18 5%	10 5%	8 5%	9 5%	9 4%	6 11%	9 6%	3 2%	-	3 3%	8 5%	7 9%	-	13 5%	5 4%
3	29 8%	19 9%	10 6%	11 7%	18 9%	10 18%	11 8%	4 3%	4 9%	9 8%	13 8%	5 7%	1 3%	19 7%	10 8%
4	51 13%	27 13%	24 14%	23 14%	28 13%	8 14%	22 16%	15 11%	6 14%	15 14%	26 16%	5 7%	5 14%	31 12%	20 16%
5	28 7%	11 5%	17 10%	10 6%	18 9%	7 12%	9 6%	11 8%	1 2%	4 4%	13 8%	9 12%	2 6%	16 6%	12 10%
6	13 3%	9 4%	4 2%	4 2%	9 4%	2 4%	7 5%	3 2%	1 2%	5 5%	4 2%	3 4%	1 3%	12 5%	1 1%
7 - A Large Barrier	89 23%	38 19%	51 29%	21 13%	67 32%	7 12%	29 21%	39 28%	14 32%	25 24%	27 17%	26 34%	11 31%	48 19%	41 34%
LOW BOX (1,2)	169 45%	101 49%	68 39%	98 59%	71 34%	23 40%	61 44%	67 48%	18 41%	48 45%	78 48%	28 37%	15 43%	131 51%	38 31%
TOP BOX (6,7)	102 27%	47 23%	55 32%	25 15%	76 36%	9 16%	36 26%	42 30%	15 34%	30 28%	31 19%	29 38%	12 34%	60 23%	42 34%
MEAN	3.5	3.2	3.8	2.7	4.1	3.3	3.5	3.5	3.7	3.4	3.1	4.1	3.7	3.2	4.1

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32B. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My family or household situation

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	382 100%	208 100%	174 100%	169 100%	212 100%	57 100%	141 100%	140 100%	44 100%	105 100%	163 100%	78 100%	35 100%	258 100%	124 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	125 33%	72 35%	53 30%	70 41%	55 26%	17 30%	34 24%	52 37%	22 50%	32 30%	51 31%	25 32%	17 49%	93 36%	32 26%
				E				G	FG				jkl	O	
2	21 5%	8 4%	13 7%	13 8%	8 4%	4 7%	10 7%	6 4%	1 2%	4 4%	12 7%	3 4%	2 6%	14 5%	7 6%
3	26 7%	20 10%	6 3%	19 11%	7 3%	7 12%	7 5%	9 6%	3 7%	9 9%	13 8%	3 4%	1 3%	21 8%	5 4%
		C		E										o	
4	51 13%	30 14%	21 12%	27 16%	24 11%	9 16%	17 12%	18 13%	7 16%	13 12%	24 15%	10 13%	3 9%	39 15%	12 10%
5	32 8%	16 8%	16 9%	9 5%	23 11%	9 16%	14 10%	7 5%	2 5%	7 7%	14 9%	8 10%	3 9%	16 6%	16 13%
				D		Hi								N	
6	20 5%	11 5%	9 5%	7 4%	13 6%	6 11%	8 6%	6 4%	-	3 3%	13 8%	4 5%	-	13 5%	7 6%
											j				
7 - A Large Barrier	107 28%	51 25%	56 32%	24 14%	82 39%	5 9%	51 36%	42 30%	9 20%	37 35%	36 22%	25 32%	9 26%	62 24%	45 36%
			b	D			FI	F		K				N	
LOW BOX (1,2)	146 38%	80 38%	66 38%	83 49%	63 30%	21 37%	44 31%	58 41%	23 52%	36 34%	63 39%	28 36%	19 54%	107 41%	39 31%
				E			g	G					Jkl	o	
TOP BOX (6,7)	127 33%	62 30%	65 37%	31 18%	95 45%	11 19%	59 42%	48 34%	9 20%	40 38%	49 30%	29 37%	9 26%	75 29%	52 42%
				D			FI	Fi						N	
MEAN	3.9	3.7	4.1	3.1	4.5	3.5	4.4	3.8	3.0	4.1	3.7	4.1	3.3	3.6	4.4
				D			FHI	i		m				N	

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32C. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My community or social commitments

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	380 100%	208 100%	172 100%	168 100%	211 100%	57 100%	141 100%	139 100%	43 100%	104 100%	162 100%	77 100%	36 100%	257 100%	123 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	119 31%	61 29%	58 34%	63 38%	56 27%	17 30%	33 23%	53 38%	16 37%	28 27%	49 30%	26 34%	16 44%	82 32%	37 30%
2	21 6%	10 5%	11 6%	14 8%	7 3%	4 7%	8 6%	7 5%	2 5%	3 3%	12 7%	5 6%	1 3%	15 6%	6 5%
3	40 11%	22 11%	18 10%	19 11%	21 10%	12 21%	16 11%	9 6%	3 7%	13 13%	15 9%	9 12%	2 6%	30 12%	10 8%
4	59 16%	40 19%	19 11%	31 18%	28 13%	10 18%	32 23%	14 10%	3 7%	19 18%	30 19%	8 10%	2 6%	42 16%	17 14%
5	36 9%	19 9%	17 10%	14 8%	22 10%	5 9%	17 12%	11 8%	3 7%	10 10%	17 10%	6 8%	3 8%	24 9%	12 10%
6	19 5%	10 5%	9 5%	4 2%	15 7%	5 9%	8 6%	5 4%	1 2%	5 5%	9 6%	5 6%	-	13 5%	6 5%
7 - A Large Barrier	86 23%	46 22%	40 23%	23 14%	62 29%	4 7%	27 19%	40 29%	15 35%	26 25%	30 19%	18 23%	12 33%	51 20%	35 28%
LOW BOX (1,2)	140 37%	71 34%	69 40%	77 46%	63 30%	21 37%	41 29%	60 43%	18 42%	31 30%	61 38%	31 40%	17 47%	97 38%	43 35%
TOP BOX (6,7)	105 28%	56 27%	49 28%	27 16%	77 36%	9 16%	35 25%	45 32%	16 37%	31 30%	39 24%	23 30%	12 33%	64 25%	41 33%
MEAN	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.1	4.2	3.2	3.9	3.7	3.9	4.0	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	4.0

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32D. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My health or a disability

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	385 100%	209 100%	176 100%	170 100%	214 100%	57 100%	141 100%	140 100%	47 100%	105 100%	163 100%	78 100%	38 100%	260 100%	125 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	208 54%	126 60%	82 47%	106 62%	102 48%	39 68%	91 65%	64 46%	14 30%	66 63%	99 61%	31 40%	11 29%	148 57%	60 48%
2	27 7%	11 5%	16 9%	13 8%	14 7%	4 7%	14 10%	8 6%	1 2%	8 8%	12 7%	6 8%	1 3%	18 7%	9 7%
3	28 7%	13 6%	15 9%	13 8%	15 7%	4 7%	10 7%	10 7%	4 9%	7 7%	11 7%	8 10%	2 5%	14 5%	14 11%
4	25 6%	12 6%	13 7%	11 6%	14 7%	6 11%	10 7%	6 4%	3 6%	5 5%	11 7%	6 8%	3 8%	15 6%	10 8%
5	18 5%	7 3%	11 6%	8 5%	10 5%	2 4%	5 4%	6 4%	5 11%	5 5%	6 4%	3 4%	4 11%	13 5%	5 4%
6	10 3%	5 2%	5 3%	1 1%	9 4%	- D	1 1%	6 4%	3 6%	1 1%	7 4%	1 1%	1 3%	6 2%	4 3%
7 - A Large Barrier	69 18%	35 17%	34 19%	18 11%	50 23%	2 4%	10 7%	40 29%	17 36%	13 12%	17 10%	23 29%	16 42%	46 18%	23 18%
LOW BOX (1,2)	235 61%	137 66%	98 56%	119 70%	116 54%	43 75%	105 74%	72 51%	15 32%	74 70%	111 68%	37 47%	12 32%	166 64%	69 55%
TOP BOX (6,7)	79 21%	40 19%	39 22%	19 11%	59 28%	2 4%	11 8%	46 33%	20 43%	14 13%	24 15%	24 31%	17 45%	52 20%	27 22%
MEAN	2.8	2.6	3.0	2.3	3.2	1.9	2.1	3.4	4.3	2.3	2.4	3.5	4.4	2.7	3.0

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32E. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My work experience

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	384 100%	209 100%	175 100%	169 100%	214 100%	57 100%	142 100%	140 100%	45 100%	105 100%	162 100%	79 100%	37 100%	259 100%	125 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	147 38%	97 46% C	50 29%	87 51% E	60 28%	14 25%	53 37% f	59 42% F	21 47% F	46 44% L	59 36%	22 28%	19 51% kL	116 45% O	31 25%
2	30 8%	17 8%	13 7%	11 7%	19 9%	7 12%	10 7%	8 6%	5 11%	10 10%	13 8%	5 6%	2 5%	20 8%	10 8%
3	52 14%	29 14%	23 13%	25 15%	27 13%	13 23% HI	28 20% HI	10 7%	1 2%	12 11% M	32 20% jLM	7 9%	1 3%	32 12%	20 16%
4	59 15%	30 14%	29 17%	20 12%	39 18% d	8 14%	24 17%	21 15%	6 13%	13 12%	26 16%	16 20%	4 11%	41 16%	18 14%
5	25 7%	12 6%	13 7%	8 5%	17 8%	6 11%	8 6%	9 6%	2 4%	6 6%	13 8%	3 4%	3 8%	15 6%	10 8%
6	10 3%	2 1%	8 5% B	5 3%	5 2%	2 4%	2 1%	5 4%	1 2%	5 5%	3 2%	2 3%	-	7 3%	3 2%
7 - A Large Barrier	61 16%	22 11%	39 22% B	13 8%	47 22% D	7 12%	17 12%	28 20% g	9 20%	13 12%	16 10%	24 30% JK	8 22%	28 11%	33 26% N
LOW BOX (1,2)	177 46%	114 55% C	63 36%	98 58% E	79 37%	21 37%	63 44%	67 48%	26 58% F	56 53% L	72 44%	27 34%	21 57% L	136 53% O	41 33%
TOP BOX (6,7)	71 18%	24 11%	47 27% B	18 11%	52 24% D	9 16%	19 13%	33 24% G	10 22%	18 17%	19 12%	26 33% JK	8 22%	35 14%	36 29% N
MEAN	3.2	2.7	3.7 B	2.5	3.6 D	3.3	3.0	3.3	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.9 JKm	3.1	2.8	3.9 N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32F. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My skill level

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	385 100%	209 100%	176 100%	170 100%	214 100%	57 100%	142 100%	141 100%	45 100%	106 100%	163 100%	79 100%	36 100%	260 100%	125 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	150 39%	90 43%	60 34%	86 51%	64 30%	16 28%	56 39%	56 40%	22 49%	47 44%	62 38%	19 24%	21 58%	115 44%	35 28%
		c		E		F				L	L		KL	O	
2	33 9%	17 8%	16 9%	11 6%	22 10%	9 16%	11 8%	8 6%	5 11%	9 8%	16 10%	5 6%	3 8%	23 9%	10 8%
						h									
3	43 11%	28 13%	15 9%	22 13%	21 10%	10 18%	23 16%	9 6%	1 2%	13 12%	21 13%	9 11%	-	24 9%	19 15%
						HI	HI								
4	56 15%	31 15%	25 14%	16 9%	40 19%	9 16%	28 20%	15 11%	4 9%	16 15%	27 17%	13 16%	-	40 15%	16 13%
					D		HI								
5	42 11%	19 9%	23 13%	19 11%	23 11%	7 12%	7 5%	24 17%	4 9%	8 8%	18 11%	11 14%	5 14%	28 11%	14 11%
								G							
6	14 4%	6 3%	8 5%	5 3%	9 4%	2 4%	4 3%	5 4%	3 7%	4 4%	6 4%	2 3%	2 6%	9 3%	5 4%
7 - A Large Barrier	47 12%	18 9%	29 16%	11 6%	35 16%	4 7%	13 9%	24 17%	6 13%	9 8%	13 8%	20 25%	5 14%	21 8%	26 21%
			B	D				FG				JK		N	
LOW BOX (1,2)	183 48%	107 51%	76 43%	97 57%	86 40%	25 44%	67 47%	64 45%	27 60%	56 53%	78 48%	24 30%	24 67%	138 53%	45 36%
				E					h	L	L		KL	O	
TOP BOX (6,7)	61 16%	24 11%	37 21%	16 9%	44 21%	6 11%	17 12%	29 21%	9 20%	13 12%	19 12%	22 28%	7 19%	30 12%	31 25%
			B	D				fG				JK		N	
MEAN	3.1	2.8	3.4 B	2.6	3.5 D	3.1	2.9	3.4 G	2.9	2.8	3.0	4.0 JKM	2.8	2.8	3.7 N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32G. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My education level

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	385 100%	209 100%	176 100%	169 100%	215 100%	57 100%	141 100%	141 100%	46 100%	106 100%	162 100%	79 100%	37 100%	260 100%	125 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	151 39%	85 41%	66 38%	78 46%	73 34%	17 30%	47 33%	64 45%	23 50%	49 46%	60 37%	21 27%	21 57%	119 46%	32 26%
				E				FG	FG	L	l		KL	O	
2	30 8%	14 7%	16 9%	14 8%	16 7%	4 7%	18 13%	7 5%	1 2%	9 8%	15 9%	4 5%	2 5%	18 7%	12 10%
							HI								
3	48 12%	32 15%	16 9%	28 17%	20 9%	9 16%	22 16%	13 9%	4 9%	10 9%	27 17%	9 11%	1 3%	31 12%	17 14%
		c		E						m	jM	m			
4	51 13%	32 15%	19 11%	21 12%	30 14%	5 9%	25 18%	14 10%	7 15%	17 16%	22 14%	8 10%	4 11%	35 13%	16 13%
							fh								
5	39 10%	19 9%	20 11%	11 7%	28 13%	11 19%	11 8%	13 9%	4 9%	8 8%	14 9%	14 18%	3 8%	25 10%	14 11%
				D		Gh						Jk			
6	21 5%	9 4%	12 7%	8 5%	13 6%	5 9%	5 4%	10 7%	1 2%	5 5%	12 7%	3 4%	1 3%	13 5%	8 6%
7 - A Large Barrier	45 12%	18 9%	27 15%	9 5%	35 16%	6 11%	13 9%	20 14%	6 13%	8 8%	12 7%	20 25%	5 14%	19 7%	26 21%
			B	D								JK		N	
LOW BOX (1,2)	181 47%	99 47%	82 47%	92 54%	89 41%	21 37%	65 46%	71 50%	24 52%	58 55%	75 46%	25 32%	23 62%	137 53%	44 35%
				E				f		L	L		kL	O	
TOP BOX (6,7)	66 17%	27 13%	39 22%	17 10%	48 22%	11 19%	18 13%	30 21%	7 15%	13 12%	24 15%	23 29%	6 16%	32 12%	34 27%
			B	D				g				JK		N	
MEAN	3.1	2.9	3.3 b	2.6	3.5 D	3.5	3.0	3.1	2.9	2.7	3.0	4.0 JKM	2.7	2.8	3.8 N

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32H. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My current employment status

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	384 100%	207 100%	177 100%	169 100%	214 100%	57 100%	142 100%	139 100%	46 100%	106 100%	162 100%	79 100%	36 100%	259 100%	125 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	165 43%	90 43%	75 42%	93 55%	72 34%	27 47%	48 34%	66 47%	24 52%	29 27%	69 43%	44 56%	22 61%	120 46%	45 36%
2	24 6%	12 6%	12 7%	5 3%	19 9%	6 11%	14 10%	3 2%	1 2%	2 2%	17 10%	4 5%	1 3%	14 5%	10 8%
3	30 8%	20 10%	10 6%	16 9%	14 7%	7 12%	15 11%	6 4%	2 4%	10 9%	15 9%	5 6%	-	17 7%	13 10%
4	34 9%	18 9%	16 9%	12 7%	22 10%	6 11%	20 14%	5 4%	3 7%	6 6%	19 12%	8 10%	1 3%	23 9%	11 9%
5	16 4%	7 3%	9 5%	6 4%	10 5%	2 4%	6 4%	6 4%	2 4%	6 6%	6 4%	2 3%	2 6%	11 4%	5 4%
6	22 6%	12 6%	10 6%	5 3%	17 8%	4 7%	8 6%	8 6%	2 4%	9 8%	10 6%	2 3%	1 3%	16 6%	6 5%
7 - A Large Barrier	93 24%	48 23%	45 25%	32 19%	60 28%	5 9%	31 22%	45 32%	12 26%	44 42%	26 16%	14 18%	9 25%	58 22%	35 28%
LOW BOX (1,2)	189 49%	102 49%	87 49%	98 58%	91 43%	33 58%	62 44%	69 50%	25 54%	31 29%	86 53%	48 61%	23 64%	134 52%	55 44%
TOP BOX (6,7)	115 30%	60 29%	55 31%	37 22%	77 36%	9 16%	39 27%	53 38%	14 30%	53 50%	36 22%	16 20%	10 28%	74 29%	41 33%
MEAN	3.4	3.3	3.5	2.9	3.8	2.7	3.5	3.6	3.3	4.5	3.1	2.8	3.0	3.3	3.6

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32I. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My cultural activities and events

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	383 100%	208 100%	175 100%	168 100%	214 100%	57 100%	141 100%	140 100%	45 100%	106 100%	161 100%	79 100%	36 100%	259 100%	124 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	120 31%	52 25%	68 39%	66 39%	54 25%	20 35%	33 23%	50 36%	17 38%	24 23%	51 32%	29 37%	15 42%	85 33%	35 28%
2	30 8%	16 8%	14 8%	16 10%	14 7%	8 14%	15 11%	5 4%	2 4%	8 8%	13 8%	6 8%	3 8%	19 7%	11 9%
3	40 10%	21 10%	19 11%	19 11%	21 10%	9 16%	17 12%	10 7%	4 9%	19 18%	15 9%	4 5%	2 6%	27 10%	13 10%
4	48 13%	33 16%	15 9%	20 12%	28 13%	9 16%	26 18%	9 6%	4 9%	13 12%	27 17%	8 10%	-	37 14%	11 9%
5	33 9%	16 8%	17 10%	10 6%	23 11%	5 9%	13 9%	11 8%	4 9%	9 8%	15 9%	6 8%	3 8%	22 8%	11 9%
6	30 8%	16 8%	14 8%	12 7%	18 8%	5 9%	12 9%	12 9%	1 2%	8 8%	11 7%	10 13%	1 3%	20 8%	10 8%
7 - A Large Barrier	82 21%	54 26%	28 16%	25 15%	56 26%	1 2%	25 18%	43 31%	13 29%	25 24%	29 18%	16 20%	12 33%	49 19%	33 27%
LOW BOX (1,2)	150 39%	68 33%	82 47%	82 49%	68 32%	28 49%	48 34%	55 39%	19 42%	32 30%	64 40%	35 44%	18 50%	104 40%	46 37%
TOP BOX (6,7)	112 29%	70 34%	42 24%	37 22%	74 35%	6 11%	37 26%	55 39%	14 31%	33 31%	40 25%	26 33%	13 36%	69 27%	43 35%
MEAN	3.7	4.0	3.3	3.2	4.1	2.8	3.8	4.0	3.7	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.9

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q32J. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing, and plant gathering

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	383 100%	207 100%	176 100%	169 100%	213 100%	57 100%	142 100%	140 100%	44 100%	106 100%	162 100%	79 100%	35 100%	258 100%	125 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	136 36%	61 29%	75 43%	61 36%	75 35%	21 37%	47 33%	49 35%	19 43%	35 33%	55 34%	30 38%	16 46%	85 33%	51 41%
2	20 5%	11 5%	9 5%	12 7%	8 4%	6 11%	8 6%	5 4%	1 2%	6 6%	7 4%	5 6%	1 3%	12 5%	8 6%
3	35 9%	19 9%	16 9%	19 11%	16 8%	10 18%	17 12%	6 4%	2 5%	10 9%	16 10%	9 11%	-	20 8%	15 12%
4	52 14%	31 15%	21 12%	21 12%	31 15%	12 21%	21 15%	14 10%	5 11%	14 13%	28 17%	8 10%	2 6%	45 17%	7 6%
5	28 7%	20 10%	8 5%	18 11%	10 5%	6 11%	9 6%	9 6%	4 9%	4 4%	16 10%	5 6%	3 9%	24 9%	4 3%
6	21 5%	10 5%	11 6%	7 4%	14 7%	1 2%	9 6%	9 6%	2 5%	6 6%	7 4%	7 9%	1 3%	14 5%	7 6%
7 - A Large Barrier	91 24%	55 27%	36 20%	31 18%	59 28%	1 2%	31 22%	48 34%	11 25%	31 29%	33 20%	15 19%	12 34%	58 22%	33 26%
LOW BOX (1,2)	156 41%	72 35%	84 48%	73 43%	83 39%	27 47%	55 39%	54 39%	20 45%	41 39%	62 38%	35 44%	17 49%	97 38%	59 47%
TOP BOX (6,7)	112 29%	65 31%	47 27%	38 22%	73 34%	2 4%	40 28%	57 41%	13 30%	37 35%	40 25%	22 28%	13 37%	72 28%	40 32%
MEAN	3.6	3.9 C	3.3	3.4	3.8	2.7	3.6 F	4.1 F	3.5 F	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.7	3.7	3.5

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q33. Overall, what would most limit your ability to getting a job at the mine? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	376 100%	209 100%	167 100%	161 100%	213 100%	51 100%	139 100%	138 100%	48 100%	108 100%	156 100%	75 100%	35 100%	252 100%	124 100%
Lack of training / education	97 26%	51 24%	46 28%	39 24%	57 27%	24 47%	39 28%	27 20%	7 15%	25 23%	44 28%	22 29%	5 14%	64 25%	33 27%
My family	53 14%	21 10%	32 19%	9 6%	44 21%	9 18%	34 24%	10 7%	-	14 13%	27 17%	12 16%	-	27 11%	26 21%
My health / disability	43 11%	22 11%	21 13%	21 13%	22 10%	1 2%	6 4%	27 20%	9 19%	8 7%	10 6%	20 27%	5 14%	30 12%	13 10%
My age / too old / retired	43 11%	25 12%	18 11%	20 12%	23 11%	-	-	17 12%	26 54%	11 10%	9 6%	4 5%	19 54%	29 12%	14 11%
Not interested	33 9%	21 10%	12 7%	12 7%	20 9%	7 14%	10 7%	12 9%	4 8%	15 14%	12 8%	3 4%	3 9%	22 9%	11 9%
Transportation	25 7%	17 8%	8 5%	14 9%	11 5%	3 6%	11 8%	11 8%	-	4 4%	14 9%	7 9%	-	17 7%	8 6%
Current employment	24 6%	16 8%	8 5%	12 7%	12 6%	3 6%	8 6%	12 9%	1 2%	15 14%	9 6%	-	-	18 7%	6 5%
Oppose / dislike mines	14 4%	10 5%	4 2%	6 4%	8 4%	1 2%	5 4%	7 5%	1 2%	8 7%	4 3%	-	1 3%	11 4%	3 2%
No jobs available	13 3%	9 4%	4 2%	7 4%	6 3%	-	5 4%	8 6%	-	4 4%	6 4%	2 3%	1 3%	11 4%	2 2%
Long hours	5 1%	4 2%	1 1%	2 1%	3 1%	1 2%	2 1%	1 1%	1 2%	-	5 3%	-	-	4 2%	1 1%
Need to complete my education	4 1%	2 1%	2 1%	1 1%	3 1%	2 4%	1 1%	1 1%	-	1 1%	2 1%	1 1%	-	3 1%	1 1%
Other	13 3%	6 3%	7 4%	5 3%	8 4%	2 4%	7 5%	4 3%	-	7 6%	4 3%	2 3%	-	7 3%	6 5%
Nothing	37 10%	24 11%	13 8%	25 16%	12 6%	3 6%	15 11%	16 12%	3 6%	9 8%	21 13%	6 8%	1 3%	29 12%	8 6%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q34. What, if anything, could the companies do to minimize the barriers to you? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	274 100%	163 100%	111 100%	126 100%	146 100%	36 100%	99 100%	112 100%	27 100%	78 100%	120 100%	51 100%	23 100%	193 100%	81 100%
Provide training / education	89 32%	55 34%	34 31%	47 37%	42 29%	17 47% hl	33 33% i	34 30%	5 19%	25 32%	44 37%	13 25%	7 30%	63 33%	26 32%
Offer different schedules / be flexible for time off	31 11%	20 12%	11 10%	11 9%	20 14%	7 19%	10 10%	12 11%	2 7%	9 12%	15 13%	6 12%	1 4%	25 13%	6 7%
Provide accommodations for me / my family / daycare	28 10%	15 9%	13 12%	10 8%	18 12%	3 8%	17 17% H	8 7%	-	7 9%	14 12%	7 14%	-	21 11%	7 9%
Provide jobs / hire me	23 8%	16 10%	7 6%	12 10%	10 7%	-	3 3%	18 16% G	2 7%	5 6%	12 10%	6 12%	-	19 10%	4 5%
Provide transportation	18 7%	8 5%	10 9%	9 7%	9 6%	1 3%	11 11% F	6 5%	-	1 1%	11 9% J	6 12% J	-	12 6%	6 7%
Help with family	16 6%	7 4%	9 8%	3 2%	13 9% D	-	11 11% h	5 4%	-	4 5%	10 8%	2 4%	-	11 6%	5 6%
Not interested	14 5%	8 5%	6 5%	6 5%	7 5%	3 8%	2 2%	5 4%	4 15% g	3 4%	7 6%	1 2%	3 13%	7 4%	7 9%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	13 5%	12 7% C	1 1%	7 6%	6 4%	-	5 5%	7 6%	1 4%	3 4%	8 7%	1 2%	1 4%	13 7%	-
Offer a good salary / benefits	13 5%	5 3%	8 7%	7 6%	6 4%	1 3%	4 4%	7 6%	1 4%	6 8%	3 3%	1 2%	2 9%	9 5%	4 5%
My age / too old / retired	13 5%	8 5%	5 5%	7 6%	5 3%	-	-	3 3%	10 37% H	2 3%	2 2%	2 4%	7 30% JKL	9 5%	4 5%
Oppose / dislike mines	10 4%	8 5%	2 2%	3 2%	7 5%	-	5 5%	5 4%	-	5 6%	2 2%	1 2%	1 4%	6 3%	4 5%
Other	30 11%	13 8%	17 15% b	9 7%	21 14% d	4 11%	11 11%	14 13% i	1 4%	15 19% K	7 6%	8 16% k	-	19 10%	11 14%
Nothing	17 6%	11 7%	6 5%	10 8%	7 5%	3 8%	5 5%	6 5%	3 11%	5 6%	5 4%	4 8%	3 13%	10 5%	7 9%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35A. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Income

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	393 100%	216 100%	177 100%	174 100%	217 100%	58 100%	145 100%	142 100%	48 100%	106 100%	167 100%	80 100%	38 100%	263 100%	130 100%
1 - Very Negative	12 3%	8 4%	4 2%	2 1%	10 5% D	- 3%	4 3%	5 4%	3 6%	5 5%	2 1%	2 3%	2 5%	6 2%	6 5%
2	4 1%	2 1%	2 1%	2 1%	2 1%	1 2%	1 1%	2 1%	- 1%	1 1%	- 4%	3 4%	- 8%	1 0%	3 2%
3	15 4%	8 4%	7 4%	10 6% e	5 2%	4 7%	3 2%	7 5%	1 2%	6 6%	5 3%	3 4%	1 3%	10 4%	5 4%
4	35 9%	22 10%	13 7%	15 9%	20 9%	6 10%	12 10%	12 8%	5 10%	12 11%	12 7%	7 9%	3 8%	27 10%	8 6%
5	44 11%	24 11%	20 11%	18 10%	26 12%	11 19% H	18 12%	10 7%	5 10%	8 8%	27 16% JL	5 6%	4 11%	27 10%	17 13%
6	35 9%	16 7%	19 11%	16 9%	19 9%	6 10%	15 10%	9 6%	5 10%	12 11%	11 7%	8 10%	4 11%	22 8%	13 10%
7 - Very Positive	248 63%	136 63%	112 63%	111 64%	135 62%	30 52%	92 63%	97 68%	29 60%	62 58%	110 66%	52 65%	24 63%	170 65%	78 60%
LOW BOX (1,2)	16 4%	10 5%	6 3%	4 2%	12 6% d	1 2%	5 3%	7 5%	3 6%	6 6%	2 1%	5 6% k	2 5%	7 3%	9 7% n
TOP BOX (6,7)	283 72%	152 70%	131 74%	127 73%	154 71%	36 62%	107 74%	106 75%	34 71%	74 70%	121 72%	60 75%	28 74%	192 73%	91 70%
MEAN	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.1	6.0	5.8	6.1	6.1	5.9	5.8	6.2 J	6.0	6.0	6.1	5.9

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35B. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Job satisfaction

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	386 100%	212 100%	174 100%	171 100%	213 100%	58 100%	143 100%	139 100%	46 100%	107 100%	164 100%	77 100%	36 100%	260 100%	126 100%
1 - Very Negative	22 6%	13 6%	9 5%	6 4%	16 8% d	1 2%	10 7% f	9 6% f	2 4%	7 7%	8 5%	4 5%	2 6%	13 5%	9 7%
2	9 2%	5 2%	4 2%	3 2%	6 3%	2 3%	3 2%	3 2%	1 2%	5 5% k	1 1%	2 3%	1 3%	5 2%	4 3%
3	16 4%	12 6% c	4 2%	8 5%	8 4%	4 7%	6 4%	6 4%	-	5 5%	7 4%	3 4%	-	10 4%	6 5%
4	70 18%	37 17%	33 19%	31 18%	39 18%	12 21%	30 21%	23 17%	5 11%	25 23% m	29 18%	12 16%	4 11%	46 18%	24 19%
5	73 19%	32 15%	41 24% B	28 16%	44 21%	20 34% GH	25 17%	18 13%	10 22%	17 16%	35 21%	16 21%	5 14%	47 18%	26 21%
6	46 12%	19 9%	27 16% b	25 15%	21 10%	7 12%	15 10%	21 15% i	3 7%	12 11% M	22 13% M	11 14% M	1 3%	32 12%	14 11%
7 - Very Positive	150 39%	94 44% C	56 32%	70 41%	79 37%	12 21%	54 38% F	59 42% F	25 54% FG	36 34%	62 38%	29 38%	23 64% JKL	107 41%	43 34%
LOW BOX (1,2)	31 8%	18 8%	13 7%	9 5%	22 10% d	3 5%	13 9%	12 9%	3 7%	12 11%	9 5%	6 8%	3 8%	18 7%	13 10%
TOP BOX (6,7)	196 51%	113 53%	83 48%	95 56% e	100 47%	19 33%	69 48% F	80 58% F	28 61% F	48 45%	84 51%	40 52%	24 67% Jk	139 53%	57 45%
MEAN	5.3	5.4	5.3	5.5 e	5.2	5.0	5.2	5.4	5.8 Fg	5.1	5.4 j	5.4	5.9 J	5.4	5.1

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35C. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Skill development

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	388 100%	212 100%	176 100%	172 100%	214 100%	58 100%	143 100%	141 100%	46 100%	107 100%	164 100%	79 100%	36 100%	260 100%	128 100%
1 - Very Negative	19 5%	8 4%	11 6%	6 3%	13 6%	1 2%	4 3%	9 6%	5 11%	4 4%	6 4%	6 8%	2 6%	10 4%	9 7%
2	8 2%	4 2%	4 2%	2 1%	6 3%	-	6 4%	1 1%	1 2%	3 3%	2 1%	2 3%	1 3%	4 2%	4 3%
3	20 5%	12 6%	8 5%	10 6%	10 5%	5 9%	6 4%	9 6%	-	6 6%	6 4%	7 9%	1 3%	13 5%	7 5%
4	50 13%	37 17%	13 7%	23 13%	27 13%	8 14%	20 14%	18 13%	4 9%	16 15%	28 17%	5 6%	1 3%	37 14%	13 10%
5	78 20%	37 17%	41 23%	34 20%	44 21%	14 24%	33 23%	21 15%	10 22%	17 16%	38 23%	16 20%	6 17%	50 19%	28 22%
6	49 13%	17 8%	32 18%	23 13%	25 12%	10 17%	13 9%	23 16%	3 7%	19 18%	20 12%	7 9%	3 8%	32 12%	17 13%
7 - Very Positive	164 42%	97 46%	67 38%	74 43%	89 42%	20 34%	61 43%	60 43%	23 50%	42 39%	64 39%	36 46%	22 61%	114 44%	50 39%
LOW BOX (1,2)	27 7%	12 6%	15 9%	8 5%	19 9%	1 2%	10 7%	10 7%	6 13%	7 7%	8 5%	8 10%	3 8%	14 5%	13 10%
TOP BOX (6,7)	213 55%	114 54%	99 56%	97 56%	114 53%	30 52%	74 52%	83 59%	26 57%	61 57%	84 51%	43 54%	25 69%	146 56%	67 52%
MEAN	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.9	5.6	5.3

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35D. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Experience level

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	387 100%	211 100%	176 100%	172 100%	213 100%	58 100%	145 100%	139 100%	45 100%	106 100%	163 100%	80 100%	36 100%	259 100%	128 100%
1 - Very Negative	29 7%	11 5%	18 10%	13 8%	16 8%	5 9%	3 2%	13 9%	8 18%	8 8%	7 4%	10 13%	4 11%	16 6%	13 10%
			b			g		G	G			K			
2	7 2%	4 2%	3 2%	3 2%	4 2%	1 2%	5 3%	1 1%	-	1 1%	3 2%	3 4%	-	6 2%	1 1%
3	30 8%	17 8%	13 7%	17 10%	13 6%	2 3%	14 10%	12 9%	2 4%	13 12%	10 6%	6 8%	1 3%	21 8%	9 7%
			f							kM					
4	65 17%	43 20%	22 13%	26 15%	39 18%	13 22%	25 17%	21 15%	6 13%	16 15%	30 18%	12 15%	5 14%	42 16%	23 18%
		C													
5	51 13%	23 11%	28 16%	23 13%	28 13%	7 12%	20 14%	19 14%	5 11%	15 14%	27 17%	6 8%	3 8%	33 13%	18 14%
										L					
6	61 16%	27 13%	34 19%	29 17%	32 15%	11 19%	22 15%	21 15%	7 16%	18 17%	25 15%	9 11%	9 25%	41 16%	20 16%
			b										l		
7 - Very Positive	144 37%	86 41%	58 33%	61 35%	81 38%	19 33%	56 39%	52 37%	17 38%	35 33%	61 37%	34 43%	14 39%	100 39%	44 34%
LOW BOX (1,2)	36 9%	15 7%	21 12%	16 9%	20 9%	6 10%	8 6%	14 10%	8 18%	9 8%	10 6%	13 16%	4 11%	22 8%	14 11%
									G			K			
TOP BOX (6,7)	205 53%	113 54%	92 52%	90 52%	113 53%	30 52%	78 54%	73 53%	24 53%	53 50%	86 53%	43 54%	23 64%	141 54%	64 50%
MEAN	5.2	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.4	5.2	5.0	5.1	5.4	5.1	5.4	5.3	5.1

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35E. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Household or family

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	388 100%	214 100%	174 100%	171 100%	215 100%	58 100%	144 100%	142 100%	44 100%	109 100%	164 100%	78 100%	35 100%	261 100%	127 100%
1 - Very Negative	57 15%	36 17%	21 12%	20 12%	37 17%	3 5%	22 15%	28 20%	4 9%	22 20%	19 12%	13 17%	2 6%	33 13%	24 19%
2	22 6%	11 5%	11 6%	8 5%	14 7%	1 2%	10 7%	9 6%	2 5%	7 6%	11 7%	2 3%	2 6%	15 6%	7 6%
3	46 12%	23 11%	23 13%	24 14%	22 10%	10 17%	18 13%	16 11%	2 5%	15 14%	20 12%	7 9%	3 9%	29 11%	17 13%
4	75 19%	41 19%	34 20%	28 16%	46 21%	17 29%	32 22%	22 15%	4 9%	24 22%	33 20%	13 17%	5 14%	52 20%	23 18%
5	49 13%	26 12%	23 13%	24 14%	25 12%	12 21%	22 15%	10 7%	5 11%	7 6%	28 17%	11 14%	3 9%	35 13%	14 11%
6	29 7%	16 7%	13 7%	15 9%	14 7%	5 9%	8 6%	8 6%	8 18%	7 6%	12 7%	4 5%	6 17%	22 8%	7 6%
7 - Very Positive	110 28%	61 29%	49 28%	52 30%	57 27%	10 17%	32 22%	49 35%	19 43%	27 25%	41 25%	28 36%	14 40%	75 29%	35 28%
LOW BOX (1,2)	79 20%	47 22%	32 18%	28 16%	51 24%	4 7%	32 22%	37 26%	6 14%	29 27%	30 18%	15 19%	4 11%	48 18%	31 24%
TOP BOX (6,7)	139 36%	77 36%	62 36%	67 39%	71 33%	15 26%	40 28%	57 40%	27 61%	34 31%	53 32%	32 41%	20 57%	97 37%	42 33%
MEAN	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.3	4.5	4.2	4.4	5.4	4.1	4.5	4.7	5.3	4.6	4.2

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35F. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Resource harvesting activities (such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering)

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	218 100%	176 100%	174 100%	218 100%	58 100%	146 100%	144 100%	46 100%	109 100%	167 100%	80 100%	36 100%	265 100%	129 100%
1 - Very Negative	101 26%	62 28%	39 22%	32 18%	67 31% D	7 12%	34 23% F	49 34% FG	11 24%	33 30% k	34 20%	21 26%	12 33%	69 26%	32 25%
2	44 11%	22 10%	22 13%	18 10%	26 12%	7 12%	20 14% h	11 8%	6 13%	17 16% l	16 10%	6 8%	4 11%	30 11%	14 11%
3	67 17%	33 15%	34 19%	38 22% E	29 13%	18 31% HI	31 21% HI	16 11% i	2 4%	17 16% m	34 20% M	14 18% M	2 6%	40 15%	27 21%
4	83 21%	46 21%	37 21%	35 20%	48 22%	18 31% hl	32 22%	26 18%	7 15%	23 21% M	40 24% M	17 21% M	3 8%	57 22%	26 20%
5	34 9%	22 10%	12 7%	21 12% E	13 6%	2 3%	15 10% FI	16 11% FI	1 2%	7 6% jl	22 13% jl	5 6%	-	27 10% o	7 5%
6	16 4%	11 5%	5 3%	8 5%	8 4%	-	4 3%	6 4%	6 13% Gh	3 3%	7 4%	2 3%	4 11%	12 5%	4 3%
7 - Very Positive	49 12%	22 10%	27 15%	22 13%	27 12%	6 10%	10 7%	20 14% G	13 28% FGH	9 8%	14 8%	15 19% JK	11 31% JK	30 11%	19 15%
LOW BOX (1,2)	145 37%	84 39%	61 35%	50 29% D	93 43%	14 24%	54 37% f	60 42% F	17 37%	50 46% KL	50 30%	27 34%	16 44%	99 37%	46 36%
TOP BOX (6,7)	65 16%	33 15%	32 18%	30 17%	35 16%	6 10%	14 10%	26 18% G	19 41% FGH	12 11%	21 13%	17 21% jk	15 42% JKL	42 16%	23 18%
MEAN	3.4	3.3	3.5	3.6 E	3.2	3.4	3.2	3.3	4.1 fGH	3.0	3.5 J	3.6 J	3.9 J	3.4	3.4

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35G. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Language

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	379 100%	209 100%	170 100%	167 100%	210 100%	57 100%	142 100%	136 100%	44 100%	105 100%	160 100%	76 100%	36 100%	256 100%	123 100%
1 - Very Negative	60 16%	37 18%	23 14%	23 14%	37 18%	4 7%	18 13%	33 24%	5 11%	20 19%	21 13%	14 18%	4 11%	41 16%	19 15%
2	35 9%	21 10%	14 8%	13 8%	22 10%	5 9%	16 11%	10 7%	4 9%	8 8%	21 13%	5 7%	1 3%	20 8%	15 12%
3	50 13%	30 14%	20 12%	20 12%	30 14%	14 25%	20 14%	14 10%	2 5%	14 13%	22 14%	11 14%	2 6%	29 11%	21 17%
4	108 28%	62 30%	46 27%	46 28%	61 29%	20 35%	51 36%	32 24%	5 11%	32 30%	46 29%	26 34%	4 11%	81 32%	27 22%
5	31 8%	14 7%	17 10%	13 8%	18 9%	3 5%	16 11%	8 6%	4 9%	6 6%	18 11%	4 5%	3 8%	23 9%	8 7%
6	27 7%	11 5%	16 9%	15 9%	12 6%	3 5%	9 6%	8 6%	7 16%	3 3%	13 8%	4 5%	7 19%	14 5%	13 11%
7 - Very Positive	68 18%	34 16%	34 20%	37 22%	30 14%	8 14%	12 8%	31 23%	17 39%	22 21%	19 12%	12 16%	15 42%	48 19%	20 16%
LOW BOX (1,2)	95 25%	58 28%	37 22%	36 22%	59 28%	9 16%	34 24%	43 32%	9 20%	28 27%	42 26%	19 25%	5 14%	61 24%	34 28%
TOP BOX (6,7)	95 25%	45 22%	50 29%	52 31%	42 20%	11 19%	21 15%	39 29%	24 55%	25 24%	32 20%	16 21%	22 61%	62 24%	33 27%
MEAN	4.0	3.8	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.9	3.7	3.9	5.0	3.9	3.8	3.8	5.3	4.0	3.9

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35H. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Health

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	388 100%	215 100%	173 100%	171 100%	215 100%	58 100%	144 100%	141 100%	45 100%	107 100%	165 100%	77 100%	37 100%	262 100%	126 100%
1 - Very Negative	72 19%	41 19%	31 18%	24 14%	47 22%	4 7%	19 13%	41 29%	8 18%	23 21%	25 15%	16 21%	6 16%	53 20%	19 15%
2	24 6%	12 6%	12 7%	10 6%	14 7%	4 7%	11 8%	8 6%	1 2%	6 6%	12 7%	4 5%	2 5%	17 6%	7 6%
3	38 10%	18 8%	20 12%	15 9%	23 11%	11 19%	13 9%	12 9%	2 4%	10 9%	17 10%	9 12%	2 5%	20 8%	18 14%
4	84 22%	47 22%	37 21%	34 20%	50 23%	13 22%	42 29%	23 16%	6 13%	26 24%	41 25%	13 17%	4 11%	57 22%	27 21%
5	56 14%	25 12%	31 18%	27 16%	29 13%	16 28%	21 15%	13 9%	6 13%	12 11%	25 15%	13 17%	6 16%	37 14%	19 15%
6	27 7%	20 9%	7 4%	16 9%	11 5%	3 5%	12 8%	7 5%	5 11%	7 7%	14 8%	4 5%	2 5%	19 7%	8 6%
7 - Very Positive	87 22%	52 24%	35 20%	45 26%	41 19%	7 12%	26 18%	37 26%	17 38%	23 21%	31 19%	18 23%	15 41%	59 23%	28 22%
LOW BOX (1,2)	96 25%	53 25%	43 25%	34 20%	61 28%	8 14%	30 21%	49 35%	9 20%	29 27%	37 22%	20 26%	8 22%	70 27%	26 21%
TOP BOX (6,7)	114 29%	72 33%	42 24%	61 36%	52 24%	10 17%	38 26%	44 31%	22 49%	30 28%	45 27%	22 29%	17 46%	78 30%	36 29%
MEAN	4.2	4.3	4.1	4.5	3.9	4.2	4.2	3.9	4.9	4.0	4.2	4.1	4.8	4.1	4.2

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35I. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Non-mining related training and education

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	380 100%	209 100%	171 100%	168 100%	210 100%	58 100%	139 100%	138 100%	45 100%	106 100%	160 100%	76 100%	37 100%	256 100%	124 100%
1 - Very Negative	51 13%	30 14%	21 12%	19 11%	32 15%	4 7%	10 7%	29 21%	8 18%	11 10%	23 14%	10 13%	7 19%	36 14%	15 12%
2	15 4%	10 5%	5 3%	7 4%	8 4%	1 2%	6 4%	7 5%	1 2%	10 9%	5 3%	-	-	11 4%	4 3%
3	25 7%	12 6%	13 8%	7 4%	18 9%	9 16%	10 7%	5 4%	1 2%	6 6%	11 7%	6 8%	2 5%	13 5%	12 10%
4	87 23%	52 25%	35 20%	38 23%	49 23%	19 33%	33 24%	27 20%	8 18%	22 21%	36 23%	20 26%	8 22%	59 23%	28 23%
5	60 16%	32 15%	28 16%	29 17%	31 15%	9 16%	28 20%	16 12%	7 16%	20 19%	31 19%	5 7%	4 11%	40 16%	20 16%
6	34 9%	15 7%	19 11%	14 8%	20 10%	6 10%	15 11%	10 7%	3 7%	6 6%	18 11%	8 11%	2 5%	19 7%	15 12%
7 - Very Positive	108 28%	58 28%	50 29%	54 32%	52 25%	10 17%	37 27%	44 32%	17 38%	31 29%	36 23%	27 36%	14 38%	78 30%	30 24%
LOW BOX (1,2)	66 17%	40 19%	26 15%	26 15%	40 19%	5 9%	16 12%	36 26%	9 20%	21 20%	28 18%	10 13%	7 19%	47 18%	19 15%
TOP BOX (6,7)	142 37%	73 35%	69 40%	68 40%	72 34%	16 28%	52 37%	54 39%	20 44%	37 35%	54 34%	35 46%	16 43%	97 38%	45 36%
MEAN	4.6	4.5	4.8	4.8 e	4.5	4.5	4.8	4.4	4.8	4.6	4.5	4.9	4.7	4.7	4.6

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35J. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Cultural activities and events

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	393 100%	217 100%	176 100%	173 100%	218 100%	58 100%	145 100%	145 100%	45 100%	109 100%	167 100%	78 100%	37 100%	266 100%	127 100%
1 - Very Negative	73 19%	45 21%	28 16%	25 14%	47 22%	5 9%	19 13%	43 30%	6 13%	25 23%	27 16%	17 22%	3 8%	50 19%	23 18%
2	47 12%	29 13%	18 10%	21 12%	26 12%	7 12%	24 17%	14 10%	2 4%	19 17%	19 11%	6 8%	3 8%	31 12%	16 13%
3	57 15%	28 13%	29 16%	24 14%	33 15%	16 28%	27 19%	10 7%	4 9%	19 17%	19 11%	14 18%	4 11%	39 15%	18 14%
4	90 23%	49 23%	41 23%	38 22%	52 24%	15 26%	38 26%	30 21%	7 16%	21 19%	49 29%	16 21%	4 11%	66 25%	24 19%
5	41 10%	24 11%	17 10%	22 13%	19 9%	6 10%	18 12%	13 9%	4 9%	9 8%	23 14%	5 6%	4 11%	30 11%	11 9%
6	25 6%	12 6%	13 7%	14 8%	11 5%	4 7%	5 3%	10 7%	6 13%	6 6%	7 4%	7 9%	5 14%	14 5%	11 9%
7 - Very Positive	60 15%	30 14%	30 17%	29 17%	30 14%	5 9%	14 10%	25 17%	16 36%	10 9%	23 14%	13 17%	14 38%	36 14%	24 19%
LOW BOX (1,2)	120 31%	74 34%	46 26%	46 27%	73 33%	12 21%	43 30%	57 39%	8 18%	44 40%	46 28%	23 29%	6 16%	81 30%	39 31%
TOP BOX (6,7)	85 22%	42 19%	43 24%	43 25%	41 19%	9 16%	19 13%	35 24%	22 49%	16 15%	30 18%	20 26%	19 51%	50 19%	35 28%
MEAN	3.7	3.6	3.9	4.0 E	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.6	4.8 FGH	3.3	3.8 J	3.8 j	5.0 JKL	3.7	3.9

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q35K. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Community

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	391 100%	216 100%	175 100%	174 100%	215 100%	58 100%	145 100%	145 100%	43 100%	109 100%	164 100%	79 100%	37 100%	264 100%	127 100%
1 - Very Negative	59 15%	40 19% C	19 11% C	20 11%	39 18% d	3 5%	17 12% f	35 24% FGI	4 9%	22 20% M	24 15% M	10 13%	2 5%	43 16%	16 13%
2	28 7%	15 7%	13 7%	16 9%	12 6%	6 10% i	14 10% l	7 5%	1 2%	12 11% K	7 4%	7 9%	2 5%	13 5%	15 12% N
3	45 12%	24 11%	21 12%	20 11%	25 12%	9 16%	20 14%	12 8%	4 9%	16 15%	18 11%	6 8%	5 14%	34 13%	11 9%
4	85 22%	52 24%	33 19%	41 24%	44 20%	19 33% hl	35 24% l	28 19% l	3 7%	23 21% M	42 26% M	16 20% m	3 8%	63 24%	22 17%
5	51 13%	23 11%	28 16%	17 10%	34 16% d	11 19% h	23 16% H	12 8%	5 12%	10 9% Jm	29 18%	9 11%	3 8%	31 12%	20 16%
6	24 6%	13 6%	11 6%	13 7%	11 5%	2 3%	9 6%	8 6%	5 12%	7 6%	10 6%	4 5%	3 8%	14 5%	10 8%
7 - Very Positive	99 25%	49 23%	50 29%	47 27%	50 23%	8 14%	27 19%	43 30% FG	21 49% FGH	19 17%	34 21%	27 34% JK	19 51% JKl	66 25%	33 26%
LOW BOX (1,2)	87 22%	55 25% c	32 18%	36 21%	51 24%	9 16%	31 21%	42 29% FI	5 12%	34 31% KM	31 19%	17 22%	4 11%	56 21%	31 24%
TOP BOX (6,7)	123 31%	62 29%	61 35%	60 34%	61 28%	10 17%	36 25%	51 35% Fg	26 60% FGH	26 24%	44 27%	31 39% Jk	22 59% JKL	80 30%	43 34%
MEAN	4.3	4.1	4.5 B	4.4	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	5.4 FGH	3.8	4.3	4.6 J	5.4 JKL	4.3	4.4

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36A. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities for me.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	400 100%	221 100%	179 100%	175 100%	223 100%	58 100%	147 100%	146 100%	49 100%	111 100%	169 100%	80 100%	38 100%	268 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	67 17%	35 16%	32 18%	19 11%	47 21% D	6 10%	20 14%	28 19% f	13 27% Fg	26 23% K	16 9%	12 15%	11 29% KL	37 14%	30 23% N
2	17 4%	13 6% c	4 2%	5 3%	12 5%	-	6 4%	10 7% i	1 2%	9 8% kl	5 3%	2 3%	1 3%	12 4%	5 4%
3	17 4%	8 4%	9 5%	7 4%	10 4%	2 3%	4 3%	7 5%	4 8%	5 5%	8 5%	3 4%	1 3%	8 3%	9 7%
4	45 11%	25 11%	20 11%	18 10%	26 12%	8 14%	15 10%	18 12%	4 8%	11 10%	17 10%	13 16%	4 11%	32 12%	13 10%
5	41 10%	23 10%	18 10%	20 11%	21 9%	9 16% h	19 13% H	9 6%	4 8%	12 11%	19 11%	6 8%	4 11%	26 10%	15 11%
6	35 9%	13 6%	22 12% B	17 10%	18 8%	12 21% GHi	12 8%	7 5%	4 8%	5 5%	17 10% j	9 11% j	4 11%	23 9%	12 9%
7 - Strongly Agree	178 45%	104 47%	74 41%	89 51% E	89 40%	21 36%	71 48%	67 46%	19 39%	43 39% JM	87 51%	35 44%	13 34%	130 49% O	48 36%
LOW BOX (1,2)	84 21%	48 22%	36 20%	24 14%	59 26% D	6 10%	26 18%	38 26% Fg	14 29% F	35 32% KL	21 12%	14 18%	12 32% K	49 18%	35 27% n
TOP BOX (6,7)	213 53%	117 53%	96 54%	106 61% E	107 48%	33 57%	83 56%	74 51%	23 47%	48 43% Jm	104 62%	44 55%	17 45%	153 57% O	60 45%
MEAN	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.4 E	4.7	5.3 i	5.2 hl	4.8	4.5	4.5 JM	5.5	5.1 j	4.4	5.2 O	4.6

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36B. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my family.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	224 100%	179 100%	176 100%	225 100%	58 100%	147 100%	146 100%	52 100%	111 100%	169 100%	80 100%	41 100%	271 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	30 7%	11 5%	19 11%	9 5%	21 9%	1 2%	11 7%	12 8%	6 12%	12 11%	6 4%	6 8%	5 12%	15 6%	15 11%
2	10 2%	7 3%	3 2%	5 3%	5 2%	- -	4 3%	5 3%	1 2%	5 5%	4 2%	1 1%	- -	7 3%	3 2%
3	15 4%	6 3%	9 5%	8 5%	7 3%	3 5%	4 3%	8 5%	- -	6 5%	5 3%	4 5%	- -	7 3%	8 6%
4	39 10%	29 13%	10 6%	26 15%	13 6%	7 12%	16 11%	12 8%	4 8%	10 9%	13 8%	12 15%	3 7%	31 11%	8 6%
5	50 12%	27 12%	23 13%	23 13%	26 12%	8 14%	23 16%	15 10%	4 8%	12 11%	30 18%	6 8%	2 5%	34 13%	16 12%
6	37 9%	17 8%	20 11%	12 7%	25 11%	8 14%	12 8%	12 8%	5 10%	12 11%	11 7%	10 13%	4 10%	26 10%	11 8%
7 - Strongly Agree	222 55%	127 57%	95 53%	93 53%	128 57%	31 53%	77 52%	82 56%	32 62%	54 49%	100 59%	41 51%	27 66%	151 56%	71 54%
LOW BOX (1,2)	40 10%	18 8%	22 12%	14 8%	26 12%	1 2%	15 10%	17 12%	7 13%	17 15%	10 6%	7 9%	5 12%	22 8%	18 14%
TOP BOX (6,7)	259 64%	144 64%	115 64%	105 60%	153 68%	39 67%	89 61%	94 64%	37 71%	66 59%	111 66%	51 64%	31 76%	177 65%	82 62%
MEAN	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.9	5.6	5.6	5.7	5.3	5.9	5.6	5.9	5.7	5.5

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36C. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my community.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	402 100%	223 100%	179 100%	175 100%	225 100%	58 100%	147 100%	145 100%	52 100%	111 100%	169 100%	80 100%	41 100%	270 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	23 6%	8 4%	15 8% B	7 4%	16 7%	1 2%	6 4%	12 8% F	4 8%	8 7%	6 4%	6 8%	3 7%	12 4%	11 8%
2	6 1%	2 1%	4 2%	2 1%	4 2%	- 2%	3 2%	3 2%	- 2%	4 4%	2 1%	- 2%	- 2%	5 2%	1 1%
3	7 2%	4 2%	3 2%	5 3%	2 1%	1 2%	2 1%	2 1%	2 4%	1 1%	1 1%	2 3%	2 5%	3 1%	4 3%
4	32 8%	21 9%	11 6%	16 9%	16 7%	6 10%	12 8%	10 7%	4 8%	10 9%	13 8%	7 9%	2 5%	21 8%	11 8%
5	45 11%	26 12%	19 11%	22 13%	23 10%	8 14%	23 16%	9 6%	5 10%	11 10%	24 14%	7 9%	3 7%	29 11%	16 12%
6	49 12%	20 9%	29 16% B	21 12%	28 12%	11 19%	16 11%	17 12%	5 10%	15 14%	22 13%	8 10%	4 10%	34 13%	15 11%
7 - Strongly Agree	240 60%	142 64% c	98 55%	102 58%	136 60%	31 53%	85 58%	92 63%	32 62%	62 56%	101 60%	50 63%	27 66%	166 61%	74 56%
LOW BOX (1,2)	29 7%	10 4%	19 11% B	9 5%	20 9%	1 2%	9 6% f	15 10% F	4 8%	12 11% k	8 5%	6 8%	3 7%	17 6%	12 9%
TOP BOX (6,7)	289 72%	162 73%	127 71%	123 70%	164 73%	42 72%	101 69%	109 75%	37 71%	77 69%	123 73%	58 73%	31 76%	200 74%	89 67%
MEAN	5.9	6.1 c	5.8	5.9	5.9	6.1	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.7	6.1	5.9	6.0	6.0	5.7

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36D. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to the Nisga'a Nation.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	224 100%	179 100%	176 100%	225 100%	58 100%	147 100%	146 100%	52 100%	111 100%	169 100%	80 100%	41 100%	271 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	14 3%	7 3%	7 4%	4 2%	10 4%	- 0%	5 3%	7 5%	2 4%	6 5%	4 2%	3 4%	1 2%	8 3%	6 5%
2	6 1%	3 1%	3 2%	2 1%	4 2%	1 2%	2 1%	3 2%	- 0%	3 3%	2 1%	- 0%	- 0%	5 2%	1 1%
3	12 3%	6 3%	6 3%	6 3%	6 3%	2 3%	4 3%	5 3%	1 2%	3 3%	4 2%	4 5%	1 2%	5 2%	7 5%
4	28 7%	19 8%	9 5%	12 7%	16 7%	2 3%	8 5%	14 10%	4 8%	9 8%	10 6%	5 6%	3 7%	22 8%	6 5%
5	40 10%	21 9%	19 11%	22 13%	18 8%	10 17%	20 14%	6 4%	4 8%	12 11%	18 11%	8 10%	2 5%	21 8%	19 14%
6	38 9%	25 11%	13 7%	17 10%	21 9%	6 10%	18 12%	11 8%	3 6%	12 11%	18 11%	5 6%	3 7%	29 11%	9 7%
7 - Strongly Agree	265 66%	143 64%	122 68%	113 64%	150 67%	37 64%	90 61%	100 68%	38 73%	66 59%	113 67%	55 69%	31 76%	181 67%	84 64%
LOW BOX (1,2)	20 5%	10 4%	10 6%	6 3%	14 6%	1 2%	7 5%	10 7%	2 4%	9 8%	6 4%	3 4%	1 2%	13 5%	7 5%
TOP BOX (6,7)	303 75%	168 75%	135 75%	130 74%	171 76%	43 74%	108 73%	111 76%	41 79%	78 70%	131 78%	60 75%	34 83%	210 77%	93 70%
MEAN	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.1	6.0	6.3	5.9	6.2	6.1	6.4	6.2	6.0

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36E. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on me as an individual.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	398 100%	221 100%	177 100%	174 100%	222 100%	58 100%	146 100%	145 100%	49 100%	111 100%	167 100%	79 100%	39 100%	266 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	57 14%	31 14%	26 15%	19 11%	37 17%	5 9%	20 14%	24 17%	8 16%	18 16%	19 11%	9 11%	9 23%	34 13%	23 17%
2	14 4%	6 3%	8 5%	4 2%	9 4%	- -	7 5%	6 4%	1 2%	6 5%	4 2%	4 5%	- -	6 2%	8 6%
3	20 5%	14 6%	6 3%	12 7%	8 4%	4 7%	6 4%	8 6%	2 4%	8 7%	9 5%	3 4%	- -	13 5%	7 5%
4	56 14%	36 16%	20 11%	25 14%	31 14%	10 17%	16 11%	25 17%	5 10%	15 14%	24 14%	11 14%	6 15%	40 15%	16 12%
5	48 12%	23 10%	25 14%	17 10%	31 14%	12 21%	23 16%	9 6%	4 8%	12 11%	24 14%	9 11%	3 8%	33 12%	15 11%
6	37 9%	21 10%	16 9%	15 9%	22 10%	10 17%	17 12%	6 4%	4 8%	7 6%	18 11%	9 11%	3 8%	24 9%	13 10%
7 - Strongly Agree	166 42%	90 41%	76 43%	82 47%	84 38%	17 29%	57 39%	67 46%	25 51%	45 41%	69 41%	34 43%	18 46%	116 44%	50 38%
LOW BOX (1,2)	71 18%	37 17%	34 19%	23 13%	46 21%	5 9%	27 18%	30 21%	9 18%	24 22%	23 14%	13 16%	9 23%	40 15%	31 23%
TOP BOX (6,7)	203 51%	111 50%	92 52%	97 56%	106 48%	27 47%	74 51%	73 50%	29 59%	52 47%	87 52%	43 54%	21 54%	140 53%	63 48%
MEAN	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.2	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.9	5.2	4.8	5.2	5.2	4.9	5.1	4.8

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36F. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my family.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	398 100%	220 100%	178 100%	174 100%	222 100%	58 100%	146 100%	144 100%	50 100%	110 100%	167 100%	79 100%	40 100%	266 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	39 10%	20 9%	19 11%	13 7%	26 12%	2 3%	15 10%	18 13%	4 8%	13 12%	11 7%	10 13%	5 13%	23 9%	16 12%
2	8 2%	2 1%	6 3%	2 1%	5 2%	1 2%	4 3%	2 1%	1 2%	4 4%	2 1%	2 3%	-	-	8 6%
3	30 8%	16 7%	14 8%	16 9%	13 6%	5 9%	11 8%	12 8%	2 4%	8 7%	13 8%	6 8%	2 5%	19 7%	11 8%
4	53 13%	31 14%	22 12%	30 17%	23 10%	9 16%	20 14%	19 13%	5 10%	16 15%	26 16%	5 6%	5 13%	37 14%	16 12%
5	50 13%	32 15%	18 10%	19 11%	31 14%	12 21%	19 13%	13 9%	6 12%	17 15%	19 11%	10 13%	4 10%	36 14%	14 11%
6	38 10%	18 8%	20 11%	10 6%	28 13%	9 16%	16 11%	9 6%	4 8%	7 6%	18 11%	10 13%	3 8%	30 11%	8 6%
7 - Strongly Agree	180 45%	101 46%	79 44%	84 48%	96 43%	20 34%	61 42%	71 49%	28 56%	45 41%	78 47%	36 46%	21 53%	121 45%	59 45%
LOW BOX (1,2)	47 12%	22 10%	25 14%	15 9%	31 14%	3 5%	19 13%	20 14%	5 10%	17 15%	13 8%	12 15%	5 13%	23 9%	24 18%
TOP BOX (6,7)	218 55%	119 54%	99 56%	94 54%	124 56%	29 50%	77 53%	80 56%	32 64%	52 47%	96 57%	46 58%	24 60%	151 57%	67 51%
MEAN	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.3	5.2	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.6	5.0	5.4	5.2	5.4	5.4	5.0

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36G. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my community.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	397 100%	220 100%	177 100%	173 100%	222 100%	58 100%	146 100%	144 100%	49 100%	110 100%	168 100%	80 100%	38 100%	265 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	28 7%	14 6%	14 8%	7 4%	21 9%	2 3%	11 8%	12 8%	3 6%	11 10%	9 5%	5 6%	3 8%	17 6%	11 8%
2	14 4%	6 3%	8 5%	9 5%	5 2%	3 5%	4 3%	7 5%	-	7 6%	4 2%	1 1%	1 3%	7 3%	7 5%
3	19 5%	14 6%	5 3%	10 6%	9 4%	-	11 8%	6 4%	2 4%	5 5%	8 5%	4 5%	2 5%	12 5%	7 5%
4	47 12%	24 11%	23 13%	25 14%	21 9%	13 22%	14 10%	16 11%	4 8%	9 8%	20 12%	13 16%	5 13%	30 11%	17 13%
5	53 13%	33 15%	20 11%	24 14%	29 13%	8 14%	21 14%	19 13%	5 10%	12 11%	30 18%	7 9%	4 11%	38 14%	15 11%
6	48 12%	23 10%	25 14%	15 9%	33 15%	12 21%	21 14%	12 8%	3 6%	16 15%	18 11%	14 18%	-	36 14%	12 9%
7 - Strongly Agree	188 47%	106 48%	82 46%	83 48%	104 47%	20 34%	64 44%	72 50%	32 65%	50 45%	79 47%	36 45%	23 61%	125 47%	63 48%
LOW BOX (1,2)	42 11%	20 9%	22 12%	16 9%	26 12%	5 9%	15 10%	19 13%	3 6%	18 16%	13 8%	6 8%	4 11%	24 9%	18 14%
TOP BOX (6,7)	236 59%	129 59%	107 60%	98 57%	137 62%	32 55%	85 58%	84 58%	35 71%	66 60%	97 58%	50 63%	23 61%	161 61%	75 57%
MEAN	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.4	6.0	5.3	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.5	5.3

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36H. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on the Nisga'a Nation.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	401 100%	222 100%	179 100%	175 100%	224 100%	58 100%	147 100%	145 100%	51 100%	111 100%	169 100%	80 100%	39 100%	269 100%	132 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	23 6%	16 7%	7 4%	6 3%	17 8%	1 2%	8 5%	13 9%	1 2%	13 12%	5 3%	2 3%	2 5%	15 6%	8 6%
2	13 3%	7 3%	6 3%	7 4%	6 3%	3 5%	5 3%	4 3%	1 2%	6 5%	5 3%	1 1%	1 3%	7 3%	6 5%
3	19 5%	7 3%	12 7%	5 3%	14 6%	7 12%	7 5%	5 3%	-	2 2%	10 6%	7 9%	-	11 4%	8 6%
4	44 11%	28 13%	16 9%	28 16%	16 7%	7 12%	20 14%	12 8%	5 10%	10 9%	18 11%	10 13%	5 13%	35 13%	9 7%
5	42 10%	24 11%	18 10%	13 7%	29 13%	6 10%	18 12%	14 10%	4 8%	14 13%	24 14%	4 5%	-	28 10%	14 11%
6	49 12%	32 14%	17 9%	20 11%	29 13%	10 17%	22 15%	13 9%	4 8%	13 12%	25 15%	10 13%	1 3%	36 13%	13 10%
7 - Strongly Agree	211 53%	108 49%	103 58%	96 55%	113 50%	24 41%	67 46%	84 58%	36 71%	53 48%	82 49%	46 58%	30 77%	137 51%	74 56%
LOW BOX (1,2)	36 9%	23 10%	13 7%	13 7%	23 10%	4 7%	13 9%	17 12%	2 4%	19 17%	10 6%	3 4%	3 8%	22 8%	14 11%
TOP BOX (6,7)	260 65%	140 63%	120 67%	116 66%	142 63%	34 59%	89 61%	97 67%	40 78%	66 59%	107 63%	56 70%	31 79%	173 64%	87 66%
MEAN	5.6	5.5	5.8	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.5	5.7	6.3	5.3	5.7	5.8	6.2	5.6	5.7

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36I. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Positively affect Nisga'a businesses

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	397 100%	222 100%	175 100%	174 100%	221 100%	56 100%	146 100%	145 100%	50 100%	110 100%	168 100%	77 100%	40 100%	270 100%	127 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	33 8%	20 9%	13 7%	12 7%	21 10%	1 2%	13 9%	15 10%	4 8%	12 11%	9 5%	6 8%	5 13%	23 9%	10 8%
2	14 4%	9 4%	5 3%	8 5%	6 3%	5 9%	4 3%	4 3%	1 2%	3 3%	9 5%	1 1%	1 3%	11 4%	3 2%
3	33 8%	23 10%	10 6%	19 11%	14 6%	5 9%	16 11%	10 7%	2 4%	8 7%	12 7%	12 16%	- jk	21 8%	12 9%
4	46 12%	27 12%	19 11%	14 8%	32 14%	9 16%	14 10%	17 12%	6 12%	16 15%	18 11%	7 9%	5 13%	32 12%	14 11%
5	51 13%	25 11%	26 15%	24 14%	26 12%	9 16%	28 19%	10 7%	4 8%	17 15%	22 13%	10 13%	2 5%	34 13%	17 13%
6	35 9%	16 7%	19 11%	16 9%	19 9%	7 13%	13 9%	13 9%	2 4%	6 5%	23 14%	5 6%	1 3%	21 8%	14 11%
7 - Strongly Agree	185 47%	102 46%	83 47%	81 47%	103 47%	20 36%	58 40%	76 52%	31 62%	48 44%	75 45%	36 47%	26 65%	128 47%	57 45%
LOW BOX (1,2)	47 12%	29 13%	18 10%	20 11%	27 12%	6 11%	17 12%	19 13%	5 10%	15 14%	18 11%	7 9%	6 15%	34 13%	13 10%
TOP BOX (6,7)	220 55%	118 53%	102 58%	97 56%	122 55%	27 48%	71 49%	89 61%	33 66%	54 49%	98 58%	41 53%	27 68%	149 55%	71 56%
MEAN	5.3	5.2	5.5	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.4	5.7	5.1	5.4	5.2	5.6	5.3	5.3

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36J. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for me.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	395 100%	217 100%	178 100%	172 100%	221 100%	57 100%	145 100%	144 100%	49 100%	110 100%	166 100%	78 100%	39 100%	266 100%	129 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	104 26%	59 27%	45 25%	37 22%	65 29%	9 16%	36 25%	44 31%	15 31%	38 35%	36 22%	16 21%	12 31%	68 26%	36 28%
2	34 9%	21 10%	13 7%	16 9%	18 8%	6 11%	14 10%	13 9%	1 2%	11 10%	18 11%	5 6%	-	26 10%	8 6%
3	40 10%	26 12%	14 8%	24 14%	16 7%	7 12%	21 14%	8 6%	4 8%	9 8%	18 11%	10 13%	3 8%	30 11%	10 8%
4	76 19%	38 18%	38 21%	29 17%	47 21%	16 28%	30 21%	20 14%	10 20%	22 20%	32 19%	14 18%	8 21%	53 20%	23 18%
5	37 9%	23 11%	14 8%	14 8%	23 10%	6 11%	16 11%	12 8%	3 6%	6 5%	20 12%	8 10%	3 8%	26 10%	11 9%
6	25 6%	10 5%	15 8%	11 6%	14 6%	6 11%	9 6%	8 6%	2 4%	7 6%	12 7%	5 6%	1 3%	13 5%	12 9%
7 - Strongly Agree	79 20%	40 18%	39 22%	41 24%	38 17%	7 12%	19 13%	39 27%	14 29%	17 15%	30 18%	20 26%	12 31%	50 19%	29 22%
LOW BOX (1,2)	138 35%	80 37%	58 33%	53 31%	83 38%	15 26%	50 34%	57 40%	16 33%	49 45%	54 33%	21 27%	12 31%	94 35%	44 34%
TOP BOX (6,7)	104 26%	50 23%	54 30%	52 30%	52 24%	13 23%	28 19%	47 33%	16 33%	24 22%	42 25%	25 32%	13 33%	63 24%	41 32%
MEAN	3.8	3.6	3.9	4.0	3.6	3.9	3.5	3.9	4.0	3.3	3.8	4.1	4.1	3.7	3.9

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36K. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my family.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	217 100%	177 100%	173 100%	219 100%	58 100%	144 100%	144 100%	48 100%	108 100%	166 100%	79 100%	39 100%	266 100%	128 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	100 25%	58 27%	42 24%	40 23%	58 26%	9 16%	38 26%	41 28%	12 25%	37 34%	34 20%	16 20%	11 28%	65 24%	35 27%
2	31 8%	19 9%	12 7%	14 8%	17 8%	6 10%	11 8%	13 9%	1 2%	11 10%	18 11%	2 3%	-	23 9%	8 6%
3	43 11%	25 12%	18 10%	23 13%	20 9%	8 14%	22 15%	10 7%	3 6%	11 10%	18 11%	12 15%	2 5%	34 13%	9 7%
4	79 20%	42 19%	37 21%	31 18%	48 22%	14 24%	31 22%	21 15%	13 27%	21 19%	31 19%	17 22%	10 26%	56 21%	23 18%
5	32 8%	19 9%	13 7%	12 7%	20 9%	7 12%	13 9%	9 6%	3 6%	5 5%	21 13%	4 5%	2 5%	21 8%	11 9%
6	25 6%	10 5%	15 8%	8 5%	17 8%	8 14%	7 5%	9 6%	1 2%	5 5%	12 7%	7 9%	1 3%	12 5%	13 10%
7 - Strongly Agree	84 21%	44 20%	40 23%	45 26%	39 18%	6 10%	22 15%	41 28%	15 31%	18 17%	32 19%	21 27%	13 33%	55 21%	29 23%
LOW BOX (1,2)	131 33%	77 35%	54 31%	54 31%	75 34%	15 26%	49 34%	54 38%	13 27%	48 44%	52 31%	18 23%	11 28%	88 33%	43 34%
TOP BOX (6,7)	109 28%	54 25%	55 31%	53 31%	56 26%	14 24%	29 20%	50 35%	16 33%	23 21%	44 27%	28 35%	14 36%	67 25%	42 33%
MEAN	3.8	3.7	4.0	4.0	3.7	3.9	3.5	3.9	4.2	3.3	3.9	4.2	4.2	3.8	4.0

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36L. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my community.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	395 100%	217 100%	178 100%	172 100%	221 100%	58 100%	143 100%	144 100%	50 100%	109 100%	165 100%	79 100%	40 100%	267 100%	128 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	94 24%	55 25%	39 22%	36 21%	57 26%	7 12%	32 22%	42 29%	13 26%	36 33%	34 21%	12 15%	10 25%	63 24%	31 24%
2	29 7%	20 9%	9 5%	14 8%	15 7%	3 5%	15 10%	9 6%	2 4%	10 9%	17 10%	1 1%	1 3%	23 9%	6 5%
3	34 9%	16 7%	18 10%	16 9%	18 8%	9 16%	17 12%	6 4%	2 4%	9 8%	14 8%	10 13%	1 3%	26 10%	8 6%
4	68 17%	42 19%	26 15%	26 15%	42 19%	14 24%	26 18%	19 13%	9 18%	17 16%	26 16%	17 22%	8 20%	49 18%	19 15%
5	41 10%	22 10%	19 11%	19 11%	21 10%	10 17%	19 13%	10 7%	2 4%	9 8%	24 15%	8 10%	-	29 11%	12 9%
6	31 8%	15 7%	16 9%	9 5%	22 10%	7 12%	11 8%	10 7%	3 6%	7 6%	15 9%	7 9%	2 5%	16 6%	15 12%
7 - Strongly Agree	98 25%	47 22%	51 29%	52 30%	46 21%	8 14%	23 16%	48 33%	19 38%	21 19%	35 21%	24 30%	18 45%	61 23%	37 29%
LOW BOX (1,2)	123 31%	75 35%	48 27%	50 29%	72 33%	10 17%	47 33%	51 35%	15 30%	46 42%	51 31%	13 16%	11 28%	86 32%	37 29%
TOP BOX (6,7)	129 33%	62 29%	67 38%	61 35%	68 31%	15 26%	34 24%	58 40%	22 44%	28 26%	50 30%	31 39%	20 50%	77 29%	52 41%
MEAN	4.1	3.9	4.3 b	4.2	3.9	4.2	3.8	4.2	4.4 g	3.5	4.1 j	4.6 Jk	4.6 J	3.9	4.3

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table Q36M. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for the Nisga'a Nation.

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	396 100%	217 100%	179 100%	173 100%	221 100%	58 100%	145 100%	144 100%	49 100%	110 100%	166 100%	79 100%	39 100%	266 100%	130 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	85 21%	56 26% C	29 16%	32 18%	52 24%	8 14%	31 21%	38 26% F	8 16%	36 33% KLM	32 19%	10 13%	5 13%	59 22%	26 20%
2	32 8%	22 10% c	10 6%	16 9%	16 7%	5 9%	15 10% i	10 7%	2 4%	10 9% m	18 11% LM	3 4%	1 3%	25 9%	7 5%
3	30 8%	13 6%	17 9%	13 8%	17 8%	5 9%	16 11% H	6 4%	3 6%	7 6%	13 8%	8 10%	2 5%	21 8%	9 7%
4	58 15%	33 15%	25 14%	21 12%	37 17%	9 16% H	27 19%	14 10%	8 16%	19 17%	22 13%	11 14%	6 15%	41 15%	17 13%
5	41 10%	25 12%	16 9%	16 9%	25 11%	15 26% GHI	15 10% l	10 7% i	1 2%	6 5%	23 14% J	12 15% J	-	29 11%	12 9%
6	31 8%	14 6%	17 9%	15 9%	16 7%	5 9%	12 8%	11 8%	3 6%	7 6%	15 9%	7 9%	2 5%	18 7%	13 10%
7 - Strongly Agree	119 30%	54 25% B	65 36% B	60 35% e	58 26%	11 19%	29 20%	55 38% FG	24 49% FG	25 23%	43 26%	28 35% j	23 59% JKL	73 27%	46 35%
LOW BOX (1,2)	117 30%	78 36% C	39 22%	48 28%	68 31%	13 22%	46 32%	48 33% i	10 20%	46 42% KLM	50 30% LM	13 16%	6 15%	84 32%	33 25%
TOP BOX (6,7)	150 38%	68 31%	82 46% B	75 43% E	74 33%	16 28%	41 28%	66 46% FG	27 55% FG	32 29%	58 35%	35 44% J	25 64% JKL	91 34%	59 45% N
MEAN	4.3	4.0	4.7 B	4.5	4.1	4.3	3.9	4.4 g	5.0 G	3.6	4.2 J	4.8 JK	5.4 JK	4.1	4.6 n

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table QD1. Which of the following age groups are you in?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
15 to 17	6 1%	1 0%	5 3%	3 2%	3 1%	6 10%	-	-	-	-	3 2%	3 4%	-	1 0%	5 4%
															N
18 to 24	52 13%	20 9%	32 18%	21 12%	31 14%	52 90%	-	-	-	4 4%	27 16%	20 25%	-	31 11%	21 16%
			B							J	J				
25 to 34	66 16%	38 17%	28 16%	25 14%	41 18%	-	66 45%	-	-	17 15%	39 23%	10 12%	-	37 14%	29 22%
										L					n
35 to 44	81 20%	45 20%	36 20%	34 19%	47 21%	-	81 55%	-	-	36 32%	33 19%	12 15%	-	56 21%	25 19%
										KL					
45 to 54	73 18%	45 20%	28 16%	35 20%	37 16%	-	-	73 50%	-	19 17%	34 20%	19 23%	1 2%	50 18%	23 17%
										M	M	M			
55 to 64	74 18%	52 23%	22 12%	40 23%	34 15%	-	-	74 50%	-	27 24%	25 15%	13 16%	8 20%	62 23%	12 9%
			C	e						K				O	
65 or older	53 13%	24 11%	29 16%	19 11%	33 15%	-	-	-	53 100%	8 7%	9 5%	4 5%	32 78%	34 13%	19 14%
													JKL		

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table QD2. What community do they live in?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	225 100%	180 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	147 100%	53 100%	111 100%	170 100%	81 100%	41 100%	271 100%	134 100%
Vancouver	31 8%	-	31 17%	10 6%	21 9%	3 5%	15 10%	7 5%	6 11%	6 5%	10 6%	8 10%	6 15%	15 6%	16 12%
Rest of BC	21 5%	-	21 12%	8 5%	13 6%	6 10%	7 5%	5 3%	3 6%	4 4%	8 5%	5 6%	4 10%	9 3%	12 9%
Outside of BC	13 3%	-	13 7%	4 2%	9 4%	1 2%	4 3%	3 2%	5 9%	5 5%	2 1%	3 4%	3 7%	6 2%	7 5%
Kincolith (now Gingolx)	42 10%	42 19%	-	27 15%	15 7%	7 12%	10 7%	20 14%	5 9%	7 6%	16 9%	15 19%	4 10%	30 11%	12 9%
Greenville (now Laxgalts'ap)	53 13%	53 24%	-	31 18%	21 9%	4 7%	19 13%	25 17%	5 9%	18 16%	22 13%	7 9%	6 15%	45 17%	8 6%
Canyon City (now Gitwinksihkw)	32 8%	32 14%	-	14 8%	18 8%	2 3%	13 9%	11 7%	6 11%	7 6%	22 13%	1 1%	2 5%	23 8%	9 7%
New Aiyansh (now Gitlaxt'aamiks)	98 24%	98 44%	-	41 23%	57 25%	8 14%	41 28%	41 28%	8 15%	40 36%	41 24%	12 15%	4 10%	84 31%	14 10%
Prince Rupert/Port Edward	57 14%	-	57 32%	22 12%	35 15%	10 17%	16 11%	22 15%	9 17%	9 8%	32 19%	11 14%	5 12%	28 10%	29 22%
Terrace	58 14%	-	58 32%	20 11%	37 16%	17 29%	22 15%	13 9%	6 11%	15 14%	17 10%	19 23%	7 17%	31 11%	27 20%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table QD3. Gender

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	224 100%	179 100%	177 100%	226 100%	58 100%	147 100%	146 100%	52 100%	111 100%	170 100%	80 100%	40 100%	271 100%	132 100%
Male	177 44%	113 50%	64 36%	177 100%	-	24 41%	59 40%	75 51%	19 37%	45 41%	86 51%	29 36%	15 38%	135 50%	42 32%
Female	226 56%	111 50%	115 64%	-	226 100%	34 59%	88 60%	71 49%	33 63%	66 59%	84 49%	51 64%	25 63%	136 50%	90 68%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table QE1. What would you estimate your approximate total income from all sources to be in 2010?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	218 100%	176 100%	172 100%	220 100%	56 100%	142 100%	144 100%	52 100%	109 100%	168 100%	76 100%	39 100%	265 100%	129 100%
Under \$10,000	108 27%	62 28%	46 26%	49 28%	58 26%	36 64%	24 17%	37 26%	11 21%	2 2%	47 28%	46 61%	12 31%	68 26%	40 31%
\$10,000 to Under \$25,000	136 35%	68 31%	68 39%	57 33%	78 35%	15 27%	52 37%	48 33%	21 40%	22 20%	75 45%	22 29%	16 41%	86 32%	50 39%
\$25,000 to Under \$40,000	63 16%	42 19%	21 12%	28 16%	35 16%	4 7%	29 20%	23 16%	7 13%	29 27%	24 14%	5 7%	5 13%	46 17%	17 13%
\$40,000 to Under \$55,000	40 10%	24 11%	16 9%	17 10%	23 10%	1 2%	16 11%	16 11%	7 13%	26 24%	9 5%	1 1%	4 10%	28 11%	12 9%
\$55,000 to Under \$70,000	19 5%	10 5%	9 5%	8 5%	11 5%	-	9 6%	9 6%	1 2%	13 12%	6 4%	-	-	14 5%	5 4%
\$70,000 to Under \$85,000	11 3%	5 2%	6 3%	6 3%	5 2%	-	4 3%	6 4%	1 2%	8 7%	2 1%	1 1%	-	9 3%	2 2%
\$85,000 or More	17 4%	7 3%	10 6%	7 4%	10 5%	-	8 6%	5 3%	4 8%	9 8%	5 3%	1 1%	2 5%	14 5%	3 2%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table QE2. What percentage of this total income, if any, in 2010 came from Government assistance, such as Employment Insurance, social assistance, pensions, etc.?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	373 100%	203 100%	170 100%	160 100%	211 100%	51 100%	140 100%	136 100%	46 100%	109 100%	161 100%	67 100%	34 100%	253 100%	120 100%
0%	173 46%	97 48%	76 45%	70 44%	102 48%	23 45%	74 53%	70 51%	6 13%	94 86%	58 36%	18 27%	2 6%	113 45%	60 50%
1% - 50%	102 27%	56 28%	46 27%	48 30%	54 26%	16 31%	38 27%	32 24%	16 35%	13 12%	71 44%	7 10%	10 29%	75 30%	27 23%
51% - 99%	33 9%	19 9%	14 8%	16 10%	17 8%	3 6%	19 14%	10 7%	1 2%	- 14%	22 M	10 M	1 3%	26 10%	7 6%
100%	65 17%	31 15%	34 20%	26 16%	38 18%	9 18%	9 6%	24 18%	23 50%	2 2%	10 6%	32 48%	21 62%	39 15%	26 22%
MEAN	32.4	30.5	34.6	32.9	31.8	33.1 g	23.1	30.7 G	64.8 FGH	4.5	30.1 J	62.0 JK	75.9 JK	32.4	32.4
STANDARD DEVIATION	6.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	95.0	0.0	20.0	90.0	100.0	10.0	1.0
STANDARD ERROR	2.0	2.7	3.1	3.1	2.7	5.6	2.7	3.4	5.9	1.6	2.5	5.4	5.9	2.4	3.8

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Personal Demographic

Table QE3. Overall, compared to 2006, would you say your personal income from all sources... ?

	Total (A)	Place of Residence		Gender		Age				Employment Status				Aware of Mine Project	
		On Nisga'a Land (B)	Off Nisga'a Land (C)	Male (D)	Female (E)	15-24 (F)	25-44 (G)	45-64 (H)	65+ (I)	Full-time (J)	Part-time (K)	Unemployed (L)	Retired (M)	Aware of Either (N)	Aware of Neither (O)
TOTAL 'N'	400 100%	222 100%	178 100%	175 100%	223 100%	56 100%	145 100%	146 100%	53 100%	110 100%	169 100%	78 100%	41 100%	268 100%	132 100%
Decreased a lot	74 19%	39 18%	35 20%	36 21%	37 17%	2 4%	21 14%	41 28%	10 19%	3 3%	36 21%	22 28%	12 29%	55 21%	19 14%
Decreased a little	49 12%	29 13%	20 11%	25 14%	24 11%	3 5%	19 13%	21 14%	6 11%	14 13%	23 14%	6 8%	6 15%	32 12%	17 13%
Stayed the same	79 20%	42 19%	37 21%	35 20%	44 20%	14 25%	27 19%	26 18%	12 23%	18 16%	28 17%	25 32%	8 20%	40 15%	39 30%
Increased a little	117 29%	73 33%	44 25%	41 23%	75 34%	18 32%	45 31%	36 25%	18 34%	41 37%	49 29%	15 19%	12 29%	80 30%	37 28%
Increased a lot	81 20%	39 18%	42 24%	38 22%	43 19%	19 34%	33 23%	22 15%	7 13%	34 31%	33 20%	10 13%	3 7%	61 23%	20 15%
TOTAL DECREASED	123 31%	68 31%	55 31%	61 35%	61 27%	5 9%	40 28%	62 42%	16 30%	17 15%	59 35%	28 36%	18 44%	87 32%	36 27%
TOTAL INCREASED	198 50%	112 50%	86 48%	79 45%	118 53%	37 66%	78 54%	58 40%	25 47%	75 68%	82 49%	25 32%	15 37%	141 53%	57 43%

Comparison Groups: BC/DE/FGHI/JKLM/NO

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table QS2. Including yourself, how many people normally reside at your address?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	398 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	55 100%	54 100%	64 100%
1	41 10%	8 19% dfg	5 9%	2 6%	10 10%	4 7%	4 7%	8 13%
2	88 22%	10 24%	11 21%	6 19%	21 21%	16 29%	9 17%	15 23%
3	69 17%	8 19%	6 11%	8 25% h	13 13%	15 27% CEH	13 24% cH	6 9%
4+	200 50%	16 38%	31 58% BF	16 50%	54 55% bF	20 36%	28 52% f	35 55% bF
MEAN	3.8	3.1	4.0 bF	3.9 bF	4.1 BF	3.1	3.9 bF	4.2 BF
STANDARD DEVIATION	4.0	3.0	4.0	3.5	4.0	3.0	4.0	4.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table QS3. How many children aged 14 years or younger normally reside at this address?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	352 100%	34 100%	48 100%	30 100%	85 100%	50 100%	50 100%	55 100%
0	156 44%	16 47%	22 46%	14 47%	30 35%	30 60% EG	18 36%	26 47%
1	78 22%	9 26%	9 19%	8 27%	22 26% h	11 22%	11 22%	8 15%
2+	118 34%	9 26%	17 35% F	8 27%	33 39% F	9 18%	21 42% F	21 38% F
MEAN	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.7	2.0	2.2 f
STANDARD DEVIATION	2.0	1.5	2.0	1.5	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table QS4. How many adults aged 65 years or older normally reside at this address?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	355 100%	34 100%	48 100%	30 100%	88 100%	51 100%	48 100%	56 100%
0	268 75%	29 85% Eh	38 79%	21 70%	60 68%	38 75%	43 90% DEFH	39 70%
1	48 14%	2 6%	7 15% G	4 13% g	21 24% BFGH	6 12% g	1 2%	7 13% G
2+	39 11%	3 9%	3 6%	5 17%	7 8%	7 14%	4 8%	10 18% ce
MEAN	1.5	1.6	1.3	1.6 e	1.3	1.5 e	2.0 CE	1.6 E
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q1. Are you aware of the KSM project?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
Yes	167 41%	17 40% F	29 55% FGH	17 53% FGH	60 61% BFGH	9 16%	15 26%	20 31% F
No	238 59%	25 60% E	24 45%	15 47%	38 39%	48 84% BCDEH	43 74% CDE	45 69% CDE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q2. Are you aware of the Kitsault project?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	404 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	64 100%
Yes	252 62%	29 69% FgH	41 77% FGH	23 72% FgH	82 84% bFGH	25 44%	30 52% H	22 34%
No	152 38%	13 31% e	12 23%	9 28%	16 16%	32 56% BCDE	28 48% bCdE	42 66% BCDEG

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q1-Q2. Aware of KSM or Kitsault project: [SUMMARY TABLE]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
Aware of both projects	148 37%	16 38% FH	25 47% FGH	17 53% FGH	58 59% BFGH	6 11%	14 24% F	12 18%
Aware of one project	123 30%	14 33%	20 38% D	6 19%	26 27%	22 39% D	17 29%	18 28%
Aware of neither mining project	134 33%	12 29% e	8 15%	9 28%	14 14%	29 51% BCDE	27 47% bCdE	35 54% BCDE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q3A. On average, how often do you eat wild meat?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	404 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	64 100%
Daily	17 4%	2 5%	6 11% eG	2 6%	3 3%	-	1 2%	3 5%
Once or twice a week	129 32%	18 43% FG	22 42% FG	18 56% EFGH	33 34% FG	9 16%	11 19%	18 28% f
Once a month	83 21%	8 19%	11 21%	6 19%	25 26% f	8 14%	13 22%	12 19%
Once every few months	131 32%	8 19%	13 25%	6 19%	31 32%	28 49% BCDEH	27 47% BCDeH	18 28%
Never	44 11%	6 14% C	1 2%	-	6 6%	12 21% CE	6 10% c	13 20% CE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q3B. On average, how often do you eat wild berries or other wild plants?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
Daily	38 9%	4 10%	8 15% fG	6 19% fG	8 8%	3 5%	2 3%	7 11%
Once or twice a week	129 32%	12 29%	23 43% Gh	13 41% g	32 33%	18 32%	13 22%	18 28%
Once a month	100 25%	12 29%	10 19%	7 22%	31 32% cf	11 19%	14 24%	15 23%
Once every few months	116 29%	9 21%	9 17%	6 19%	24 24%	24 42% BCDE	25 43% BCDE	19 29%
Never	22 5%	5 12% ef	3 6%	-	3 3%	1 2%	4 7%	6 9% f

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q3C. On average, how often do you eat wild fish?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
Daily	68 17%	13 31% FGH	12 23% GH	8 25% GH	21 21% GH	7 12%	3 5%	4 6%
Once or twice a week	263 65%	25 60%	32 60%	21 66%	68 69%	38 67%	35 60%	44 68%
Once a month	50 12%	3 7%	8 15%	2 6%	6 6%	10 18% dE	9 16% e	12 18% bdE
Once every few months	22 5%	1 2%	1 2%	1 3%	3 3%	2 4%	10 17% BCDEFh	4 6%
Never	2 0%	-	-	-	-	-	1 2%	1 2%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q4A. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I understand the Nisga'a language

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Not At All	84 21%	3 7%	4 8%	4 13%	9 9%	18 32% BCDE	17 29% BCDE	29 45% BCDEg
2	72 18%	6 14%	7 13%	5 16%	19 19% h	14 25% H	15 26% cH	6 9%
3	69 17%	8 19% c	3 6%	6 19% c	23 23% C	8 14%	10 17% C	11 17% C
4	49 12%	6 14%	12 23% fGH	4 13%	15 15% GH	6 11%	3 5%	3 5%
5	32 8%	3 7%	7 13% F	2 6%	11 11% F	1 2%	3 5%	5 8%
6	27 7%	4 10%	5 9%	3 9%	5 5%	3 5%	3 5%	4 6%
7 - Completely	72 18%	12 29% FGH	15 28% eFGH	8 25% h	16 16%	7 12%	7 12%	7 11%
LOW BOX (1,2)	156 39%	9 21%	11 21%	9 28%	28 29%	32 56% BCDE	32 55% BCDE	35 54% BCDE
TOP BOX (6,7)	99 24%	16 38% eFGH	20 38% EFGH	11 34% fgh	21 21%	10 18%	10 17%	11 17%
MEAN	3.6	4.4 eFGH	4.6 EFGH	4.1 FGH	3.8 FGH	2.9	2.9	2.8

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q4B. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I speak the Nisga'a language

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Not At All	140 35%	10 24%	6 11%	6 19%	24 24% C	34 60% BCDEG	24 41% bcDE	36 55% BCDE
2	100 25%	9 21%	17 32% H	9 28% H	24 24% H	15 26% H	19 33% H	7 11%
3	50 12%	7 17% D	4 8%	1 3%	19 19% CDFG	4 7%	4 7%	11 17% Dfg
4	37 9%	2 5%	9 17% BFG	4 13% f	13 13% bFg	1 2%	3 5%	5 8%
5	27 7%	2 5%	5 9%	4 13%	9 9%	2 4%	2 3%	3 5%
6	9 2%	2 5%	1 2%	1 3%	2 2%	1 2%	2 3%	-
7 - Completely	42 10%	10 24% EGH	11 21% EGH	7 22% egH	7 7%	-	4 7%	3 5%
LOW BOX (1,2)	240 59%	19 45%	23 43%	15 47%	48 49%	49 86% BCDEH	43 74% BCDE	43 66% BCdE
TOP BOX (6,7)	51 13%	12 29% EFGH	12 23% EFgH	8 25% eFgH	9 9% F	1 2%	6 10% F	3 5%
MEAN	2.8	3.5 eFGH	3.7 EFGH	3.7 EFGH	2.9 FGH	1.7	2.3 F	2.1 f

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q4C. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Completely', please rate the following statements: I read and write the Nisga'a language

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	404 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	97 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Not At All	197 49%	14 33%	17 32%	7 22%	33 34%	45 79%	34 59%	47 72%
2	59 15%	7 17%	9 17%	4 13%	18 19%	3 5%	11 19%	7 11%
3	42 10%	5 12%	9 17%	3 9%	9 9%	8 14%	4 7%	4 6%
4	30 7%	2 5%	8 15%	4 13%	13 13%	-	1 2%	2 3%
5	26 6%	3 7%	5 9%	5 16%	9 9%	-	3 5%	1 2%
6	22 5%	8 19%	1 2%	2 6%	5 5%	-	4 7%	2 3%
7 - Completely	28 7%	3 7%	4 8%	7 22%	10 10%	1 2%	1 2%	2 3%
LOW BOX (1,2)	256 63%	21 50%	26 49%	11 34%	51 53%	48 84%	45 78%	54 83%
TOP BOX (6,7)	50 12%	11 26%	5 9%	9 28%	15 15%	1 2%	5 9%	4 6%
MEAN	2.5	3.2	2.9	3.9	3.0	1.4	2.0	1.7

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q5. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'English Only', 4 is 'English and Nisga'a Equally', and 7 is 'Nisga'a Only', what language do you speak with your children?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	182 100%	15 100%	23 100%	16 100%	52 100%	20 100%	27 100%	29 100%
1 - English Only	83 46%	6 40%	10 43%	4 25%	20 38%	13 65%	12 44%	18 62%
2	21 12%	2 13%	1 4%	2 13%	4 8%	3 15%	5 19%	4 14%
3	29 16%	2 13%	4 17%	5 31%	10 19%	2 10%	4 15%	2 7%
4 - English and Nisga'a Equally	46 25%	5 33%	8 35%	4 25%	18 35%	1 5%	6 22%	4 14%
5	1 1%	-	-	1 6%	-	-	-	-
6	1 1%	-	-	-	-	1 5%	-	-
Speaks another language with children	1 1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 3%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q6A. During 2010, how many months were you employed?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	97 100%	57 100%	58 100%	64 100%
12 months	137 34%	9 21%	21 40%	12 38%	45 46%	11 19%	18 31%	21 33%
6-11 months	82 20%	10 24%	11 21%	9 28%	23 24%	16 28%	6 10%	7 11%
1-5 months	62 15%	4 10%	8 15%	8 25%	13 13%	14 25%	8 14%	7 11%
0 months	122 30%	19 45%	13 25%	3 9%	16 16%	16 28%	26 45%	29 45%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q6B. What best describes what you mainly did in 2010?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	122 100%	19 100%	13 100%	3 100%	16 100%	16 100%	26 100%	29 100%
Unemployed but looking for work	26 21%	7 37% CH	1 8%	-	5 31% c	4 25%	6 23%	3 10%
Unemployed and not looking for work	4 3%	1 5%	2 15%	-	-	-	1 4%	-
Retired	41 34%	4 21%	6 46%	2 67%	4 25%	5 31%	7 27%	13 45% b
On disability	21 17%	1 5%	3 23%	-	3 19%	5 31% B	3 12%	6 21% b
Not working because of family obligations	19 16%	2 11%	1 8%	1 33%	2 13%	1 6%	7 27% cf	5 17%
Attending school	9 7%	3 16%	-	-	1 6%	1 6%	2 8%	2 7%
Other	2 2%	1 5%	-	-	1 6%	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q7. At any point in 2010, did you work at more than one job at a time?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	280 100%	23 100%	40 100%	28 100%	80 100%	41 100%	32 100%	36 100%
Yes	78 28%	5 22%	11 28%	10 36%	19 24%	15 37%	9 28%	9 25%
No	202 72%	18 78%	29 73%	18 64%	61 76%	26 63%	23 72%	27 75%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q8A. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a full-time job

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	281 100%	23 100%	40 100%	29 100%	81 100%	41 100%	32 100%	35 100%
12 months	111 40%	7 30%	18 45% dF	7 24%	40 49% bDF	9 22%	15 47% dF	15 43% F
6-11 months	37 13%	4 17% g	7 18% G	3 10%	9 11% g	6 15% g	1 3%	7 20% G
1-5 months	22 8%	-	2 5%	3 10%	4 5%	4 10%	3 9%	6 17% ce
0 months	111 40%	12 52% H	13 33%	16 55% ceH	28 35% h	22 54% CEH	13 41% h	7 20%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q8B. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a part-time job

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	281 100%	23 100%	40 100%	29 100%	81 100%	41 100%	32 100%	35 100%
12 months	19 7%	1 4%	2 5%	3 10%	5 6%	2 5%	3 9%	3 9%
6-11 months	30 11%	4 17%	3 8%	4 14%	9 11%	4 10%	2 6%	4 11%
1-5 months	32 11%	-	3 8%	4 14%	11 14%	6 15%	5 16%	3 9%
0 months	200 71%	18 78%	32 80%	18 62%	56 69%	29 71%	22 69%	25 71%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q8C. How many of the months you worked in 2010 were: In a seasonal job

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	281 100%	23 100%	40 100%	29 100%	81 100%	41 100%	32 100%	35 100%
6-11 months	18 6%	1 4%	1 3%	3 10%	4 5%	4 10%	2 6%	3 9%
1-5 months	43 15%	4 17%	6 15%	4 14%	8 10%	11 27% Eh	6 19%	4 11%
0 months	220 78%	18 78%	33 83% F	22 76%	69 85% F	26 63%	24 75%	28 80%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q9. In 2010, in which industry was your main job, or the last job you had?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	280 100%	23 100%	40 100%	28 100%	81 100%	41 100%	32 100%	35 100%
Nisga'a government	59 21%	6 26% fG	9 23% fG	10 36% FG	30 37% cFG	3 7%	1 3%	-
Fishing	29 10%	3 13%	5 13%	-	5 6%	13 32% bCEGH	1 3%	2 6%
Nisga'a government	27 10%	1 4%	7 18% bF	5 18% F	6 7%	1 2%	2 6%	5 14% f
Health Care / Social Services	26 9%	1 4%	7 18% bf	4 14%	6 7%	2 5%	3 9%	3 9%
Education	25 9%	3 13%	6 15% g	2 7%	9 11% g	2 5%	1 3%	2 6%
Tourism and hospitality	25 9%	2 9%	-	1 4%	5 6%	7 17% De	6 19% De	4 11%
Retail trade	19 7%	-	-	-	5 6%	6 15%	6 19% e	2 6%
Forestry	8 3%	-	2 5%	1 4%	3 4%	-	1 3%	1 3%
Provincial or federal government services	6 2%	-	2 5%	-	3 4%	-	1 3%	-
Business services	3 1%	-	-	2 7%	-	1 2%	-	-
Cultural Industries (carving, prints, etc.)	2 1%	-	1 3%	-	-	-	1 3%	-
Mining	1 0%	1 4%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oil and gas	1 0%	1 4%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49 18%	5 22% C	1 3%	3 11%	9 11% C	6 15% C	9 28% Cde	16 46% BCDEF

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q10. Have you ever worked in the mining industry?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	335 100%	36 100%	44 100%	28 100%	87 100%	47 100%	47 100%	46 100%
Yes	24 7%	5 14% g	3 7%	3 11%	4 5%	2 4%	1 2%	6 13% G
No	311 93%	31 86%	41 93%	25 89%	83 95%	45 96%	46 98% bH	40 87%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q11. Have you ever worked in the construction or operation of a mine?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	24 100%	6 100%	3 100%	3 100%	3 100%	2 100%	1 100%	6 100%
Yes	10 42%	5 83%	-	1 33%	2 67%	2 100%	-	-
No	14 58%	1 17%	3 100%	2 67%	1 33%	-	1 100%	6 100%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q12. How many years of experience do you have in construction or operation of a mine?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	10 100%	5 100%	-	1 100%	2 100%	2 100%	-	-
1	1 10%	-	-	-	1 50%	-	-	-
2	4 40%	1 20%	-	1 100%	1 50%	1 50%	-	-
4	2 20%	2 40%	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	1 10%	1 20%	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	1 10%	1 20%	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	1 10%	-	-	-	-	1 50%	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q13. What formal job title have you held in the construction or operation of a mine?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	10 100%	5 100%	-	1 100%	2 100%	2 100%	-	-
RECORD VERBATIM	10 100%	5 100%	-	1 100%	2 100%	2 100%	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q14. Is or was that a management position?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	10 100%	5 100%	-	1 100%	2 100%	2 100%	-	-
No	10 100%	5 100%	-	1 100%	2 100%	2 100%	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q15. Which of the following describes the level of education you have received? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	37 100%	53 100%	31 100%	94 100%	57 100%	58 100%	64 100%
Less than a high school diploma or equivalency certificate	109 28%	9 24%	13 25%	8 26%	17 18%	21 37%	23 40%	18 28%
						E	cE	
Secondary (high) school diploma or equivalency certificate	222 56%	26 70%	34 64%	21 68%	70 74%	29 51%	29 50%	13 20%
		fGH	H	gH	FGH	H	H	
Registered apprenticeship or trades certificate or diploma	58 15%	4 11%	11 21%	7 23%	8 9%	8 14%	12 21%	8 13%
			e	e			E	
College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate/diploma	128 32%	7 19%	20 38%	11 35%	37 39%	21 37%	14 24%	18 28%
			B		BG	B		
University certificate, diploma or Bachelor's degree	49 12%	-	6 11%	8 26%	19 20%	2 4%	3 5%	11 17%
				FG	FG			FG
Advanced university degree (i.e. Master's or PhD)	8 2%	-	1 2%	1 3%	3 3%	-	-	3 5%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q16. Please indicate the skill level or levels that apply to you:

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	402 100%	40 100%	53 100%	32 100%	97 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
General labour	264 66%	25 63%	36 68% EH	26 81% bEH	49 51%	50 88% BCEH	47 81% BEH	31 48%
Vocational	206 51%	22 55% H	23 43%	19 59% H	53 55% H	35 61% cH	33 57% H	21 32%
Technical	69 17%	8 20%	11 21%	8 25%	12 12%	7 12%	11 19%	12 18%
Professional	25 6%	1 3%	2 4%	1 3%	3 3%	1 2%	1 2%	16 25% BCDEFG
Management	100 25%	5 13%	15 28% b	11 34% Bf	25 26% b	10 18%	14 24%	20 31% Bf
Other	42 10%	5 13%	4 8%	5 16%	10 10%	5 9%	5 9%	8 12%
None of the above	3 1%	-	-	-	1 1%	-	-	2 3%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17. What type of technical skill or skills do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	69 100%	8 100%	11 100%	8 100%	12 100%	7 100%	11 100%	12 100%
Millwright	5 7%	1 13%	-	2 25%	-	1 14%	-	1 8%
Mechanic	15 22%	-	4 36% e	-	1 8%	3 43% e	3 27%	4 33%
Electrician	8 12%	1 13%	1 9%	1 13%	-	1 14%	1 9%	3 25%
Welder	13 19%	-	1 9%	1 13%	-	4 57% CD	3 27%	4 33%
Pipefitter	7 10%	1 13%	3 27%	-	-	1 14%	-	2 17%
Carpenter	38 55%	6 75% H	7 64% H	6 75% H	9 75% H	3 43%	5 45%	2 17%
Other	17 25%	-	-	2 25%	3 25%	1 14%	6 55% F	5 42%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q17A. When it comes to being a Millwright, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	5 100%	1 100%	-	2 100%	-	1 100%	-	1 100%
Apprentice	3 60%	1 100%	-	1 50%	-	-	-	1 100%
Journey Person	2 40%	-	-	1 50%	-	1 100%	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17B. When it comes to being a Mechanic, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	15 100%	-	4 100%	-	1 100%	3 100%	3 100%	4 100%
Apprentice	9 60%	-	1 25%	-	-	2 67%	2 67%	4 100%
Journey Person	6 40%	-	3 75%	-	1 100%	1 33%	1 33%	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17C. When it comes to being a Electrician, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	8 100%	1 100%	1 100%	1 100%	-	1 100%	1 100%	3 100%
Apprentice	7 88%	1 100%	1 100%	1 100%	-	1 100%	1 100%	2 67%
Journey Person	1 13%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 33%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17D. When it comes to being a Welder, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	12 100%	-	1 100%	1 100%	-	4 100%	2 100%	4 100%
Apprentice	9 75%	-	-	1 100%	-	2 50%	2 100%	4 100%
Journey Person	3 25%	-	1 100%	-	-	2 50%	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q17E. When it comes to being a Pipefitter, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	7 100%	1 100%	3 100%	-	-	1 100%	-	2 100%
Apprentice	4 57%	-	1 33%	-	-	1 100%	-	2 100%
Journey Person	3 43%	1 100%	2 67%	-	-	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q17F. When it comes to being a Carpenter, would you consider yourself to be an apprentice or to be a journey person?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	36 100%	5 100%	7 100%	5 100%	9 100%	3 100%	5 100%	2 100%
Apprentice	24 67%	2 40%	4 57%	5 100%	7 78%	2 67%	4 80%	-
Journey Person	12 33%	3 60%	3 43%	-	2 22%	1 33%	1 20%	2 100%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q18. You said you had a vocational skill level. What type of vocational skill or skills do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	206 100%	22 100%	23 100%	19 100%	53 100%	35 100%	33 100%	21 100%
Camp/ catering/ cook	85 41%	9 41%	7 30%	8 42%	18 34%	17 49%	22 67%	4 19%
First aid/safety	84 41%	10 45%	15 65%	13 68%	18 34%	17 49%	9 27%	2 10%
Secretarial/ bookkeeping/ accounting/ clerical	83 40%	5 23%	5 22%	8 42%	29 55%	14 40%	15 45%	7 33%
Construction	43 21%	7 32%	9 39%	6 32%	8 15%	5 14%	6 18%	2 10%
Heavy equipment operator	40 19%	6 27%	6 26%	4 21%	9 17%	10 29%	2 6%	3 14%
Truck driver	32 16%	7 32%	5 22%	5 26%	8 15%	3 9%	2 6%	2 10%
Security	21 10%	3 14%	3 13%	-	4 8%	7 20%	4 12%	-
Miner or logger	19 9%	7 32%	5 22%	3 16%	1 2%	1 3%	1 3%	1 5%
Education	9 4%	1 5%	3 13%	-	3 6%	-	2 6%	-
Bus driver	8 4%	1 5%	2 9%	3 16%	2 4%	-	-	-
Health care	5 2%	1 5%	1 4%	-	2 4%	-	1 3%	-
Other	16 8%	1 5%	-	-	-	2 6%	3 9%	10 48%
								BFG

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q19. You said you had a professional skill level. What type of professional designations do you have? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	25 100%	1 100%	2 100%	1 100%	3 100%	1 100%	1 100%	16 100%
Accounting designation (CA, CMA, CGA)	2 8%	1 100%	-	-	1 33%	-	-	-
Professional Engineer (P. Eng.)	1 4%	-	-	-	-	1 100%	-	-
Lawyer (LLB)	1 4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 6%
Certified Human Resources Professional	1 4%	-	-	-	-	-	1 100%	-
Other	20 80%	-	2 100%	1 100%	2 67%	-	-	15 94%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q20. If approved, construction of each of the mines is expected to take from 2 to 5 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are you in working for either of these mines during construction?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	356 100%	38 100%	47 100%	29 100%	92 100%	49 100%	50 100%	51 100%
1 - Not At All	123 35%	9 24%	15 32%	10 34%	39 42%	16 33%	11 22%	23 45%
					BG			BG
2	20 6%	3 8%	2 4%	2 7%	2 2%	2 4%	7 14%	2 4%
							cEfh	
3	24 7%	1 3%	3 6%	2 7%	9 10%	4 8%	3 6%	2 4%
					b			
4	40 11%	9 24%	3 6%	3 10%	4 4%	7 14%	9 18%	5 10%
		CeH				e	cE	
5	42 12%	2 5%	9 19%	2 7%	11 12%	4 8%	8 16%	6 12%
			Bd				b	
6	25 7%	2 5%	3 6%	-	8 9%	3 6%	4 8%	5 10%
7 - Very Interested	82 23%	12 32%	12 26%	10 34%	19 21%	13 27%	8 16%	8 16%
		gh		gh				
LOW BOX (1,2)	143 40%	12 32%	17 36%	12 41%	41 45%	18 37%	18 36%	25 49%
								b
TOP BOX (6,7)	107 30%	14 37%	15 32%	10 34%	27 29%	16 33%	12 24%	13 25%
MEAN	3.7	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.5	3.9	3.8	3.3
		h						

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q21A. Which of the following jobs during the Construction Phase might you be interested in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	147 100%	14 100%	24 100%	12 100%	38 100%	20 100%	20 100%	19 100%
Professional jobs	13 9%	-	2 8%	1 8%	1 3%	-	-	9 47%
								CDE
Technical jobs	28 19%	2 14%	6 25%	3 25%	3 8%	2 10%	3 15%	9 47%
			e					BEFG
Vocational jobs	107 73%	12 86%	17 71%	7 58%	26 68%	17 85%	17 85%	11 58%
		h				h	h	
General labourer jobs	110 75%	11 79%	17 71%	11 92%	25 66%	20 100%	15 75%	11 58%
				cEH		bCEGH		
Management jobs	31 21%	4 29%	3 13%	3 25%	7 18%	2 10%	4 20%	8 42%
								CeF

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q21B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	13 100%	-	2 100%	1 100%	1 100%	-	-	9 100%
Qualified	3 23%	-	1 50%	-	-	-	-	2 22%
Need more training	10 77%	-	1 50%	1 100%	1 100%	-	-	7 78%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q21C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	28 100%	2 100%	6 100%	3 100%	3 100%	2 100%	3 100%	9 100%
Qualified	7 25%	1 50%	-	1 33%	1 33%	-	1 33%	3 33%
Need more training	21 75%	1 50%	6 100%	2 67%	2 67%	2 100%	2 67%	6 67%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q21D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	106 100%	12 100%	17 100%	7 100%	26 100%	16 100%	17 100%	11 100%
Qualified	32 30%	3 25%	4 24%	2 29%	11 42%	2 13%	6 35%	4 36%
Need more training	74 70%	9 75%	13 76%	5 71%	15 58%	14 88%	11 65%	7 64%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q21E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	108 100%	11 100%	17 100%	11 100%	25 100%	20 100%	14 100%	10 100%
Qualified	62 57%	5 45%	11 65%	7 64%	15 60%	9 45%	10 71%	5 50%
Need more training	46 43%	6 55%	6 35%	4 36%	10 40%	11 55%	4 29%	5 50%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q21F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	31 100%	4 100%	3 100%	3 100%	7 100%	2 100%	4 100%	8 100%
Qualified	10 32%	2 50%	1 33%	-	3 43%	-	2 50%	2 25%
Need more training	21 68%	2 50%	2 67%	3 100%	4 57%	2 100%	2 50%	6 75%
				BEG		BEG		

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q22. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during construction? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	200 100%	21 100%	22 100%	15 100%	52 100%	29 100%	29 100%	32 100%
I am happy with my current employment situation	81 41%	8 38% h	11 50% gH	9 60% GH	26 50% GH	14 48% gH	8 28%	5 16%
My family situation/family responsibilities	67 34%	10 48% dH	6 27% H	3 20%	17 33% H	16 55% CDEH	14 48% DH	1 3%
Working away from home in camp situation	48 24%	1 5%	5 23% b	2 13%	8 15%	9 31% B	13 45% BcDE	10 31% Be
Type of work involved	46 23%	5 24%	9 41% Eh	3 20%	9 17%	7 24%	7 24%	6 19%
Not looking for employment	38 19%	3 14%	6 27%	3 20%	9 17%	9 31%	8 28%	-
Attending school	27 14%	5 24% eh	3 14%	2 13%	3 6%	8 28% EH	4 14%	2 6%
Oppose mining	25 13%	2 10%	1 5%	-	10 19% C	-	4 14%	8 25% C
I have a physical or mental disability that may restrict my capacity or desire to work at a mine construction site	21 11%	2 10%	4 18% g	1 7%	5 10%	5 17% g	1 3%	3 9%
Hours	9 5%	-	1 5%	-	5 10%	3 10%	-	-
I am retired	6 3%	1 5%	1 5%	3 20%	-	1 3%	-	-
Other	6 3%	-	-	1 7%	2 4%	-	-	3 9%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q23. If approved, mine operations would last between 16 and 55 years. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Interested', how interested are you in working for either of these mines during operation?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	357 100%	37 100%	47 100%	29 100%	92 100%	49 100%	51 100%	52 100%
1 - Not At All	119 33%	8 22%	14 30%	8 28%	38 41%	15 31%	14 27%	22 42%
					Bg			B
2	16 4%	3 8%	1 2%	3 10%	1 1%	4 8%	4 8%	-
					e	e	e	
3	23 6%	2 5%	4 9%	2 7%	4 4%	4 8%	5 10%	2 4%
4	39 11%	6 16%	2 4%	3 10%	9 10%	6 12%	7 14%	6 12%
		c					c	
5	51 14%	3 8%	5 11%	4 14%	14 15%	7 14%	9 18%	9 17%
6	24 7%	2 5%	3 6%	1 3%	11 12%	3 6%	2 4%	2 4%
					dgh			
7 - Very Interested	85 24%	13 35%	18 38%	8 28%	15 16%	10 20%	10 20%	11 21%
		E	EfGh					
LOW BOX (1,2)	135 38%	11 30%	15 32%	11 38%	39 42%	19 39%	18 35%	22 42%
TOP BOX (6,7)	109 31%	15 41%	21 45%	9 31%	26 28%	13 27%	12 24%	13 25%
		g	efGH					
MEAN	3.8	4.4	4.4	3.9	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.6
		e	e					

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q24A. Which of the following jobs during the MINING OPERATIONS PHASE might you be interested in? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	160 100%	18 100%	26 100%	13 100%	40 100%	20 100%	21 100%	22 100%
Professional jobs	13 8%	-	2 8%	-	2 5%	-	-	9 41%
								CE
Technical jobs	35 22%	4 22%	5 19%	3 23%	6 15%	3 15%	5 24%	9 41%
								cEF
Vocational jobs	118 74%	13 72%	18 69%	10 77%	29 73%	16 80%	19 90%	13 59%
							ceH	
General labourer jobs	101 63%	13 72%	15 58%	8 62%	21 53%	19 95%	13 62%	12 55%
						bcDEGH		
Management jobs	34 21%	3 17%	5 19%	1 8%	7 18%	3 15%	5 24%	10 45%
								BCDEF

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q24B. You mentioned you might be interested in Professional jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	13 100%	-	2 100%	-	2 100%	-	-	9 100%
Qualified	4 31%	-	1 50%	-	-	-	-	3 33%
Need more training	9 69%	-	1 50%	-	2 100%	-	-	6 67%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q24C. You mentioned you might be interested in Technical jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	35 100%	4 100%	5 100%	3 100%	6 100%	3 100%	5 100%	9 100%
Qualified	6 17%	-	1 20%	1 33%	1 17%	1 33%	1 20%	1 11%
Need more training	29 83%	4 100%	4 80%	2 67%	5 83%	2 67%	4 80%	8 89%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q24D. You mentioned you might be interested in Vocational jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	116 100%	12 100%	18 100%	9 100%	29 100%	16 100%	19 100%	13 100%
Qualified	42 36%	4 33%	5 28%	5 56%	15 52%	4 25%	5 26%	4 31%
Need more training	74 64%	8 67%	13 72%	4 44%	14 48%	12 75%	14 74%	9 69%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q24E. You mentioned you might be interested in General Labourer jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	100 100%	13 100%	15 100%	7 100%	21 100%	19 100%	13 100%	12 100%
Qualified	57 57%	5 38%	10 67%	6 86%	11 52%	11 58%	9 69%	5 42%
Need more training	43 43%	8 62%	5 33%	1 14%	10 48%	8 42%	4 31%	7 58%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q24F. You mentioned you might be interested in Management jobs. Do you think you are qualified or would need more training to get hired in these jobs?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	34 100%	3 100%	5 100%	1 100%	7 100%	3 100%	5 100%	10 100%
Qualified	11 32%	2 67%	2 40%	-	3 43%	-	2 40%	2 20%
Need more training	23 68%	1 33%	3 60%	1 100%	4 57%	3 100%	3 60%	8 80%
				BcEg		BcEg		

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q25. For what reasons are you not likely to be interested in working at either of the mines during operation? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	190 100%	17 100%	21 100%	13 100%	50 100%	29 100%	30 100%	30 100%
I am happy with my current employment situation	77 41%	6 35%	12 57%	5 38%	26 52%	14 48%	10 33%	4 13%
		h	gH	h	gH	H	h	
My family situation/family responsibilities	62 33%	8 47%	5 24%	2 15%	16 32%	15 52%	15 50%	1 3%
		DH	H		H	CDeH	CDH	
Working away from home in camp situation	52 27%	2 12%	4 19%	2 15%	9 18%	12 41%	13 43%	10 33%
						BcdE	BcDE	b
Not looking for employment	38 20%	2 12%	6 29%	3 23%	10 20%	9 31%	6 20%	2 7%
			H		h	bH		
Type of work involved	36 19%	2 12%	3 14%	2 15%	8 16%	8 28%	8 27%	5 17%
Attending school	25 13%	3 18%	4 19%	1 8%	4 8%	6 21%	5 17%	2 7%
Oppose mining	24 13%	2 12%	1 5%	1 8%	9 18%	-	4 13%	7 23%
					c			C
I have a physical or mental disability that may restrict my capacity or desire to work at a mine construction site	22 12%	2 12%	3 14%	1 8%	5 10%	6 21%	2 7%	3 10%
Hours	10 5%	-	-	1 8%	4 8%	3 10%	1 3%	1 3%
I am retired	7 4%	-	1 5%	4 31%	1 2%	1 3%	-	-
				cEF				
Other	8 4%	1 6%	1 5%	1 8%	3 6%	-	1 3%	1 3%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q26. Mine employment may require employees to work onsite for an extended period of time (such as two weeks at a time). Have you ever had a job like this before?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	354	35	47	29	91	49	51	52
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Yes	132	18	27	17	33	13	11	13
	37%	51%	57%	59%	36%	27%	22%	25%
		FGH	EFGH	EFGH	g			
No	222	17	20	12	58	36	40	39
	63%	49%	43%	41%	64%	73%	78%	75%
					CD	BCD	BCDe	BCD

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q27. On a scale of 1 to 7, where 1 is 'Not At All' and 7 is 'Very Likely', how likely would you be to consider a job that requires working in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	356	36	47	29	92	49	51	52
	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
1 - Not At All	105	7	8	8	32	13	14	23
	29%	19%	17%	28%	35%	27%	27%	44%
					bC			BCfg
2	13	2	1	1	1	2	3	3
	4%	6%	2%	3%	1%	4%	6%	6%
3	33	3	3	3	4	8	8	4
	9%	8%	6%	10%	4%	16%	16%	8%
					E	E		
4	34	6	5	-	5	9	5	4
	10%	17%	11%		5%	18%	10%	8%
		e			E			
5	49	1	5	6	21	5	3	8
	14%	3%	11%	21%	23%	10%	6%	15%
				Bg	BcFG			B
6	27	3	3	3	6	1	7	4
	8%	8%	6%	10%	7%	2%	14%	8%
						F		
7 - Very Interested	95	14	22	8	23	11	11	6
	27%	39%	47%	28%	25%	22%	22%	12%
		gH	dEFGH	h	H			
LOW BOX (1,2)	118	9	9	9	33	15	17	26
	33%	25%	19%	31%	36%	31%	33%	50%
					C			BCdeFg
TOP BOX (6,7)	122	17	25	11	29	12	18	10
	34%	47%	53%	38%	32%	24%	35%	19%
		FH	EFgH	h	h		h	
MEAN	4.0	4.6	5.0	4.2	4.0	3.8	3.9	3.1
		H	EFGH	H	H			

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q28A. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had telephone access?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	350 100%	36 100%	47 100%	29 100%	86 100%	49 100%	51 100%	52 100%
Less Likely	43 12%	3 8%	2 4%	4 14%	12 14%	5 10%	1 2%	16 31%
				g	CG	g		BCdEFG
Just As Likely	151 43%	18 50%	17 36%	9 31%	37 43%	25 51%	28 55%	17 33%
						dh	cDH	
More Likely	156 45%	15 42%	28 60%	16 55%	37 43%	19 39%	22 43%	19 37%
			eFgH					

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q28B. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had Internet access?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	348 100%	36 100%	46 100%	29 100%	86 100%	48 100%	51 100%	52 100%
Less Likely	49 14%	6 17%	5 11%	4 14%	12 14%	7 15%	1 2%	14 27%
		G	g	g	G	G		CeG
Just As Likely	146 42%	16 44%	18 39%	6 21%	38 44%	24 50%	26 51%	18 35%
		D	d		D	D	Dh	
More Likely	153 44%	14 39%	23 50%	19 66%	36 42%	17 35%	24 47%	20 38%
				BEFH				

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q28C. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had short shifts such as one week away, one week at home?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	347 100%	36 100%	47 100%	28 100%	84 100%	49 100%	51 100%	52 100%
Less Likely	108 31%	12 33%	15 32%	8 29%	30 36%	12 24%	11 22%	20 38%
				g	g			g
Just As Likely	136 39%	15 42%	21 45%	13 46%	30 36%	21 43%	23 45%	13 25%
			H	h		h	H	
More Likely	103 30%	9 25%	11 23%	7 25%	24 29%	16 33%	17 33%	19 37%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q28D. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as two weeks away, two weeks at home?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	350 100%	36 100%	47 100%	29 100%	86 100%	49 100%	51 100%	52 100%
Less Likely	109 31%	11 31%	12 26%	8 28%	29 34%	13 27%	12 24%	24 46%
Just As Likely	140 40%	15 42%	24 51%	10 34%	34 40%	21 43%	21 41%	15 29%
More Likely	101 29%	10 28%	11 23%	11 38%	23 27%	15 31%	18 35%	13 25%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q28E. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as three weeks away, three weeks at home?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	348 100%	36 100%	47 100%	28 100%	86 100%	49 100%	51 100%	51 100%
Less Likely	163 47%	15 42%	17 36%	12 43%	41 48%	21 43%	21 41%	36 71%
Just As Likely	121 35%	12 33%	20 43%	8 29%	31 36%	19 39%	25 49%	6 12%
More Likely	64 18%	9 25%	10 21%	8 29%	14 16%	9 18%	5 10%	9 18%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q28F. Would you be less likely, just as likely, or more likely to consider a job in a remote location away from home that... Had shifts such as four weeks away, four weeks at home?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	348 100%	36 100%	47 100%	28 100%	86 100%	49 100%	51 100%	51 100%
Less Likely	198 57%	18 50%	20 43%	17 61%	47 55%	29 59%	30 59%	37 73%
Just As Likely	98 28%	12 33%	17 36%	6 21%	25 29%	13 27%	19 37%	6 12%
More Likely	52 15%	6 17%	10 21%	5 18%	14 16%	7 14%	2 4%	8 16%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q29A. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your resource harvesting activities?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	353 100%	36 100%	47 100%	28 100%	92 100%	49 100%	51 100%	50 100%
Yes	172 49%	16 44%	23 49%	18 64%	56 61%	18 37%	21 41%	20 40%
No	181 51%	20 56%	24 51%	10 36%	36 39%	31 63%	30 59%	30 60%
		e			bFGH	DE	DE	DE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q29B. How would this type of job affect your resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	169 100%	16 100%	23 100%	17 100%	56 100%	17 100%	20 100%	20 100%
No time to harvest / fish / plant	97 57%	11 69%	12 52%	5 29%	34 61%	11 65%	15 75%	9 45%
Depends on the season	79 47%	4 25%	12 52%	11 65%	24 43%	7 41%	11 55%	10 50%
No food for my family / for winter	19 11%	1 6%	3 13%	-	9 16%	5 29%	1 5%	-
Being away from home / family	10 6%	1 6%	1 4%	1 6%	4 7%	-	1 5%	2 10%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	6 4%	1 6%	1 4%	-	2 4%	-	-	2 10%
Other	6 4%	2 13%	1 4%	1 6%	1 2%	-	-	1 5%
		D	b	B	D	bG	DH	

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q29C. Would a job that requires you to work in a remote location away from home for several days or weeks at a time affect your commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	351 100%	36 100%	46 100%	28 100%	90 100%	49 100%	51 100%	51 100%
Yes	198 56%	20 56%	29 63%	19 68%	60 67%	18 37%	29 57%	23 45%
No	153 44%	16 44%	17 37%	9 32%	30 33%	31 63%	22 43%	28 55%
		f	Fh	FH	FH	bCDEG	F	cDE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q29D. How would this job affect you commitment/involvement in cultural activities and events? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	198 100%	20 100%	29 100%	19 100%	60 100%	18 100%	29 100%	23 100%
Being unable to attend events	135 68%	11 55%	20 69%	12 63%	44 73% f	9 50%	25 86% BdFH	14 61%
Obligations to participate (in events)	39 20%	3 15%	8 28%	3 16%	12 20%	4 22%	5 17%	4 17%
Our culture / events are important	26 13%	1 5%	2 7%	4 21%	12 20% Bc	2 11%	-	5 22% b
Being away from home / family	21 11%	5 25% cdeG	2 7%	1 5%	4 7%	3 17%	1 3%	5 22% dG
Other	11 6%	2 10%	2 7%	1 5%	3 5%	2 11%	-	1 4%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q30A. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. How likely is it that you would move back to the Nass Valley in the next 5 years?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	178 100%	-	-	-	-	57 100%	57 100%	64 100%
1 - Not At All	82 46%	-	-	-	-	32 56% G	21 37%	29 45%
2	18 10%	-	-	-	-	3 5%	8 14%	7 11%
3	17 10%	-	-	-	-	6 11%	6 11%	5 8%
4	21 12%	-	-	-	-	7 12%	9 16%	5 8%
5	13 7%	-	-	-	-	2 4%	7 12% f	4 6%
6	5 3%	-	-	-	-	1 2%	3 5%	1 2%
7 - Very Interested	22 12%	-	-	-	-	6 11%	3 5%	13 20% G
LOW BOX (1,2)	100 56%	-	-	-	-	35 61%	29 51%	36 56%
TOP BOX (6,7)	27 15%	-	-	-	-	7 12%	6 11%	14 22% g
MEAN	2.8	-	-	-	-	2.5	2.9	3.0

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q30AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	138 100%	-	-	-	-	48 100%	44 100%	46 100%
Don't want to move / happy here	34 25%	-	-	-	-	15 31%	10 23%	9 20%
Never lived there	25 18%	-	-	-	-	14 29%	5 11%	6 13%
Limited healthcare / services	24 17%	-	-	-	-	6 13%	11 25%	7 15%
My home / house is here	23 17%	-	-	-	-	8 17%	5 11%	10 22%
Lack of jobs	21 15%	-	-	-	-	4 8%	10 23%	7 15%
My family is here	20 14%	-	-	-	-	6 13%	2 5%	12 26%
Pursuing / finishing education	18 13%	-	-	-	-	7 15%	7 16%	4 9%
Employed here	12 9%	-	-	-	-	4 8%	5 11%	3 7%
Lack of housing	10 7%	-	-	-	-	1 2%	5 11%	4 9%
Location / lack of transportation	7 5%	-	-	-	-	3 6%	1 2%	3 7%
Other	18 13%	-	-	-	-	7 15%	5 11%	6 13%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q30AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	40 100%	-	-	-	-	9 100%	13 100%	18 100%
Considering / will eventually move	15 38%	-	-	-	-	4 44%	3 23%	8 44%
My home / house is here	7 18%	-	-	-	-	2 22%	2 15%	3 17%
Want to get land / a house there	7 18%	-	-	-	-	2 22%	3 23%	2 11%
More work / opportunities here	7 18%	-	-	-	-	2 22%	2 15%	3 17%
Our culture / community is important	5 13%	-	-	-	-	-	2 15%	3 17%
My family is here	5 13%	-	-	-	-	-	2 15%	3 17%
Lack of housing	3 8%	-	-	-	-	1 11%	1 8%	1 6%
Pursuing / finishing education	2 5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 11%
Retired	2 5%	-	-	-	-	-	2 15%	-
Other	2 5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 11%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q30B. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	40 100%	-	-	-	-	9 100%	13 100%	18 100%
0	7 18%	-	-	-	-	2 22%	1 8%	4 22%
1	15 38%	-	-	-	-	6 67%	5 38%	4 22%
2	5 13%	-	-	-	-	-	3 23%	2 11%
3	4 10%	-	-	-	-	-	1 8%	3 17%
4	2 5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 11%
5	5 13%	-	-	-	-	1 11%	2 15%	2 11%
6	2 5%	-	-	-	-	-	1 8%	1 6%
MEAN	2.1	-	-	-	-	1.2	2.3	2.3
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	-	-	-	-	1.0	2.0	2.0
STANDARD ERROR	0.3	-	-	-	-	0.5	0.5	0.5

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q30C. You currently live outside the Nass Valley. If either or both of the mining projects were to proceed, would you be more likely to move back to the Nass Valley?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	177 100%	-	-	-	-	57 100%	56 100%	64 100%
1 - Not At All	82 46%	-	-	-	-	30 53%	23 41%	29 45%
2	17 10%	-	-	-	-	3 5%	7 13%	7 11%
3	19 11%	-	-	-	-	7 12%	7 13%	5 8%
4	22 12%	-	-	-	-	6 11%	11 20%	5 8%
5	9 5%	-	-	-	-	-	3 5%	6 9%
6	7 4%	-	-	-	-	3 5%	1 2%	3 5%
7 - Very Interested	21 12%	-	-	-	-	8 14%	4 7%	9 14%
LOW BOX (1,2)	99 56%	-	-	-	-	33 58%	30 54%	36 56%
TOP BOX (6,7)	28 16%	-	-	-	-	11 19%	5 9%	12 19%
MEAN	2.8	-	-	-	-	2.7	2.7	3.0

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q30CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	137 100%	-	-	-	-	46 100%	47 100%	44 100%
Don't want to move / happy here	29 21%	-	-	-	-	13 28% h	10 21%	6 14%
Depends on family / spouse	24 18%	-	-	-	-	8 17%	6 13%	10 23%
Not interested in mining / working in Nass	17 12%	-	-	-	-	6 13%	4 9%	7 16%
My home / house is here	14 10%	-	-	-	-	6 13%	3 6%	5 11%
Employed here	12 9%	-	-	-	-	6 13%	4 9%	2 5%
Limited healthcare / services	12 9%	-	-	-	-	-	9 19% h	3 7%
Depends on jobs / accommodations	11 8%	-	-	-	-	2 4%	6 13%	3 7%
Lack of jobs	10 7%	-	-	-	-	4 9%	5 11% h	1 2%
Retired	8 6%	-	-	-	-	4 9%	2 4%	2 5%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	8 6%	-	-	-	-	3 7%	3 6%	2 5%
Lack of housing	8 6%	-	-	-	-	1 2%	5 11% f	2 5%
Pursuing / finishing education	7 5%	-	-	-	-	2 4%	3 6%	2 5%
Never been there / in Nass	6 4%	-	-	-	-	3 7%	1 2%	2 5%
Want to go back	5 4%	-	-	-	-	-	3 6%	2 5%
Lack of transportation	3 2%	-	-	-	-	1 2%	-	2 5%
Too isolated /small	3 2%	-	-	-	-	1 2%	1 2%	1 2%
Other	15 11%	-	-	-	-	5 11%	3 6%	7 16%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q30CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	35 100%	-	-	-	-	11 100%	7 100%	17 100%
For employment / mining	13 37%	-	-	-	-	3 27%	3 43%	7 41%
For family	9 26%	-	-	-	-	-	2 29%	7 41%
Would move / happy there	7 20%	-	-	-	-	2 18%	2 29%	3 18%
Better / more opportunities	5 14%	-	-	-	-	1 9%	1 14%	3 18%
Being closer to home	3 9%	-	-	-	-	1 9%	1 14%	1 6%
Depends on housing / accommodations	3 9%	-	-	-	-	1 9%	1 14%	1 6%
My home / house is here	2 6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 12%
Pursuing / finishing education	2 6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 12%
Other	6 17%	-	-	-	-	3 27%	-	3 18%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q30D. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	14 100%	-	-	-	-	8 100%	6 100%	-
0	3 21%	-	-	-	-	2 25%	1 17%	-
1	5 36%	-	-	-	-	4 50%	1 17%	-
2	1 7%	-	-	-	-	-	1 17%	-
3	2 14%	-	-	-	-	1 13%	1 17%	-
5	3 21%	-	-	-	-	1 13%	2 33%	-
MEAN	2.0	-	-	-	-	1.5	2.7	-
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	-	-	-	-	1.0	2.5	-
STANDARD ERROR	0.5	-	-	-	-	0.6	0.8	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q30E. How likely would it be that you would keep your family at your current home and commute to work using the transportation provided?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	114 100%	-	-	-	-	57 100%	57 100%	-
1 - Not At All	29 25%	-	-	-	-	13 23%	16 28%	-
2	6 5%	-	-	-	-	1 2%	5 9%	-
3	6 5%	-	-	-	-	3 5%	3 5%	-
4	11 10%	-	-	-	-	8 14%	3 5%	-
5	9 8%	-	-	-	-	6 11%	3 5%	-
6	7 6%	-	-	-	-	4 7%	3 5%	-
7 - Very Likely	46 40%	-	-	-	-	22 39%	24 42%	-
LOW BOX (1,2)	35 31%	-	-	-	-	14 25%	21 37%	-
TOP BOX (6,7)	53 46%	-	-	-	-	26 46%	27 47%	-
MEAN	4.5	-	-	-	-	4.6	4.4	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q30EN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	48 100%	-	-	-	-	23 100%	25 100%	-
My family is here	9 19%	-	-	-	-	3 13%	6 24%	-
Not interested / would not work in mines	8 17%	-	-	-	-	3 13%	5 20%	-
Oppose / dislike mines	7 15%	-	-	-	-	2 9%	5 20%	-
More convenient / appealing with transportation	7 15%	-	-	-	-	4 17%	3 12%	-
Retired	5 10%	-	-	-	-	3 13%	2 8%	-
Oppose / dislike commuting	4 8%	-	-	-	-	2 9%	2 8%	-
Prefer to live there	3 6%	-	-	-	-	1 4%	2 8%	-
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	2 4%	-	-	-	-	1 4%	1 4%	-
My home / house is here	2 4%	-	-	-	-	2 9%	-	-
Other	9 19%	-	-	-	-	5 22%	4 16%	-
Nothing	1 2%	-	-	-	-	1 4%	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q30EP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	61 100%	-	-	-	-	31 100%	30 100%	-
More convenient / appealing with transportation	22 36%	-	-	-	-	10 32%	12 40%	-
Don't want to move / happy here	18 30%	-	-	-	-	8 26%	10 33%	-
My family is here	9 15%	-	-	-	-	6 19%	3 10%	-
My home / house is here	9 15%	-	-	-	-	4 13%	5 17%	-
Would have work / be employed	4 7%	-	-	-	-	2 6%	2 7%	-
Prefer / need own transportation	3 5%	-	-	-	-	3 10%	-	-
Pursuing / finishing education	2 3%	-	-	-	-	1 3%	1 3%	-
Everything I need is here	2 3%	-	-	-	-	1 3%	1 3%	-
Other	13 21%	-	-	-	-	9 29%	4 13%	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q31A. Do you intend to move away from the Nass Valley in the next 5 years?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	222 100%	41 100%	53 100%	32 100%	96 100%	-	-	-
1 - Not At All	117 53%	27 66% ce	26 49%	16 50%	48 50%	-	-	-
2	12 5%	-	4 8%	1 3%	7 7%	-	-	-
3	13 6%	2 5%	1 2%	3 9%	7 7% c	-	-	-
4	25 11%	3 7%	7 13%	3 9%	12 13%	-	-	-
5	17 8%	4 10%	4 8%	4 13%	5 5%	-	-	-
6	9 4%	1 2%	1 2%	3 9%	4 4%	-	-	-
7 - Very Interested	29 13%	4 10%	10 19% d	2 6%	13 14%	-	-	-
LOW BOX (1,2)	129 58%	27 66%	30 57%	17 53%	55 57%	-	-	-
TOP BOX (6,7)	38 17%	5 12%	11 21%	5 16%	17 18%	-	-	-
MEAN	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.8	2.8	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q31AN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	156 100%	30 100%	35 100%	18 100%	73 100%	-	-	-
My home / house is here	41 26%	4 13%	9 26%	5 28%	23 32%	-	-	-
Employed here	33 21%	7 23%	8 23%	5 28%	13 18%	-	-	-
Don't want to leave / prefer to stay	27 17%	5 17%	5 14%	1 6%	16 22%	-	-	-
My family is here	21 13%	3 10%	4 11%	1 6%	13 18%	-	-	-
Pursuing / finishing education	16 10%	1 3%	5 14%	2 11%	8 11%	-	-	-
I like / love it here	14 9%	7 23%	1 3%	-	6 8%	-	-	-
My home town / born here	13 8%	7 23%	2 6%	1 6%	3 4%	-	-	-
To find employment elsewhere	12 8%	2 7%	2 6%	2 11%	6 8%	-	-	-
Our culture is important	8 5%	1 3%	3 9%	-	4 5%	-	-	-
Everything I need is provided	8 5%	3 10%	2 6%	-	3 4%	-	-	-
Retired / retiring soon	6 4%	-	-	4 22%	2 3%	-	-	-
Obligations keep me here	4 3%	3 10%	-	1 6%	-	-	-	-
Limited healthcare / services	4 3%	-	-	-	4 5%	-	-	-
Possibility of moving in the future	4 3%	-	2 6%	-	2 3%	-	-	-
Other	5 3%	1 3%	2 6%	-	2 3%	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q31AP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	55 100%	9 100%	15 100%	9 100%	22 100%	-	-	-
Employment / lack of jobs	28 51%	6 67%	5 33%	5 56%	12 55%	-	-	-
Education	22 40%	3 33%	8 53%	4 44%	7 32%	-	-	-
To leave village / explore	5 9%	-	2 13%	1 11%	2 9%	-	-	-
Housing shortage	4 7%	-	-	1 11%	3 14%	-	-	-
Other	7 13%	1 11%	1 7%	-	5 23%	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q31B. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	52 100%	9 100%	15 100%	8 100%	20 100%	-	-	-
0	19 37%	3 33%	4 27%	3 38%	9 45%	-	-	-
1	13 25%	2 22%	3 20%	2 25%	6 30%	-	-	-
2	7 13%	1 11%	3 20%	2 25%	1 5%	-	-	-
3	9 17%	2 22%	3 20%	-	4 20%	-	-	-
4	2 4%	-	1 7%	1 13%	-	-	-	-
6	2 4%	1 11%	1 7%	-	-	-	-	-
MEAN	1.4	1.8	1.9 e	1.3	1.0	-	-	-
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	-	-	-
STANDARD ERROR	0.21	0.66	0.45	0.49	0.26	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q31C. How likely would you be to move away if either or both of the mining projects were to proceed?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	224 100%	41 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	-	-	-
1 - Not At All	94 42%	14 34%	19 36%	15 47%	46 47%	-	-	-
2	12 5%	3 7%	3 6%	3 9%	3 3%	-	-	-
3	12 5%	1 2%	4 8%	2 6%	5 5%	-	-	-
4	34 15%	5 12%	9 17%	5 16%	15 15%	-	-	-
5	24 11%	4 10%	7 13%	3 9%	10 10%	-	-	-
6	5 2%	1 2%	1 2%	1 3%	2 2%	-	-	-
7 - Very Likely	39 17%	12 29% De	10 19%	3 9%	14 14%	-	-	-
LOW BOX (1,2)	129 58%	27 66%	30 57%	17 53%	55 56%	-	-	-
TOP BOX (6,7)	38 17%	5 12%	11 21%	5 16%	17 17%	-	-	-
MEAN	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.8	2.8	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q31CN. What are the reasons behind this answer? (1 - 4 not likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	139 100%	17 100%	34 100%	20 100%	68 100%	-	-	-
No interest in moving / no plans to move	24 17%	1 6%	3 9%	1 5%	19 28% BCD	-	-	-
This is my home	23 17%	-	5 15%	6 30%	12 18%	-	-	-
Current employment	21 15%	5 29% E	9 26% E	3 15%	4 6%	-	-	-
Don't care about mining / wouldn't affect my decision	13 9%	1 6%	2 6%	3 15%	7 10%	-	-	-
Would work mines if hired	12 9%	1 6%	4 12%	1 5%	6 9%	-	-	-
Depends on jobs available	12 9%	2 12%	2 6%	1 5%	7 10%	-	-	-
Family	11 8%	4 24% e	2 6%	1 5%	4 6%	-	-	-
Pursuing / finishing education	7 5%	-	3 9%	-	4 6%	-	-	-
I like / love it here	7 5%	3 18%	-	-	4 6%	-	-	-
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	6 4%	-	2 6%	2 10%	2 3%	-	-	-
My age / too old / retired	6 4%	1 6%	3 9%	2 10%	-	-	-	-
Oppose / dislike mines	6 4%	-	2 6%	-	4 6%	-	-	-
Needs to move / have moved	5 4%	-	1 3%	1 5%	3 4%	-	-	-
My health / disability	3 2%	-	2 6%	-	1 1%	-	-	-
Other	10 7%	3 18%	3 9%	2 10%	2 3%	-	-	-
Nothing	2 1%	-	-	-	2 3%	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q31CP. What are the reasons behind this answer? (5 - 7 likely) [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	65 100%	17 100%	16 100%	6 100%	26 100%	-	-	-
Employment (unspecified)	23 35%	10 59% CE	4 25%	3 50%	6 23%	-	-	-
Would move / work for mine	16 25%	2 12%	5 31%	1 17%	8 31%	-	-	-
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	8 12%	1 6%	2 13%	-	5 19%	-	-	-
Pursuing / finishing education	6 9%	2 12%	1 6%	-	3 12%	-	-	-
Don't care about mining / wouldn't affect my decision	3 5%	-	-	2 33%	1 4%	-	-	-
Other	12 18%	3 18%	5 31%	-	4 15%	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q31D. How many other members of your household would move with you?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	55 100%	16 100%	15 100%	4 100%	20 100%	-	-	-
0	20 36%	6 38%	4 27%	3 75% Ce	7 35%	-	-	-
1	12 22%	4 25%	4 27%	-	4 20%	-	-	-
2	3 5%	1 6%	2 13%	-	-	-	-	-
3	12 22%	4 25%	2 13%	1 25%	5 25%	-	-	-
4	5 9%	1 6%	2 13%	-	2 10%	-	-	-
5	2 4%	-	-	-	2 10%	-	-	-
6	1 2%	-	1 7%	-	-	-	-	-
MEAN	1.6	1.4	1.9	0.8	1.9	-	-	-
STANDARD DEVIATION	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	-	-	-
STANDARD ERROR	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.4	-	-	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32A. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: Location of Mine

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	379 100%	39 100%	51 100%	29 100%	86 100%	56 100%	56 100%	62 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	151 40%	18 46%	26 51% fG	13 45%	34 40%	19 34%	18 32%	23 37%
2	18 5%	3 8%	2 4%	4 14% e	1 1%	2 4%	4 7% e	2 3%
3	29 8%	3 8%	5 10%	5 17% h	6 7%	4 7%	3 5%	3 5%
4	51 13%	4 10%	7 14%	4 14%	12 14%	12 21% H	8 14%	4 6%
5	28 7%	2 5%	2 4%	-	7 8%	3 5%	7 13% c	7 11%
6	13 3%	2 5%	1 2%	-	6 7%	-	2 4%	2 3%
7 - A Large Barrier	89 23%	7 18%	8 16%	3 10%	20 23% d	16 29% D	14 25% d	21 34% bCD
LOW BOX (1,2)	169 45%	21 54%	28 55% f	17 59% efgh	35 41%	21 38%	22 39%	25 40%
TOP BOX (6,7)	102 27%	9 23%	9 18%	3 10%	26 30% cD	16 29% D	16 29% D	23 37% CD
MEAN	3.5	3.1	2.8	2.5	3.6 cD	3.8 CD	3.8 CD	4.0 bCD

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32B. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My family or household situation

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	382 100%	38 100%	52 100%	29 100%	89 100%	56 100%	56 100%	62 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	125 33%	14 37%	21 40% h	8 28%	29 33%	19 34%	19 34%	15 24%
2	21 5%	2 5%	2 4%	2 7%	2 2%	2 4%	4 7%	7 11% E
3	26 7%	3 8%	2 4%	3 10%	12 13% CfGH	3 5%	1 2%	2 3%
4	51 13%	6 16%	8 15%	6 21% h	10 11%	9 16% h	8 14%	4 6%
5	32 8%	4 11%	5 10% e	5 17% Ef	2 2%	2 4%	7 13% Ef	7 11% E
6	20 5%	1 3%	1 2%	1 3%	8 9% C	3 5%	3 5%	3 5%
7 - A Large Barrier	107 28%	8 21%	13 25%	4 14%	26 29% d	18 32% D	14 25%	24 39% bD
LOW BOX (1,2)	146 38%	16 42%	23 44%	10 34%	31 35%	21 38%	23 41%	22 35%
TOP BOX (6,7)	127 33%	9 24%	14 27%	5 17%	34 38% bD	21 38% D	17 30%	27 44% BcD
MEAN	3.9	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.9	4.0	3.8	4.4 bc

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32C. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My community or social commitments

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	380 100%	38 100%	52 100%	29 100%	89 100%	54 100%	56 100%	62 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	119 31%	12 32%	18 35%	7 24%	24 27%	20 37%	18 32%	20 32%
2	21 6%	2 5%	4 8%	2 7%	2 2%	2 4%	5 9%	4 6%
3	40 11%	7 18%	2 4%	3 10%	10 11%	5 9%	8 14%	5 8%
4	59 16%	3 8%	12 23%	8 28%	17 19%	5 9%	7 13%	7 11%
5	36 9%	4 11%	4 8%	4 14%	7 8%	4 7%	2 4%	11 18%
6	19 5%	2 5%	3 6%	2 7%	3 3%	3 6%	5 9%	1 2%
7 - A Large Barrier	86 23%	8 21%	9 17%	3 10%	26 29%	15 28%	11 20%	14 23%
LOW BOX (1,2)	140 37%	14 37%	22 42%	9 31%	26 29%	22 41%	23 41%	24 39%
TOP BOX (6,7)	105 28%	10 26%	12 23%	5 17%	29 33%	18 33%	16 29%	15 24%
MEAN	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.6	4.1	3.7	3.5	3.7

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32D. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My health or a disability

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	385 100%	39 100%	52 100%	29 100%	89 100%	56 100%	56 100%	64 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	208 54%	23 59%	37 71% eFGH	16 55%	50 56%	24 43%	29 52%	29 45%
2	27 7%	4 10%	-	2 7%	5 6%	7 13%	3 5%	6 9%
3	28 7%	3 8%	-	4 14%	6 7%	3 5%	6 11%	6 9%
4	25 6%	1 3%	1 2%	2 7%	8 9% C	3 5%	5 9%	5 8%
5	18 5%	-	3 6%	1 3%	3 3%	4 7%	3 5%	4 6%
6	10 3%	1 3%	1 2%	-	3 3%	4 7%	-	1 2%
7 - A Large Barrier	69 18%	7 18%	10 19%	4 14%	14 16%	11 20%	10 18%	13 20%
LOW BOX (1,2)	235 61%	27 69%	37 71% fh	18 62%	55 62%	31 55%	32 57%	35 55%
TOP BOX (6,7)	79 21%	8 21%	11 21%	4 14%	17 19%	15 27%	10 18%	14 22%
MEAN	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.7	3.2	2.8	3.1

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table Q32E. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My work experience

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	384 100%	38 100%	52 100%	29 100%	90 100%	54 100%	56 100%	65 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	147 38%	19 50% FG	28 54% FGh	11 38%	39 43% FG	12 22%	13 23%	25 38% Fg
2	30 8%	3 8%	5 10%	2 7%	7 8%	5 9%	6 11%	2 3%
3	52 14%	7 18%	4 8%	6 21%	12 13%	9 17%	6 11%	8 12%
4	59 15%	5 13%	5 10%	9 31% bCEH	11 12%	11 20%	10 18%	8 12%
5	25 7%	2 5%	5 10%	-	5 6%	3 6%	6 11%	4 6%
6	10 3%	-	1 2%	-	1 1%	2 4%	3 5%	3 5%
7 - A Large Barrier	61 16%	2 5%	4 8%	1 3%	15 17% BcD	12 22% BCD	12 21% BCD	15 23% BCD
LOW BOX (1,2)	177 46%	22 58% FG	33 63% FGH	13 45%	46 51% FG	17 31%	19 34%	27 42%
TOP BOX (6,7)	71 18%	2 5%	5 10%	1 3%	16 18% BD	14 26% BCD	15 27% BCD	18 28% BCD
MEAN	3.2	2.4	2.5	2.6	3.0	3.8 BCDE	3.8 BCDE	3.5 BCd

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32F. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My skill level

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	385 100%	38 100%	52 100%	29 100%	90 100%	56 100%	55 100%	65 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	150 39%	19 50% FG	25 48% FG	9 31%	37 41% G	16 29%	14 25%	30 46% FG
2	33 9%	3 8%	6 12%	1 3%	7 8%	4 7%	9 16% DH	3 5%
3	43 11%	4 11%	5 10%	7 24% gh	12 13%	6 11%	4 7%	5 8%
4	56 15%	6 16%	5 10%	7 24% H	13 14% h	8 14%	13 24% CH	4 6%
5	42 11%	4 11%	6 12%	3 10%	6 7%	9 16% e	6 11%	8 12%
6	14 4%	1 3%	1 2%	1 3%	3 3%	2 4%	1 2%	5 8%
7 - A Large Barrier	47 12%	1 3%	4 8%	1 3%	12 13% BD	11 20% BcD	8 15% Bd	10 15% BD
LOW BOX (1,2)	183 48%	22 58% DF	31 60% DFg	10 34%	44 49%	20 36%	23 42%	33 51% f
TOP BOX (6,7)	61 16%	2 5%	5 10%	2 7%	15 17% B	13 23% BcD	9 16% b	15 23% BCD
MEAN	3.1	2.5	2.6	3.0	3.0	3.7 BCe	3.4 BC	3.2

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32G. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My education level

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	385 100%	38 100%	52 100%	29 100%	90 100%	56 100%	56 100%	64 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	151 39%	14 37%	24 46%	10 34%	37 41%	19 34%	18 32%	29 45%
2	30 8%	4 11%	2 4%	2 7%	6 7%	3 5%	6 11%	7 11%
3	48 12%	7 18% H	4 8%	9 31% CefGH	12 13% h	8 14% h	5 9%	3 5%
4	51 13%	5 13%	9 17% h	5 17%	13 14% h	7 13%	8 14%	4 6%
5	39 10%	5 13%	4 8%	2 7%	8 9%	6 11%	7 13%	7 11%
6	21 5%	1 3%	4 8%	1 3%	3 3%	5 9%	3 5%	4 6%
7 - A Large Barrier	45 12%	2 5%	5 10%	-	11 12%	8 14%	9 16% b	10 16% b
LOW BOX (1,2)	181 47%	18 47%	26 50%	12 41%	43 48%	22 39%	24 43%	36 56% f
TOP BOX (6,7)	66 17%	3 8%	9 17% D	1 3%	14 16% D	13 23% BD	12 21% bD	14 22% BD
MEAN	3.1	2.8	3.0	2.7	3.0	3.4 d	3.4 d	3.1

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32H. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My current employment status

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	384 100%	37 100%	51 100%	29 100%	90 100%	56 100%	56 100%	65 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	165 43%	19 51% D	29 57% DEfh	8 28%	34 38%	23 41%	26 46% d	26 40%
2	24 6%	1 3%	1 2%	1 3%	9 10% bC	3 5%	3 5%	6 9% c
3	30 8%	7 19% EFG	4 8%	5 17% efg	4 4%	2 4%	2 4%	6 9%
4	34 9%	1 3%	4 8%	5 17% b	8 9%	6 11%	6 11%	4 6%
5	16 4%	1 3%	1 2%	1 3%	4 4%	3 5%	1 2%	5 8%
6	22 6%	1 3%	2 4%	-	9 10% b	4 7%	3 5%	3 5%
7 - A Large Barrier	93 24%	7 19%	10 20%	9 31%	22 24%	15 27%	15 27%	15 23%
LOW BOX (1,2)	189 49%	20 54% d	30 59% D	9 31%	43 48% d	26 46%	29 52% d	32 49% d
TOP BOX (6,7)	115 30%	8 22%	12 24%	9 31%	31 34%	19 34%	18 32%	18 28%
MEAN	3.4	2.9	2.9	3.9 bc	3.6 c	3.6	3.4	3.4

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32I. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My cultural activities and events

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	383 100%	38 100%	51 100%	29 100%	90 100%	56 100%	56 100%	63 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	120 31%	13 34% D	17 33% D	3 10%	19 21%	26 46% DEg	17 30% D	25 40% DE
2	30 8%	3 8%	2 4%	1 3%	10 11% c	3 5%	4 7%	7 11%
3	40 10%	3 8%	4 8%	2 7%	12 13%	5 9%	4 7%	10 16%
4	48 13%	6 16% h	7 14%	11 38% BCEFGH	9 10%	3 5%	9 16% fH	3 5%
5	33 9%	1 3%	4 8%	2 7%	9 10% b	6 11% b	5 9%	6 10%
6	30 8%	5 13%	2 4%	3 10%	6 7%	2 4%	7 13% cf	5 8%
7 - A Large Barrier	82 21%	7 18%	15 29% H	7 24%	25 28% H	11 20%	10 18%	7 11%
LOW BOX (1,2)	150 39%	16 42% D	19 37% D	4 14%	29 32% D	29 52% DE	21 38% D	32 51% DE
TOP BOX (6,7)	112 29%	12 32%	17 33% h	10 34%	31 34% H	13 23%	17 30%	12 19%
MEAN	3.7	3.6	3.9 H	4.6 bFH	4.1 FH	3.2	3.8 h	3.0

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q32J. Please indicate how much of a barrier each of the following factors would be to your employment: My resource harvesting activities such as hunting, fishing, and plant gathering

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	383 100%	38 100%	51 100%	29 100%	89 100%	56 100%	56 100%	64 100%
1 - No Barrier At All	136 36%	11 29%	20 39%	5 17%	25 28%	28 50%	17 30%	30 47%
			D			BDEG		bDEg
2	20 5%	1 3%	4 8%	2 7%	4 4%	2 4%	2 4%	5 8%
3	35 9%	5 13%	3 6%	3 10%	8 9%	3 5%	7 13%	6 9%
4	52 14%	7 18%	9 18%	5 17%	10 11%	5 9%	12 21%	4 6%
		h	h				fH	
5	28 7%	3 8%	5 10%	3 10%	9 10%	2 4%	3 5%	3 5%
6	21 5%	-	1 2%	2 7%	7 8%	4 7%	3 5%	4 6%
					c			
7 - A Large Barrier	91 24%	11 29%	9 18%	9 31%	26 29%	12 21%	12 21%	12 19%
LOW BOX (1,2)	156 41%	12 32%	24 47%	7 24%	29 33%	30 54%	19 34%	35 55%
			De			BDEG		BDEG
TOP BOX (6,7)	112 29%	11 29%	10 20%	11 38%	33 37%	16 29%	15 27%	16 25%
				c	C			
MEAN	3.6	3.9 h	3.3	4.4 CFH	4.1 CFH	3.2	3.7	3.1

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q33. Overall, what would most limit your ability to getting a job at the mine? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	376 100%	37 100%	50 100%	28 100%	94 100%	52 100%	57 100%	58 100%
Lack of training / education	97 26%	4 11%	14 28% B	6 21%	27 29% B	13 25% b	20 35% B	13 22%
My family	53 14%	5 14%	5 10%	1 4%	10 11%	11 21% D	11 19% D	10 17% D
My health / disability	43 11%	4 11%	8 16%	3 11%	7 7%	7 13%	8 14%	6 10%
My age / too old / retired	43 11%	5 14%	7 14%	4 14%	9 10%	5 10%	3 5%	10 17% G
Not interested	33 9%	4 11%	3 6%	2 7%	12 13% G	5 10%	2 4%	5 9%
Transportation	25 7%	4 11%	7 14% dfh	1 4%	5 5%	2 4%	4 7%	2 3%
Current employment	24 6%	5 14% H	2 4%	4 14% h	5 5%	5 10% h	2 4%	1 2%
Oppose / dislike mines	14 4%	1 3%	1 2%	1 4%	7 7% h	-	3 5%	1 2%
No jobs available	13 3%	1 3%	1 2%	2 7%	5 5%	1 2%	-	3 5%
Long hours	5 1%	2 5%	1 2%	1 4%	-	1 2%	-	-
Need to complete my education	4 1%	1 3%	1 2%	-	-	1 2%	-	1 2%
Other	13 3%	-	1 2%	-	5 5%	2 4%	2 4%	3 5%
Nothing	37 10%	5 14%	5 10%	4 14%	10 11%	3 6%	4 7%	6 10%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q34. What, if anything, could the companies do to minimize the barriers to you? [MULTIPLE MENTIONS - CODED]

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	274 100%	27 100%	43 100%	18 100%	75 100%	47 100%	31 100%	33 100%
Provide training / education	89 32%	7 26%	17 40%	4 22%	27 36%	12 26%	12 39%	10 30%
Offer different schedules / be flexible for time off	31 11%	5 19%	7 16%	4 22%	4 5%	- -	6 19%	5 15%
Provide accommodations for me / my family / daycare	28 10%	4 15%	4 9%	- -	7 9%	3 6%	5 16%	5 15%
Provide jobs / hire me	23 8%	- -	4 9%	4 22%	8 11%	6 13%	1 3%	- -
Provide transportation	18 7%	- -	3 7%	1 6%	4 5%	6 13%	3 10%	1 3%
Help with family	16 6%	3 11%	1 2%	1 6%	2 3%	4 9%	1 3%	4 12%
Not interested	14 5%	- -	2 5%	- -	6 8%	5 11%	- -	1 3%
Environmental hazards / pollution concerns	13 5%	3 11%	4 9%	4 22%	1 1%	- -	- -	1 3%
Offer a good salary / benefits	13 5%	- -	1 2%	1 6%	3 4%	6 13%	1 3%	1 3%
My age / too old / retired	13 5%	1 4%	2 5%	- -	5 7%	1 2%	2 6%	2 6%
Oppose / dislike mines	10 4%	1 4%	- -	1 6%	6 8%	1 2%	1 3%	- -
Other	30 11%	1 4%	3 7%	2 11%	7 9%	6 13%	5 16%	6 18%
Nothing	17 6%	5 19%	2 5%	- -	4 5%	3 6%	1 3%	2 6%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35A. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Income

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	393 100%	40 100%	52 100%	31 100%	93 100%	55 100%	57 100%	65 100%
1 - Very Negative	12 3%	1 3%	-	2 6%	5 5%	-	-	4 6%
2	4 1%	1 3%	1 2%	-	-	-	1 2%	1 2%
3	15 4%	2 5%	1 2%	1 3%	4 4%	-	3 5%	4 6%
4	35 9%	4 10%	3 6%	2 6%	13 14% cfh	3 5%	6 11%	4 6%
5	44 11%	4 10%	8 15%	4 13%	8 9%	6 11%	6 11%	8 12%
6	35 9%	2 5%	4 8%	1 3%	9 10%	4 7%	10 18% BDf	5 8%
7 - Very Positive	248 63%	26 65%	35 67%	21 68%	54 58%	42 76% EGh	31 54%	39 60%
LOW BOX (1,2)	16 4%	2 5%	1 2%	2 6%	5 5%	-	1 2%	5 8%
TOP BOX (6,7)	283 72%	28 70%	39 75%	22 71%	63 68%	46 84% EH	41 72%	44 68%
MEAN	6.0	6.0	6.3 e	6.0	5.8	6.5 BdEGH	6.0	5.8

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35B. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Job satisfaction

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	386 100%	39 100%	53 100%	30 100%	90 100%	56 100%	55 100%	63 100%
1 - Very Negative	22 6%	2 5%	2 4%	1 3%	8 9%	2 4%	4 7%	3 5%
2	9 2%	-	4 8%	-	1 1%	2 4%	-	2 3%
3	16 4%	4 10%	2 4%	2 7%	4 4%	1 2%	1 2%	2 3%
4	70 18%	6 15%	6 11%	8 27%	17 19%	10 18%	17 31%	6 10%
5	73 19%	5 13%	6 11%	6 20%	15 17%	10 18%	12 22%	19 30%
6	46 12%	3 8%	4 8%	2 7%	10 11%	13 23%	8 15%	6 10%
7 - Very Positive	150 39%	19 49%	29 55%	11 37%	35 39%	18 32%	13 24%	25 40%
LOW BOX (1,2)	31 8%	2 5%	6 11%	1 3%	9 10%	4 7%	4 7%	5 8%
TOP BOX (6,7)	196 51%	22 56%	33 62%	13 43%	45 50%	31 55%	21 38%	31 49%
MEAN	5.3	5.5	5.6	5.3	5.2	5.4	5.0	5.4

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35C. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Skill development

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	388 100%	39 100%	52 100%	28 100%	93 100%	55 100%	57 100%	64 100%
1 - Very Negative	19 5%	1 3%	2 4%	-	5 5%	4 7%	4 7%	3 5%
2	8 2%	-	1 2%	-	3 3%	1 2%	1 2%	2 3%
3	20 5%	4 10%	2 4%	3 11%	3 3%	1 2%	3 5%	4 6%
4	50 13%	6 15%	7 13%	8 29%	16 17%	5 9%	7 12%	1 2%
5	78 20%	5 13%	7 13%	7 25%	18 19%	17 31%	9 16%	15 23%
6	49 13%	2 5%	4 8%	1 4%	10 11%	7 13%	15 26%	10 16%
7 - Very Positive	164 42%	21 54%	29 56%	9 32%	38 41%	20 36%	18 32%	29 45%
LOW BOX (1,2)	27 7%	1 3%	3 6%	-	8 9%	5 9%	5 9%	5 8%
TOP BOX (6,7)	213 55%	23 59%	33 63%	10 36%	48 52%	27 49%	33 58%	39 61%
MEAN	5.5	5.7	5.8	5.2	5.4	5.4	5.3	5.6

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35D. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Experience level

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	387 100%	39 100%	51 100%	29 100%	92 100%	55 100%	56 100%	65 100%
1 - Very Negative	29 7%	2 5%	3 6%	1 3%	5 5%	7 13%	6 11%	5 8%
2	7 2%	-	1 2%	-	3 3%	-	1 2%	2 3%
3	30 8%	4 10%	4 8%	5 17%	4 4%	3 5%	3 5%	7 11%
4	65 17%	10 26%	5 10%	6 21%	22 24%	8 15%	8 14%	6 9%
5	51 13%	3 8%	3 6%	7 24%	10 11%	11 20%	7 13%	10 15%
6	61 16%	3 8%	8 16%	2 7%	14 15%	9 16%	14 25%	11 17%
7 - Very Positive	144 37%	17 44%	27 53%	8 28%	34 37%	17 31%	17 30%	24 37%
LOW BOX (1,2)	36 9%	2 5%	4 8%	1 3%	8 9%	7 13%	7 13%	7 11%
TOP BOX (6,7)	205 53%	20 51%	35 69%	10 34%	48 52%	26 47%	31 55%	35 54%
MEAN	5.2	5.3	5.7	4.9	5.3	5.0	5.1	5.2

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35E. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Household or family

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	388 100%	39 100%	53 100%	29 100%	93 100%	54 100%	57 100%	63 100%
1 - Very Negative	57 15%	5 13%	4 8%	7 24% cf	20 22% CF	5 9%	7 12%	9 14%
2	22 6%	-	3 6%	2 7%	6 6%	5 9%	6 11%	-
3	46 12%	3 8%	5 9%	3 10%	12 13%	6 11%	7 12%	10 16%
4	75 19%	6 15%	7 13%	6 21%	22 24%	9 17%	12 21%	13 21%
5	49 13%	10 26% CEH	4 8%	5 17%	7 8%	7 13%	10 18% e	6 10%
6	29 7%	5 13%	2 4%	2 7%	7 8%	3 6%	7 12% c	3 5%
7 - Very Positive	110 28%	10 26%	28 53% BDEfGH	4 14%	19 20%	19 35% DeG	8 14%	22 35% DEG
LOW BOX (1,2)	79 20%	5 13%	7 13%	9 31% bch	26 28% BCH	10 19%	13 23%	9 14%
TOP BOX (6,7)	139 36%	15 38%	30 57% bDEfGh	6 21%	26 28%	22 41% D	15 26%	25 40% d
MEAN	4.5	4.8 DEg	5.3 DEG	3.8	3.9	4.7 DE	4.1	4.7 dE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35F. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Resource harvesting activities (such as hunting, fishing and plant gathering)

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	40 100%	53 100%	30 100%	95 100%	55 100%	57 100%	64 100%
1 - Very Negative	101 26%	7 18%	11 21%	14 47% BCFGH	30 32% bg	11 20%	11 19%	17 27%
2	44 11%	2 5%	3 6%	3 10%	14 15% bc	7 13%	10 18% BC	5 8%
3	67 17%	8 20% d	9 17%	2 7%	14 15%	8 15%	14 25% D	12 19% d
4	83 21%	9 23%	11 21%	5 17%	21 22%	13 24%	13 23%	11 17%
5	34 9%	3 8%	12 23% BDEFGH	2 7%	5 5%	6 11% G	1 2%	5 8%
6	16 4%	2 5%	1 2%	-	8 8% cfH	1 2%	3 5%	1 2%
7 - Very Positive	49 12%	9 23% Eg	6 11% e	4 13%	3 3%	9 16% E	5 9%	13 20% Eg
LOW BOX (1,2)	145 37%	9 23%	14 26%	17 57% BCFGH	44 46% BCf	18 33%	21 37%	22 34%
TOP BOX (6,7)	65 16%	11 28% cE	7 13%	4 13%	11 12%	10 18%	8 14%	14 22% e
MEAN	3.4	4.0 DEG	3.7 dE	2.8	2.9	3.6 dE	3.2	3.6 E

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35G. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Language

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	379 100%	40 100%	51 100%	28 100%	90 100%	52 100%	56 100%	62 100%
1 - Very Negative	60 16%	4 10%	9 18%	6 21%	18 20%	6 12%	7 13%	10 16%
2	35 9%	3 8%	3 6%	5 18%	10 11%	8 15%	1 2%	5 8%
3	50 13%	7 18%	6 12%	5 18%	12 13%	5 10%	8 14%	7 11%
4	108 28%	8 20%	14 27%	8 29%	32 36%	11 21%	24 43%	11 18%
5	31 8%	3 8%	6 12%	-	5 6%	5 10%	5 9%	7 11%
6	27 7%	1 3%	3 6%	1 4%	6 7%	3 6%	6 11%	7 11%
7 - Very Positive	68 18%	14 35% DEG	10 20% e	3 11%	7 8%	14 27% dEG	5 9%	15 24% dEG
LOW BOX (1,2)	95 25%	7 18%	12 24%	11 39% BG	28 31% bG	14 27%	8 14%	15 24%
TOP BOX (6,7)	95 25%	15 38% DEg	13 25%	4 14%	13 14%	17 33% DE	11 20%	22 35% DEG
MEAN	4.0	4.6 DE	4.1 de	3.2	3.5	4.3 DE	4.0 De	4.3 DE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35H. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Health

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	388 100%	40 100%	53 100%	30 100%	92 100%	54 100%	56 100%	63 100%
1 - Very Negative	72 19%	4 10%	9 17%	6 20%	22 24% Bf	7 13%	10 18%	14 22% b
2	24 6%	3 8%	1 2%	5 17% Ce	3 3%	3 6%	6 11% ce	3 5%
3	38 10%	4 10%	2 4%	4 13%	8 9%	6 11%	6 11%	8 13% c
4	84 22%	6 15%	10 19%	7 23% Ce	24 26% H	13 24% H	18 32% BH	6 10%
5	56 14%	5 13%	9 17% D	1 3%	10 11%	8 15% D	9 16% D	14 22% De
6	27 7%	4 10%	4 8%	4 13% g	8 9% G	3 6%	1 2%	3 5%
7 - Very Positive	87 22%	14 35% DeG	18 34% DEG	3 10%	17 18%	14 26% DG	6 11%	15 24% dg
LOW BOX (1,2)	96 25%	7 18%	10 19%	11 37% bcf	25 27%	10 19%	16 29%	17 27%
TOP BOX (6,7)	114 29%	18 45% DeGh	22 42% deG	7 23%	25 27% G	17 31% G	7 13%	18 29% G
MEAN	4.2	4.8 DEG	4.8 DEG	3.5	4.0	4.4 dG	3.7	4.1

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35I. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Non-mining related training and education

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	380 100%	39 100%	52 100%	27 100%	91 100%	54 100%	55 100%	62 100%
1 - Very Negative	51 13%	6 15%	9 17%	3 11%	12 13%	6 11%	6 11%	9 15%
2	15 4%	-	2 4%	4 15% fg	4 4%	1 2%	1 2%	3 5%
3	25 7%	6 15% Cdef	1 2%	1 4%	4 4%	2 4%	6 11% c	5 8%
4	87 23%	13 33% Cgh	8 15%	6 22%	25 27% ch	16 30% cgh	9 16%	10 16%
5	60 16%	3 8%	5 10%	5 19%	19 21% BcF	5 9%	9 16%	14 23% BcF
6	34 9%	1 3%	6 12% b	-	8 9%	6 11% b	8 15% B	5 8%
7 - Very Positive	108 28%	10 26%	21 40% Eh	8 30%	19 21%	18 33%	16 29%	16 26%
LOW BOX (1,2)	66 17%	6 15%	11 21%	7 26%	16 18%	7 13%	7 13%	12 19%
TOP BOX (6,7)	142 37%	11 28%	27 52% BDEH	8 30%	27 30%	24 44% e	24 44% e	21 34%
MEAN	4.6	4.3	4.9	4.4	4.5	4.9	4.9	4.5

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35J. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Cultural activities and events

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	393 100%	40 100%	53 100%	30 100%	94 100%	56 100%	57 100%	63 100%
1 - Very Negative	73 19%	6 15%	10 19%	7 23%	22 23%	9 16%	7 12%	12 19%
2	47 12%	5 13%	6 11%	4 13%	14 15%	2 4%	11 19%	5 8%
3	57 15%	5 13%	7 13%	2 7%	14 15%	10 18%	10 18%	9 14%
4	90 23%	7 18%	8 15%	11 37%	23 24%	16 29%	17 30%	8 13%
5	41 10%	4 10%	10 19%	2 7%	8 9%	7 13%	5 9%	5 8%
6	25 6%	2 5%	4 8%	-	6 6%	1 2%	4 7%	8 13%
7 - Very Positive	60 15%	11 28%	8 15%	4 13%	7 7%	11 20%	3 5%	16 25%
LOW BOX (1,2)	120 31%	11 28%	16 30%	11 37%	36 38%	11 20%	18 32%	17 27%
TOP BOX (6,7)	85 22%	13 33%	12 23%	4 13%	13 14%	12 21%	7 12%	24 38%
MEAN	3.7	4.2	3.9	3.4	3.3	4.0	3.5	4.2

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q35K. Please indicate if you think employment at the mines would have a positive or negative effect on the following: Community

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	391 100%	40 100%	52 100%	30 100%	94 100%	54 100%	57 100%	64 100%
1 - Very Negative	59 15%	7 18% g	7 13%	6 20% g	20 21% fG	6 11%	3 5%	10 16% g
2	28 7%	4 10%	2 4%	2 7%	7 7%	3 6%	8 14% cH	2 3%
3	45 12%	2 5%	5 10%	3 10%	14 15% B	6 11%	6 11%	9 14%
4	85 22%	9 23% h	10 19%	13 43% bCEFH	20 21% H	10 19%	17 30% H	6 9%
5	51 13%	2 5%	7 13%	-	14 15% B	8 15% b	9 16% b	11 17% B
6	24 6%	1 3%	5 10%	-	7 7%	4 7%	4 7%	3 5%
7 - Very Positive	99 25%	15 38% dEG	16 31% E	6 20%	12 13%	17 31% Eg	10 18%	23 36% dEG
LOW BOX (1,2)	87 22%	11 28%	9 17%	8 27%	27 29% f	9 17%	11 19%	12 19%
TOP BOX (6,7)	123 31%	16 40% dE	21 40% DEg	6 20%	19 20%	21 39% dE	14 25%	26 41% DEg
MEAN	4.3	4.5 e	4.7 dE	3.8	3.7	4.7 dE	4.3 e	4.7 dE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36A. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities for me.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	400 100%	40 100%	53 100%	31 100%	97 100%	56 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	67 17%	4 10%	6 11%	5 16%	20 21% b	9 16%	9 16%	14 22% b
2	17 4%	2 5%	4 8%	2 6%	5 5%	-	2 3%	2 3%
3	17 4%	-	1 2%	1 3%	6 6%	2 4%	3 5%	4 6%
4	45 11%	6 15% d	6 11%	1 3%	12 12% D	7 13% d	7 12% d	6 9%
5	41 10%	5 13%	5 9%	5 16%	8 8%	3 5%	9 16% f	6 9%
6	35 9%	3 8%	2 4%	1 3%	7 7%	6 11%	8 14% cd	8 12% cd
7 - Strongly Agree	178 45%	20 50%	29 55% eGh	16 52%	39 40%	29 52% g	20 34%	25 38%
LOW BOX (1,2)	84 21%	6 15%	10 19%	7 23%	25 26%	9 16%	11 19%	16 25%
TOP BOX (6,7)	213 53%	23 58%	31 58%	17 55%	46 47%	35 63% e	28 48%	33 51%
MEAN	5.0	5.4 e	5.3	5.1	4.6	5.3 e	4.9	4.7

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36B. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my family.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	41 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	56 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	30 7%	2 5%	2 4%	2 6%	5 5%	2 4%	5 9%	12 18%
								BCdEF
2	10 2%	2 5%	-	1 3%	4 4%	2 4%	1 2%	-
3	15 4%	1 2%	1 2%	2 6%	2 2%	4 7%	1 2%	4 6%
4	39 10%	6 15%	9 17%	2 6%	12 12%	2 4%	4 7%	4 6%
		f	Fh		F			
5	50 12%	4 10%	3 6%	7 22%	13 13%	5 9%	9 16%	9 14%
				C			c	
6	37 9%	3 7%	5 9%	-	9 9%	2 4%	14 24%	4 6%
							BCEFH	
7 - Strongly Agree	222 55%	23 56%	33 62%	18 56%	53 54%	39 70%	24 41%	32 49%
			G			eGH		
LOW BOX (1,2)	40 10%	4 10%	2 4%	3 9%	9 9%	4 7%	6 10%	12 18%
								Cef
TOP BOX (6,7)	259 64%	26 63%	38 72%	18 56%	62 63%	41 73%	38 66%	36 55%
			h			H		
MEAN	5.7	5.7	6.0	5.6	5.7	6.0	5.6	5.1
			H		h	H		

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36C. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to my community.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	402 100%	41 100%	53 100%	32 100%	97 100%	56 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	23 6%	2 5%	-	1 3%	5 5%	1 2%	5 9%	9 14%
							f	bDeF
2	6 1%	-	-	-	2 2%	2 4%	1 2%	1 2%
3	7 2%	1 2%	1 2%	1 3%	1 1%	-	-	3 5%
4	32 8%	6 15%	4 8%	3 9%	8 8%	4 7%	5 9%	2 3%
		h						
5	45 11%	5 12%	5 9%	5 16%	11 11%	3 5%	6 10%	10 15%
							f	f
6	49 12%	-	7 13%	2 6%	11 11%	10 18%	10 17%	9 14%
						d	d	
7 - Strongly Agree	240 60%	27 66%	36 68%	20 63%	59 61%	36 64%	31 53%	31 48%
		h	H		h	h		
LOW BOX (1,2)	29 7%	2 5%	-	1 3%	7 7%	3 5%	6 10%	10 15%
								bDf
TOP BOX (6,7)	289 72%	27 66%	43 81%	22 69%	70 72%	46 82%	41 71%	40 62%
			bH			bH		
MEAN	5.9	5.9	6.4	6.0	6.0	6.2	5.8	5.4
			eGH		H	H		

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36D. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Bring job opportunities to the Nisga'a Nation.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	41 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	56 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	14 3%	1 2%	- -	- -	6 6%	1 2%	4 7%	2 3%
2	6 1%	2 5%	- -	- -	1 1%	1 2%	- -	2 3%
3	12 3%	1 2%	- -	2 6%	3 3%	2 4%	1 2%	3 5%
4	28 7%	4 10%	3 6%	4 13%	8 8%	4 7%	3 5%	2 3%
5	40 10%	4 10%	4 8%	4 13%	9 9%	2 4%	6 10%	11 17%
6	38 9%	4 10%	7 13% d	1 3%	13 13% Df	3 5%	5 9%	5 8%
7 - Strongly Agree	265 66%	25 61%	39 74% e	21 66%	58 59%	43 77% bEh	39 67%	40 62%
LOW BOX (1,2)	20 5%	3 7%	- -	- -	7 7%	2 4%	4 7%	4 6%
TOP BOX (6,7)	303 75%	29 71%	46 87% bdEH	22 69%	71 72%	46 82% h	44 76%	45 69%
MEAN	6.1	5.9	6.5 BdEgH	6.1	5.9	6.3	6.1	6.0

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36E. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on me as an individual.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	398 100%	40 100%	53 100%	32 100%	96 100%	55 100%	57 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	57 14%	4 10%	4 8%	4 13%	19 20%	6 11%	10 18%	10 15%
2	14 4%	-	3 6%	1 3%	2 2%	3 5%	2 4%	3 5%
3	20 5%	2 5%	4 8%	1 3%	7 7%	2 4%	2 4%	2 3%
4	56 14%	9 23% cfH	5 9%	8 25% cfH	14 15% h	5 9%	11 19% H	4 6%
5	48 12%	4 10%	3 6%	3 9%	13 14% c	5 9%	13 23% bCdFh	7 11%
6	37 9%	3 8%	6 11%	3 9%	9 9%	3 5%	5 9%	8 12%
7 - Strongly Agree	166 42%	18 45% G	28 53% EG	12 38%	32 33%	31 56% dEG	14 25%	31 48% eG
LOW BOX (1,2)	71 18%	4 10%	7 13%	5 16%	21 22% b	9 16%	12 21%	13 20%
TOP BOX (6,7)	203 51%	21 53% g	34 64% EG	15 47%	41 43%	34 62% EG	19 33%	39 60% EG
MEAN	5.0	5.3 g	5.5 EG	4.9	4.6	5.4 EG	4.5	5.2 g

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36F. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my family.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	398 100%	40 100%	53 100%	32 100%	95 100%	56 100%	57 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	39 10%	4 10%	4 8%	2 6%	10 11%	3 5%	6 11%	10 15% f
2	8 2%	-	-	1 3%	1 1%	2 4%	2 4%	2 3%
3	30 8%	1 3%	7 13% B	3 9%	5 5%	4 7%	3 5%	7 11% b
4	53 13%	6 15%	5 9%	5 16%	15 16%	7 13%	7 12%	8 12%
5	50 13%	8 20% Fh	5 9%	3 9%	16 17% Fh	2 4%	11 19% Fh	5 8%
6	38 10%	1 3%	5 9%	2 6%	10 11% B	3 5%	11 19% BdF	6 9%
7 - Strongly Agree	180 45%	20 50% G	27 51% G	16 50% g	38 40%	35 63% EGH	17 30%	27 42%
LOW BOX (1,2)	47 12%	4 10%	4 8%	3 9%	11 12%	5 9%	8 14%	12 18% c
TOP BOX (6,7)	218	21	32	18	48	38	28	33
Table Q36D. Please indicate if you dis	55%	53%	60%	56%	51%	68% EGh	49%	51%
MEAN	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.4	5.2	5.7 gH	5.0	4.9

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36G. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on my community.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	397 100%	40 100%	51 100%	32 100%	97 100%	54 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	28 7%	3 8%	2 4%	-	9 9%	3 6%	5 9%	6 9%
2	14 4%	3 8%	-	1 3%	2 2%	2 4%	3 5%	3 5%
3	19 5%	-	4 8%	5 16%	5 5%	1 2%	-	4 6%
4	47 12%	5 13%	4 8%	5 16%	10 10%	6 11%	11 19%	6 9%
5	53 13%	7 18%	10 20%	1 3%	15 15%	5 9%	5 9%	10 15%
6	48 12%	3 8%	3 6%	5 16%	12 12%	5 9%	14 24%	6 9%
7 - Strongly Agree	188 47%	19 48%	28 55%	15 47%	44 45%	32 59%	20 34%	30 46%
LOW BOX (1,2)	42 11%	6 15%	2 4%	1 3%	11 11%	5 9%	8 14%	9 14%
TOP BOX (6,7)	236 59%	22 55%	31 61%	20 63%	56 58%	37 69%	34 59%	36 55%
MEAN	5.5	5.4	5.8	5.5	5.4	5.8	5.2	5.3

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36H. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive economic effect on the Nisga'a Nation.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	401 100%	40 100%	52 100%	32 100%	98 100%	56 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	23 6%	4 10%	2 4%	1 3%	9 9%	- 0%	4 7%	3 5%
2	13 3%	3 8%	2 4%	1 3%	1 1%	4 7% e	1 2%	1 2%
3	19 5%	- 0%	1 2%	2 6%	4 4%	2 4%	5 9%	5 8%
4	44 11%	4 10%	3 6%	6 19% ch	15 15% ch	5 9%	7 12%	4 6%
5	42 10%	5 13%	5 10%	1 3%	13 13% Dg	4 7%	3 5%	11 17% DfG
6	49 12%	2 5%	7 13%	5 16%	18 18% BFH	4 7%	9 16% bh	4 6%
7 - Strongly Agree	211 53%	22 55% e	32 62% E	16 50%	38 39%	37 66% Eg	29 50%	37 57% E
LOW BOX (1,2)	36 9%	7 18% h	4 8%	2 6%	10 10%	4 7%	5 9%	4 6%
TOP BOX (6,7)	260 65%	24 60%	39 75% E	21 66%	56 57%	41 73% E	38 66%	41 63%
MEAN	5.6	5.4	6.0 E	5.6	5.3	6.0 E	5.5	5.8

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36I. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Positively affect Nisga'a businesses

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	397 100%	40 100%	53 100%	32 100%	97 100%	53 100%	57 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	33 8%	4 10%	4 8%	1 3%	11 11%	3 6%	5 9%	5 8%
2	14 4%	2 5%	2 4%	3 9%	2 2%	2 4%	3 5%	-
3	33 8%	6 15% gh	4 8%	4 13%	9 9%	5 9%	2 4%	3 5%
4	46 12%	2 5%	7 13%	7 22% B	11 11%	5 9%	8 14%	6 9%
5	51 13%	4 10%	4 8%	5 16%	12 12%	3 6%	14 25% BCeF	9 14%
6	35 9%	-	3 6%	3 9%	10 10%	4 8%	6 11%	9 14%
7 - Strongly Agree	185 47%	22 55% DG	29 55% DG	9 28%	42 43%	31 58% DeG	19 33%	33 51% DG
LOW BOX (1,2)	47 12%	6 15%	6 11%	4 13%	13 13%	5 9%	8 14%	5 8%
TOP BOX (6,7)	220 55%	22 55%	32 60% Dg	12 38%	52 54%	35 66% DG	25 44%	42 65% DG
MEAN	5.3	5.2	5.5	4.8	5.2	5.6 d	5.1	5.7 Dg

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36J. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for me.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	395 100%	40 100%	51 100%	30 100%	96 100%	55 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	104 26%	6 15%	13 25%	11 37% B	29 30% B	12 22%	15 26%	18 28%
2	34 9%	4 10%	3 6%	5 17% h	9 9% h	3 5%	8 14% H	2 3%
3	40 10%	4 10%	9 18% DF	1 3%	12 13% d	3 5%	6 10%	5 8%
4	76 19%	8 20%	6 12%	4 13%	20 21%	15 27% CH	15 26% ch	8 12%
5	37 9%	4 10%	6 12%	4 13%	9 9%	5 9%	3 5%	6 9%
6	25 6%	-	4 8%	1 3%	5 5%	4 7%	3 5%	8 12% d
7 - Strongly Agree	79 20%	14 35% DEG	10 20%	4 13%	12 13%	13 24% e	8 14%	18 28% dEg
LOW BOX (1,2)	138 35%	10 25%	16 31%	16 53% BCFH	38 40% b	15 27%	23 40%	20 31%
TOP BOX (6,7)	104 26%	14 35% dEg	14 27%	5 17%	17 18%	17 31% e	11 19%	26 40% DEG
MEAN	3.8	4.4 DEG	3.8	3.1	3.4	4.1 DEg	3.4	4.2 DEg

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36K. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my family.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	39 100%	51 100%	30 100%	97 100%	56 100%	57 100%	64 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	100 25%	7 18%	13 25%	10 33%	28 29%	10 18%	14 25%	18 28%
2	31 8%	4 10%	2 4%	5 17% ch	8 8%	4 7%	6 11%	2 3%
3	43 11%	2 5%	6 12%	1 3%	16 16% BDfh	4 7%	9 16% bD	5 8%
4	79 20%	9 23%	10 20%	4 13%	19 20%	14 25% h	15 26% h	8 13%
5	32 8%	3 8%	6 12%	5 17% g	5 5%	7 13% g	2 4%	4 6%
6	25 6%	-	3 6%	1 3%	6 6%	3 5%	5 9%	7 11%
7 - Strongly Agree	84 21%	14 36% DEG	11 22%	4 13%	15 15%	14 25% G	6 11%	20 31% DEG
LOW BOX (1,2)	131 33%	11 28%	15 29%	15 50% bcFh	36 37%	14 25%	20 35%	20 31%
Table Q36I. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my family.	109 28%	14 36% dg	14 27%	5 17%	21 22%	17 30%	11 19%	27 42% cDEG
MEAN	3.8	4.4 DEG	3.9	3.3	3.4	4.2 dEG	3.4	4.2 dEG

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36L. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for my community.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalt's'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	395 100%	40 100%	50 100%	30 100%	97 100%	56 100%	57 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	94 24%	7 18%	8 16%	12 40% BCFG	28 29% c	10 18%	11 19%	18 28%
2	29 7%	5 13% H	3 6%	3 10%	9 9% H	2 4%	6 11% H	1 2%
3	34 9%	1 3%	4 8%	3 10%	8 8%	6 11% b	8 14% B	4 6%
4	68 17%	10 25% dH	10 20% H	3 10%	19 20% H	10 18% H	12 21% H	4 6%
5	41 10%	2 5%	7 14%	4 13%	9 9%	7 13%	6 11%	6 9%
6	31 8%	2 5%	4 8%	1 3%	8 8%	5 9%	4 7%	7 11%
7 - Strongly Agree	98 25%	13 33% Deg	14 28% d	4 13%	16 16%	16 29% de	10 18%	25 38% DEG
LOW BOX (1,2)	123 31%	12 30%	11 22%	15 50% bCFgh	37 38% CF	12 21%	17 30%	19 29%
TOP BOX (6,7)	129 33%	15 38% D	18 36% D	5 17%	24 25%	21 38% D	14 25%	32 49% DEG
MEAN	4.1	4.3 De	4.5 DE	3.1	3.6	4.4 DE	3.8	4.5 DE

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table Q36M. Please indicate if you disagree or agree with the following statement: Development of one or both of the mines would... Have a positive cultural effect for the Nisga'a Nation.

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	396 100%	40 100%	51 100%	29 100%	97 100%	56 100%	58 100%	65 100%
1 - Strongly Disagree	85 21%	8 20%	7 14%	11 38% CFH	30 31% CFH	8 14%	13 22%	8 12%
2	32 8%	5 13%	4 8%	5 17% f	8 8%	2 4%	4 7%	4 6%
3	30 8%	1 3%	3 6%	1 3%	8 8%	5 9%	7 12% b	5 8%
4	58 15%	5 13%	7 14% h	2 7%	19 20% DH	9 16% H	13 22% DH	3 5%
5	41 10%	5 13%	9 18% eG	5 17% g	6 6%	6 11%	2 3%	8 12% g
6	31 8%	1 3%	4 8%	1 3%	8 8%	4 7%	6 10% b	7 11% b
7 - Strongly Agree	119 30%	15 38% DE	17 33% De	4 14%	18 19%	22 39% DEG	13 22%	30 46% DEG
LOW BOX (1,2)	117 30%	13 33%	11 22%	16 55% bCFGH	38 39% CFH	10 18%	17 29%	12 18%
TOP BOX (6,7)	150 38%	16 40% D	21 41% De	5 17%	26 27%	26 46% DE	19 33% d	37 57% bcDEG
MEAN	4.3	4.4 De	4.7 DEg	3.1	3.6	4.8 DEG	4.0 d	5.2 DEG

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table QD1. Which of the following age groups are you in?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
15 to 17	6 1%	1 2%	-	-	-	1 2%	2 3%	2 3%
18 to 24	52 13%	6 14%	4 8%	2 6%	8 8%	9 16%	15 26%	8 12%
25 to 34	66 16%	6 14%	10 19%	6 19%	16 16%	5 9%	13 22%	10 15%
35 to 44	81 20%	4 10%	9 17%	7 22%	25 26%	11 19%	9 16%	16 25%
45 to 54	73 18%	7 17%	10 19%	7 22%	21 21%	9 16%	9 16%	10 15%
55 to 64	74 18%	13 31% DGH	15 28% dGH	4 13%	20 20% GH	13 23% GH	4 7%	5 8%
65 or older	53 13%	5 12%	5 9%	6 19%	8 8%	9 16%	6 10%	14 22%
								cEg

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table QD2. What community do they live in?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	405 100%	42 100%	53 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	58 100%	65 100%
Vancouver	31 8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 48%
Rest of BC	21 5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 32%
Outside of BC	13 3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 20%
Kincolith (now Gingolx)	42 10%	42 100%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenville (now Laxgalts'ap)	53 13%	-	53 100%	-	-	-	-	-
Canyon City (now Gitwinksihlkw)	32 8%	-	-	32 100%	-	-	-	-
New Aiyansh (now Gitlaxt'aamiks)	98 24%	-	-	-	98 100%	-	-	-
Prince Rupert/Port Edward	57 14%	-	-	-	-	57 100%	-	-
Terrace	58 14%	-	-	-	-	-	58 100%	-

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table QD3. Gender

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	403 100%	42 100%	52 100%	32 100%	98 100%	57 100%	57 100%	65 100%
Male	177 44%	27 64% dEFGH	31 60% EFGH	14 44% b	41 42% BC	22 39% BC	20 35% BC	22 34% BC
Female	226 56%	15 36%	21 40%	18 56%	57 58%	35 61% BC	37 65% BC	43 66% BC

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table QE1. What would you estimate your approximate total income from all sources to be in 2010?

	Total (A)	Community						Other (H)
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	
TOTAL 'N'	394 100%	38 100%	52 100%	32 100%	96 100%	56 100%	56 100%	64 100%
Under \$10,000	108 27%	17 45% CEH	13 25% EFGH	10 31% h	22 23% h	16 29% h	20 36% eH	10 16% h
\$10,000 to Under \$25,000	136 35%	17 45% E	17 33% E	9 28% E	25 26% E	25 45% E	21 38% E	22 34% E
\$25,000 to Under \$40,000	63 16%	3 8%	9 17%	6 19%	24 25% BFGH	7 13%	6 11%	8 13%
\$40,000 to Under \$55,000	40 10%	1 3%	7 13% B	2 6% B	14 15% B	4 7%	6 11% b	6 9% b
\$55,000 to Under \$70,000	19 5%	-	2 4% B	3 9% B	5 5% B	2 4%	2 4%	5 8% B
\$70,000 to Under \$85,000	11 3%	-	2 4%	1 3%	2 2%	2 4%	-	4 6%
\$85,000 or More	17 4%	-	2 4%	1 3%	4 4%	-	1 2%	9 14% CDEG

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Appendix B. Detailed Survey Results by Community

Table QE2. What percentage of this total income, if any, in 2010 came from Government assistance, such as Employment Insurance, social assistance, pensions, etc.?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	373 100%	29 100%	53 100%	32 100%	89 100%	51 100%	57 100%	62 100%
0%	173 46%	11 38%	22 42%	14 44%	50 56% bcF	18 35%	25 44%	33 53% f
1% - 50%	102 27%	6 21%	14 26%	11 34% g	25 28%	22 43% BceGH	10 18%	14 23%
51% - 99%	33 9%	4 14%	5 9%	2 6%	8 9%	3 6%	8 14% h	3 5%
100%	65 17%	8 28% E	12 23% E	5 16%	6 7%	8 16%	14 25% E	12 19% E
MEAN	32.4	44.5 E	36.4 E	30.1	22.5	33.3 e	40.6 E	30.2
STANDARD DEVIATION	6.0	40.0	10.0	7.5	0.0	25.0	15.0	0.0
STANDARD ERROR	2.0	7.9	5.7	6.9	3.4	5.1	5.8	5.2

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)

Table QE3. Overall, compared to 2006, would you say your personal income from all sources... ?

	Total (A)	Community						
		Kincolith (Gingolx) (B)	Greenville (Laxgalts'ap) (C)	Canyon City (Gitwinksihlkw) (D)	New Aiyansh (Gitlaxt'aamiks) (E)	Prince Rupert/ Port Edward (F)	Terrace (G)	Other (H)
TOTAL 'N'	400 100%	40 100%	53 100%	32 100%	97 100%	57 100%	56 100%	65 100%
Decreased a lot	74 19%	10 25%	10 19%	6 19%	13 13%	14 25% e	12 21%	9 14%
Decreased a little	49 12%	6 15%	9 17%	4 13%	10 10%	7 12%	6 11%	7 11%
Stayed the same	79 20%	8 20%	7 13%	4 13%	23 24% c	9 16%	11 20%	17 26% cd
Increased a little	117 29%	13 33%	15 28%	10 31%	35 36% GH	19 33% g	11 20%	14 22%
Increased a lot	81 20%	3 8%	12 23% B	8 25% B	16 16%	8 14%	16 29% Bef	18 28% Bef
TOTAL DECREASED	123 31%	16 40% e	19 36%	10 31%	23 24%	21 37% e	18 32%	16 25%
TOTAL INCREASED	198 50%	16 40%	27 51%	18 56%	51 53%	27 47%	27 48%	32 49%

Comparison Groups: BCDEFGH

Independent T-Test for Means (equal variances), Independent Z-Test for Percentages

Upper case letters indicate significance at the 95% level.

Lower case letters indicate significance at the 90% level.

NRG RESEARCH GROUP (410-11-2216)